



# System Maintenance Guide

for RSA NetWitness® Platform 11.4



## Contact Information

RSA Link at <https://community.rsa.com> contains a knowledge base that answers common questions and provides solutions to known problems, product documentation, community discussions, and case management.

## Trademarks

RSA Conference Logo, RSA, and other trademarks, are trademarks of RSA Security LLC or its affiliates ("RSA"). For a list of RSA trademarks, go to <https://www.rsa.com/en-us/company/rsa-trademarks>. Other trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners.

## License Agreement

This software and the associated documentation are proprietary and confidential to RSA Security LLC or its affiliates are furnished under license, and may be used and copied only in accordance with the terms of such license and with the inclusion of the copyright notice below. This software and the documentation, and any copies thereof, may not be provided or otherwise made available to any other person.

No title to or ownership of the software or documentation or any intellectual property rights thereto is hereby transferred. Any unauthorized use or reproduction of this software and the documentation may be subject to civil and/or criminal liability.

This software is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by RSA.

## Third-Party Licenses

This product may include software developed by parties other than RSA. The text of the license agreements applicable to third-party software in this product may be viewed on the product documentation page on RSA Link. By using this product, a user of this product agrees to be fully bound by terms of the license agreements.

## Note on Encryption Technologies

This product may contain encryption technology. Many countries prohibit or restrict the use, import, or export of encryption technologies, and current use, import, and export regulations should be followed when using, importing or exporting this product.

## Distribution

Use, copying, and distribution of any RSA Security LLC or its affiliates ("RSA") software described in this publication requires an applicable software license.

RSA believes the information in this publication is accurate as of its publication date. The information is subject to change without notice.

THE INFORMATION IN THIS PUBLICATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS." RSA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WITH RESPECT TO THE INFORMATION IN THIS PUBLICATION, AND SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

© 2020 RSA Security LLC or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.

September 2020

# Contents

---

<b>System Maintenance</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>Review Best Practices</b> .....	<b>13</b>
Safeguarding Assets with RSA Supplied Policies .....	13
Safeguarding Assets with Policies Based on Your Environment .....	13
Creating Rules and Notifications Judiciously .....	13
Troubleshooting Issues .....	13
<b>Monitor NetWitness Platform Health</b> .....	<b>14</b>
Monitor Health and Wellness using NetWitness Platform UI .....	15
Manage Policies .....	16
Add a Policy .....	16
Add Policy Example .....	18
Edit a Policy .....	20
Duplicate a Policy .....	21
Assign Services or Groups .....	22
Remove Services or Groups .....	24
Add or Edit a Rule .....	24
Hide or Show Rule Conditions Columns .....	25
Delete a Rule .....	26
Suppress a Rule .....	26
Suppress a Policy .....	27
Add an Email Notification .....	27
Delete an Email Notification .....	27
Include the Default Email Subject Line .....	29
Monitor System Statistics .....	32
Filter System Statistics .....	33
View Historical Graphs of System Statistics .....	36
Monitor Service Statistics .....	38
Add Statistics to a Gauge or Chart .....	38
Create a Gauge for a Statistic .....	39
Create a Timeline Chart for a Statistic .....	39
Search for a Statistic in the Chart Stats Tray .....	40
Edit Properties of Statistics Gauges .....	41
Edit Properties of a Gauge .....	41
Add Stats to the Gauges Section .....	41
Edit Properties of Timeline Charts .....	42
Edit Properties of a Timeline .....	42

---

Edit Properties of a Historical Timeline .....	42
Add Stats to Timeline Charts .....	43
Monitor Hosts and Services .....	43
Filter Hosts and Services in the Monitoring View .....	44
Monitor Host Details .....	45
Monitor Service Details .....	46
Monitor Event Sources .....	49
Monitor Alarms .....	49
Monitor Health and Wellness Using SNMP Alerts .....	50
SNMP Configuration .....	51
Thresholds .....	51
Configure SNMPv3 for a Host .....	51
Set the Threshold for a Service .....	52
SNMP Traps for System Status .....	53
Troubleshooting Health & Wellness .....	53
Issues Common to All Hosts and Services .....	53
Issues Identified by Messages in the Interface or Log Files .....	53
Issues Not Identified by the User Interface or Logs .....	58
Monitor Health and Wellness using Kibana (BETA) .....	61
Dashboard .....	61
Visualization .....	62
Monitors .....	62
Health and Wellness System Requirement .....	62
Installing Health and Wellness .....	62
Accessing Health and Wellness .....	63
Changing the Kibana Password .....	64
Monitoring Using Dashboards .....	67
Monitoring Using Alerts .....	68
Customizing Dashboards and Monitors .....	70
Create new dashboard .....	70
Create Monitors .....	70
Add trigger to an existing monitor .....	71
Managing Dashboards and Alerts .....	72
Modify Dashboard .....	72
Delete Dashboard .....	72
Delete Visualization .....	72
Modifying Existing Trigger .....	73
Advanced Configurations .....	73
Reset Default Content .....	73
Restore Default Content .....	73
Enable Services .....	74
Disable Services .....	74

Update Interval .....	75
Default Configuration .....	75
Data Retention Policy .....	76
Backup and Restore Health and Wellness (BETA) .....	78
Troubleshooting Health and Wellness (BETA) .....	79
<b>Manage NetWitness Platform Updates .....</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>Reissue Certificates .....</b>	<b>83</b>
Introduction .....	83
CA Certificate Reissue .....	83
Service Certificate Reissue .....	83
Reissuing Service Certificate .....	84
When to Use the --host-all Argument .....	85
cert-reissue Arguments and Options for All Hosts .....	85
When to Use the Individual Host Arguments (--host-id <id>, --host-name <display-name>, --host-addr <ip/hostname>) .....	86
cert-reissue Arguments and Options for a Single Host .....	87
Reissuing Certificates for All Hosts Except Windows Legacy Collection (WLC) host .....	88
Running the Cert-Reissue Command for All Hosts .....	88
Running the Cert-Reissue Command for an Individual Host .....	88
Reissuing Certificates for a WLC Host .....	88
Successful Reissue Summary Report .....	89
Unsuccessful Reissue Summary Reports .....	89
Reissue Failed for Host and Aborted Command .....	89
Reissue Certificate Partially Executed .....	90
<b>Display System and Service Logs .....</b>	<b>91</b>
View System Logs .....	91
Display Service Logs .....	91
Filter Log Entries .....	92
Show Details of a Log Entry .....	92
Access Reporting Engine Log File .....	93
All Log Files .....	93
Upstart Logs .....	93
Search and Export Historical Logs .....	93
Display the Historical System Log .....	94
Display a Historical Service Log .....	94
Search Log Entries .....	95
Show Details of a Log Entry .....	95
Page Through Log Entries .....	96
Export a Log File .....	96

<b>Maintain Queries Using URL Integration</b> .....	<b>97</b>
Edit a Query .....	97
Delete a Query .....	98
Clear All Queries .....	98
Use a Query in a URI .....	98
<b>Configure FIPS Support</b> .....	<b>100</b>
FIPS support for Log Collectors .....	101
FIPS support for Log Decoders and Decoders .....	101
<b>Manage the deploy_admin Account</b> .....	<b>103</b>
Change the deploy_admin Account Password .....	103
Change the deploy_admin Account Password in a Mixed Version Environment .....	103
Change the deploy_admin Account Password for a Component Host that is Unavailable .....	104
<b>Change Host IP Addresses</b> .....	<b>105</b>
Change an NW Server Host IP Address .....	105
Change an ESA Host IP Address .....	109
Change NW Server Host Address and Keep the Same ESA Host IP Address .....	109
Change an ESA Primary Host IP Address Only .....	111
Change a Component IP Address .....	113
Change NW Server Host IP Address and Keep Same Component Host IP Addresses .....	114
Change a Component IP Address Only .....	114
Change Log Decoder-Log Collector with Remote Collectors IP Address .....	116
Change VLC IP Address .....	117
<b>DISA STIG</b> .....	<b>118</b>
How STIG Limits Account Access .....	118
NetWitness Passwords .....	118
Generate the OpenSCAP Report .....	118
Disable Rules in OpenSCAP Report that Hang the Report .....	119
Install OpenSCAP .....	119
Sample Report .....	120
Report Fields .....	121
Create the OpenSCAP Report .....	122
Create Report in HTML Only .....	122
Create Report in XML Only .....	122
Create Report in Both XML and HTML .....	123
Manage STIG Controls Script (manage-stig-controls) .....	123
Commands .....	123
Control Groups .....	124
Other Arguments .....	125
Rules List .....	126

Exceptions to STIG Compliance .....	140
Key to Elements in Exception Descriptions .....	140
CCE Number .....	140
Control Group ID .....	140
Check .....	140
Comments .....	141
Customer Responsibility Exceptions .....	141
CCE-26952-2 Configure Periodic Execution of AIDE (Control Group = audit) .....	141
CCE-27096-7 Install AIDE (Control Group = n/a) .....	141
CCE-27218-7 Remove the X Windows Package Group .....	141
CCE-27295-5 Use Only FIPS 140-2 Validated Ciphers (Control Group = n/a) .....	142
CCE-27445-6 Disable SSH Root Login (Control Group = ssh-prevent-root) .....	142
CCE-80127-4 Install McAfee Virus Scanning Software (Control Group = n/a) .....	142
CCE-80129-0 Virus Scanning Software Definitions Are Updated (Control Group = n/a) .....	142
CCE-80207-4 Enable Smart Card Login (Control Group = n/a) .....	142
CCE-80359-3 Enable FIPS Mode in GRUB2 (Control Group = fips-kernel) .....	143
CCE-80374-2 Configure Notification of Post-AIDE Scan Details (Control Group = n/a) .....	143
CCE-80375-9 Configure AIDE to Verify Access Control Lists (Control Group = n/a) .....	143
CCE-80376-7 Configure AIDE to Verify Extended Attributes (Control Group = n/a) .....	144
CCE-80377-5 Configure AIDE to Use FIPS 140-2 for Validating Hashes (Control Group = n/a) .....	144
CCE-80519-2 Install Smart Card Packages For Multi-Factor Authentication (Control Group = n/a) .....	144
Exceptions That Are Not a Finding .....	144
CCE-26404-4 Ensure /var Located On Separate Partition (Control Group = n/a) .....	145
CCE-26828-4 Disable DCCP Support (Control Group = n/a) .....	145
CCE-26884-7 Set Lockout Time For Failed Password Attempts (Control Group = auth) .....	145
CCE-26971-2 Ensure /var/log/audit Located On Separate Partition (Control Group = audit) .....	145
CCE-27127-0 Enable Randomized Layout of Virtual Address Space (Control Group = n/a) .....	146
CCE-27157-7 Verify File Hashes with RPM (Control Group = n/a) .....	146
CCE-27339-1 Record Events that Modify the System's Discretionary Access Controls - chmod .....	146
CCE-27209-6 Verify and Correct File Permissions with RPM (Control Group = n/a) .....	147
CCE-27303-7 (Control ID = 2) Modify the System Login Banner (Control Group = ssh) .....	148
CCE-27311-0 Very Permissions on SHH Server *.pub Key Files (Control Group = na) .....	148
CCE-27314-4 Enable SSH Warning Banner (Control Group = na) .....	148
CCE-27349-0 Set Default firewalld Zone for Incoming Packets (Control Group = n/a) .....	149
CCE-27361-5 Verify firewalld Enabled (Control Group = n/a) .....	149
CCE-27386-2 Ensure Default SNMP Password Is Not Used (Control Group = n/a) .....	149
CCE-27455-5 Use Only FIPS 140-2 Validated MACs (Control Group = na) .....	149
CCE-27471-2 Disable SSH Access via Empty Passwords (Control Group = n/a) .....	149

CCE-27485-2 Very Permissions on SHH Server Private *.key Key Files (Control Group = na) .....	150
CCE-80156-3 Disable Kernel Parameter for Sending ICMP Redirects for All Interfaces (Control Group = n/a) .....	150
CCE-80157-1 Disable Kernel Parameter for IP Forwarding (Control Group = n/a) .....	150
CCE-80158-9 Configure Kernel Parameter for Accepting ICMP Redirects for All Interfaces (Control Group = n/a) .....	150
CCE-80163-9 Configure Kernel Parameter for Accepting ICMP Redirects By Default (Control Group = n/a) .....	151
CCE-80165-4 Configure Kernel Parameter to Ignore ICMP Broadcast Echo Requests (Control Group = n/a) .....	151
CCE-80225-6 Print Last Log (Control Group = n/a) .....	151
CCE-80226-4 Enable Encrypted X11 Forwarding (Control Group = n/a) .....	151
CCE-80348-6 Ensure gpgcheck Enabled for Repository Metadata (Control Group = n/a) ...	152
CCE-80349-4 The Installed Operating System Is Vendor Supported and Certified (Control Group = n/a) .....	152
CCE-80383-3 Record Attempts to ALter Logon Events - faillock (Control Group = na) .....	152
CCE-80399-9 Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - userhelper (Control Group = na) .....	152
CCE-80437-7 Configure PAM in SSSD Services (Control Group = n/a) .....	152
CCE-80438-5 Configure Multiple DNS Servers in /etc/resolv.conf (Control Group = n/a) ...	153
CCE-80439-3 Configure Time Service Maxpoll Interval (Control Group = na) .....	153
CCE-80447-6 Configure the Firewalld Ports (Control Group = n/a) .....	153
CCE-80515-0 Configure SSSD LDAP Backend Client CA Certificate Location (Control Group = n/a) .....	153
CCE-80545-7 Verify and Correct Ownership with RPM (Control Group = n/a) .....	154
CCE-80546-5 Configure SSSD LDAP Backend to Use TLS For All Transactions (Control Group = n/a) .....	154
Rules Supported in a Future Release .....	154
CCE-27277-3 Disable Modprobe Loading of USB Storage Driver (Control Group = services) .....	154
CCE-27309-4 Set Boot Loader Password in grub2 (Control Group = fips-kernel) .....	155
CCE-80179-5 Configure Kernel Parameter for Accepting IPv6 Source-Routed Packets for All Interfaces .....	155
CCE-80660-4 Record Any Attempts to Run setfiles (Control Group = audit) .....	155
CCE-80661-2 Ensure auditd Collects Information on Kernel Module Loading - create_module (Control Group = audit) .....	156
<b>Troubleshoot NetWitness Platform .....</b>	<b>157</b>
Debugging Information .....	157
NetWitness Platform Log Files .....	157
Files of Interest .....	157
Error Notification .....	159
Miscellaneous Tips .....	160
Audit Log Messages .....	160

NwConsole for Health & Wellness .....	160
Thick Client Error: remote content device entry not found .....	160
View Example Parsers .....	161
Configure WinRM Event Sources .....	161
Troubleshoot Feeds .....	161
Overview .....	161
Details .....	161
How it Works .....	161
Feed File .....	162
Troubleshooting .....	162
Feed File Existence .....	162
Group Meta Populated on LD .....	163
Device Group Meta on Concentrator .....	163
SMS Log File .....	163
Verify Logstats Data is Getting Read and Published by ESMReader and ESMAggregator ...	164
Configure JMX Feed Generator Job Interval .....	167
<b>Troubleshooting Cert-Reissue Command .....</b>	<b>168</b>
Argument Options Used for Troubleshooting .....	168
Problems and How to Troubleshoot Them .....	169
<b>References .....</b>	<b>173</b>
Health and Wellness View .....	174
Health and Wellness View - Alarms View .....	175
What do you want to do? .....	175
Related Topics .....	175
Quick Look .....	175
Alarm Details Panel .....	177
Event Source Monitoring View .....	178
Health and Wellness Historical Graphs .....	179
Historical Graph View for Events Collected from an Event Source .....	179
Historical Graph for System Stats .....	179
Health and Wellness Settings View - Archiver .....	182
What do you want to do? .....	182
Quick Look .....	182
Features .....	182
Health and Wellness Settings View - Event Sources .....	184
Health and Wellness Settings View - Warehouse Connector .....	185
Access the Warehouse Connector Monitoring view .....	185
What do you want to do? .....	185
Related topics .....	185
Quick Look .....	185

---

Warehouse Connector Monitoring parameters .....	186
Monitoring View .....	187
What do you want to do? .....	187
Quick Look .....	187
Groups Panel .....	188
Hosts Panel .....	188
Archiver Details View .....	190
Broker Details View .....	192
Concentrator Details View .....	193
Decoder Details View .....	194
ESA Correlation Details View .....	196
Health Stats Tab .....	196
JVM Tab .....	197
ESA Analytics Details View .....	197
Host Details View .....	198
Log Collector Details View .....	201
Collection Tab .....	201
Event Processing Tab .....	201
Log Decoder Details View .....	202
Malware Details View .....	204
Warehouse Connector Details View .....	205
Policies View .....	206
What do you want to do? .....	206
Quick Look .....	206
Policies Panel .....	206
Policy Detail Panel .....	207
Groups dialog .....	209
Rules Dialog .....	209
Threshold Operators .....	211
RSA Health & Wellness Email Templates .....	211
Health & Wellness Default SMTP Template .....	212
Alarms Template .....	213
NetWitness Platform Out-of-the-Box Policies .....	213
System Stats Browser View .....	221
What do you want to do? .....	221
Related Topics .....	221
Quick Look .....	221
Filters .....	222
Commands .....	223
System Stats View Display .....	223

System View - System Info Panel .....	225
System Updates Panel - Settings Tab .....	227
What do you want to do? .....	227
Related Topics .....	227
Quick Look .....	227
Features .....	227
System Logging - Settings View .....	229
What do you want to do? .....	229
Related Topics .....	229
Quick Look .....	230
Features .....	230
Log Settings .....	230
Package Configuration .....	231
System Logging - Realtime Tab .....	232
What do you want to do? .....	232
Related Topics .....	232
Quick Look .....	233
Features .....	234
Toolbar .....	234
Log Grid Columns .....	234
System Logging - Historical Tab .....	235
What do you want to do? .....	235
Related Topics .....	235
Quick Look .....	236
Features .....	237
Search Log Entries .....	238
Show Details of a Log Entry .....	238
Page Through the Entries .....	238
Export .....	239

# System Maintenance

---

This guide tells administrators how to manage hosts and services in the network, maintain and monitor the network, run jobs, and tune performance after initial network setup.

The following diagram shows the different system maintenance tasks available to you.



The following topics describe these tasks:

- [Review Best Practices](#)
- [Monitor Health and Wellness using NetWitness Platform UI](#)
- [Manage NetWitness Platform Updates](#)
- [Reissue Certificates](#)
- [Display System and Service Logs](#)
- [Maintain Queries Using URL Integration](#)
- [Configure FIPS Support](#)
- [Manage the deploy admin Account](#)
- [Change Host IP Addresses](#)
- [DISA STIG](#)
- [Troubleshoot NetWitness Platform](#)
- [Troubleshooting Cert-Reissue Command](#)

# Review Best Practices

---

Review the following best practices to maintain your NetWitness Platform deployment.

## Safeguarding Assets with RSA Supplied Policies

The purpose of the RSA core policies delivered with NetWitness Platform are for safeguarding your NetWitness Platform domain assets immediately (before you configure rules specific to your environment and your security policy).

RSA recommends that you set up email notifications to the appropriate asset owners for these policies as soon as possible. This will notify them when performance and capacity thresholds are crossed so they can take action immediately.

RSA also recommends that you evaluate the core policies and disable a policy or change its service and group assignments according to your specific monitoring requirements.

## Safeguarding Assets with Policies Based on Your Environment

RSA core policies are generic and may not provide sufficient monitoring coverage for your environment. RSA recommends that you gather issues over a period of time, that are not identified by the RSA core policies, and configure rules to help you prevent these issues.

## Creating Rules and Notifications Judiciously

RSA recommends that you make sure that each rule and policy is necessary before you implement it, if possible. RSA also recommends that you review implemented policies on a regular basis for their validity. Invalid alarms and email notifications can adversely affect the focus of the asset owners.

## Troubleshooting Issues

RSA recommends that you review [Troubleshooting Health & Wellness](#) and [Troubleshoot NetWitness Platform](#) when you receive error messages in the user interface and log files from hosts and services.

# Monitor NetWitness Platform Health

---

You can monitor the Health and Wellness of NetWitness Platform using either of the following procedures:

- [Monitor Health and Wellness using NetWitness Platform UI](#)
- [Monitor Health and Wellness using Kibana \(BETA\)](#)

# Monitor Health and Wellness using NetWitness Platform UI

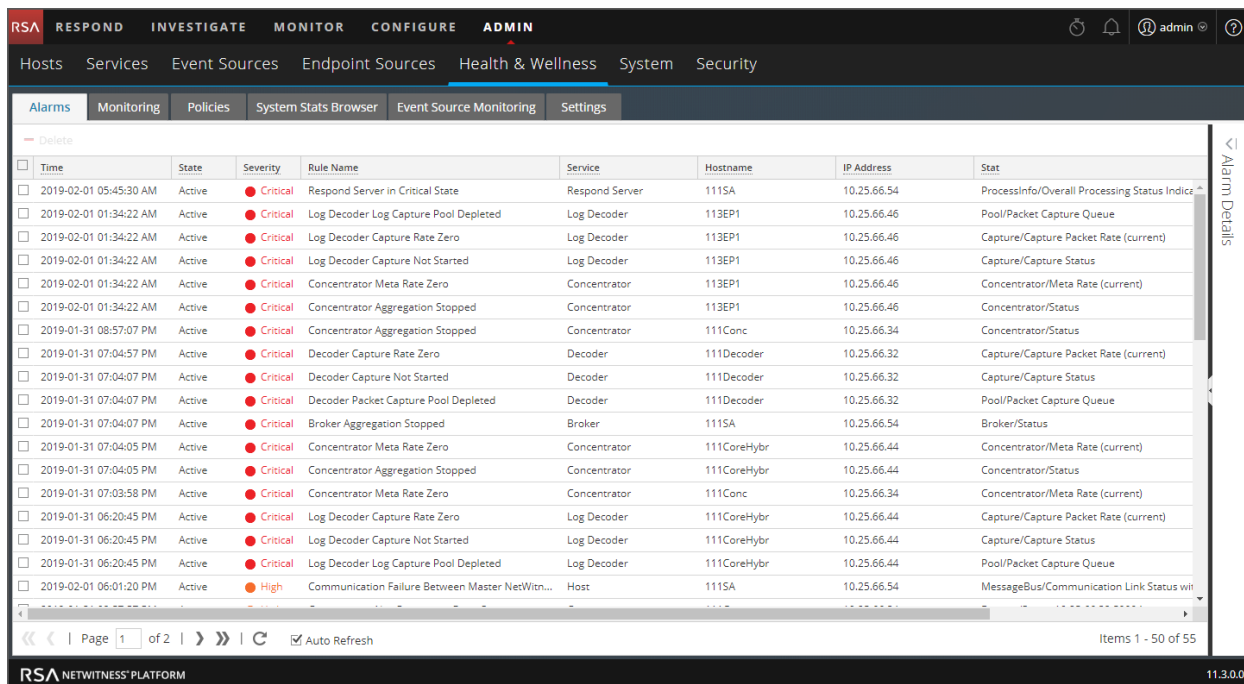
The Health & Wellness module of NetWitness Platform enables you to:

- View the current health of all the hosts, all services running on the hosts, and various aspects of the health of your hosts.
- Monitor the hosts and services in your network environment.
- View details of various event sources configured with NetWitness Platform.
- View system stats for the selected hosts by filtering the views as required.

You can also configure Archiver and Warehouse Connector monitoring, monitor host statistics, and work with system logs to monitor NetWitness Platform.

**Note:** All users have permission to view the entire Health and Wellness interface by default. The Administrator and the Operator roles are the only roles that can manage the Policies view by default. Refer to the "Role Permissions" topic in the *Security User Management Guide* for a complete list of the default permissions for the NetWitness Platform Interface.

The following figure displays the Health & Wellness module of the NetWitness Platform user interface.



## Manage Policies

Policies are either user-defined or supplied by RSA. A policy defines:

- Services and hosts to which the policy applies.
- Rules that specify statistical thresholds that govern alarms.
- When to suppress the policy.
- Who to notify when an alarm triggers and when to notify them.

For related reference topics, see [NetWitness Platform Out-of-the-Box Policies](#)

**Note:** You can now configure a policy to notify Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) certificate expiration status.


## Add a Policy

1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.
2. Click the **Policies** tab.

The Policies view is displayed.

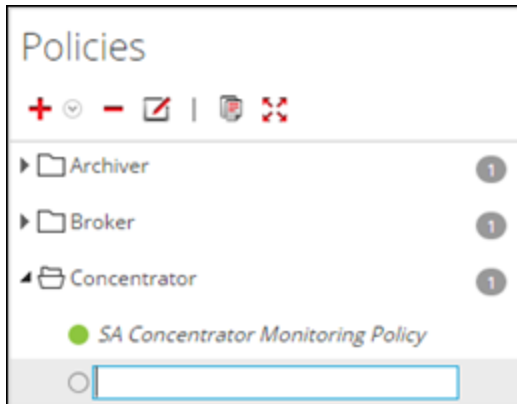
The screenshot shows the RSA NetWitness Platform Admin console. The top navigation bar includes 'RESPOND', 'INVESTIGATE', 'MONITOR', 'CONFIGURE', and 'ADMIN'. The 'ADMIN' section is active, with sub-tabs for 'Hosts', 'Services', 'Event Sources', 'Endpoint Sources', 'Health & Wellness', 'System', and 'Security'. The 'Policies' tab is selected under 'Health & Wellness'. The main content area displays the configuration for the 'Admin Server: Admin Server Monitoring Policy'. The 'Services' section shows a table with columns 'Name ^', 'Group', and 'Type'. The 'Rules' section shows a table with columns 'Enable', 'Name ^', 'Severity', 'Category', 'Statistic', and 'Threshold'. The 'Policy Suppression' section shows a table with columns 'Days' and 'Time Range'.

Enable	Name ^	Severity	Category	Statistic	Threshold
<input type="checkbox"/>	Admin Server In Crit...	Critical	Processinfo	Overall Processing Status Indicator	Alarm = ERROR for 2 MINUTES
<input type="checkbox"/>	Admin Server In Unh...	High	Processinfo	Overall Processing Status Indicator	Alarm = PARTIALLY_WORKING for 2 MINUTES
<input type="checkbox"/>	Admin Server Stopped	Critical	Processinfo	Service Status	Alarm != started for 0 MINUTES

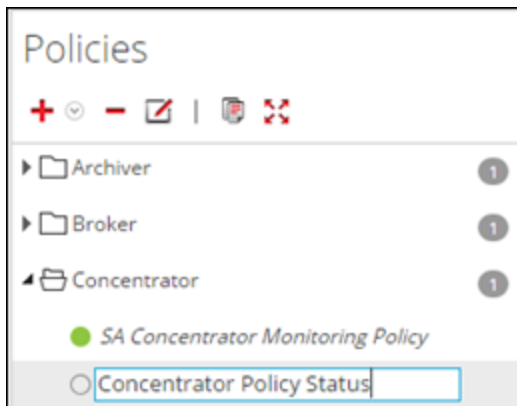
3. Click  in the **Policies** panel.

A list of your hosts and services displays for which you can create health policies.

4. Select a host or service (for example, **Concentrator**).  
For a PKI policy, you must select a host (for example, Host).  
The host or service is displayed in the Policies panel with a blank Policy Detail panel.



5. Enter a name for the Policy (for example, **Concentrator Policy Status**) in the Policies panel.



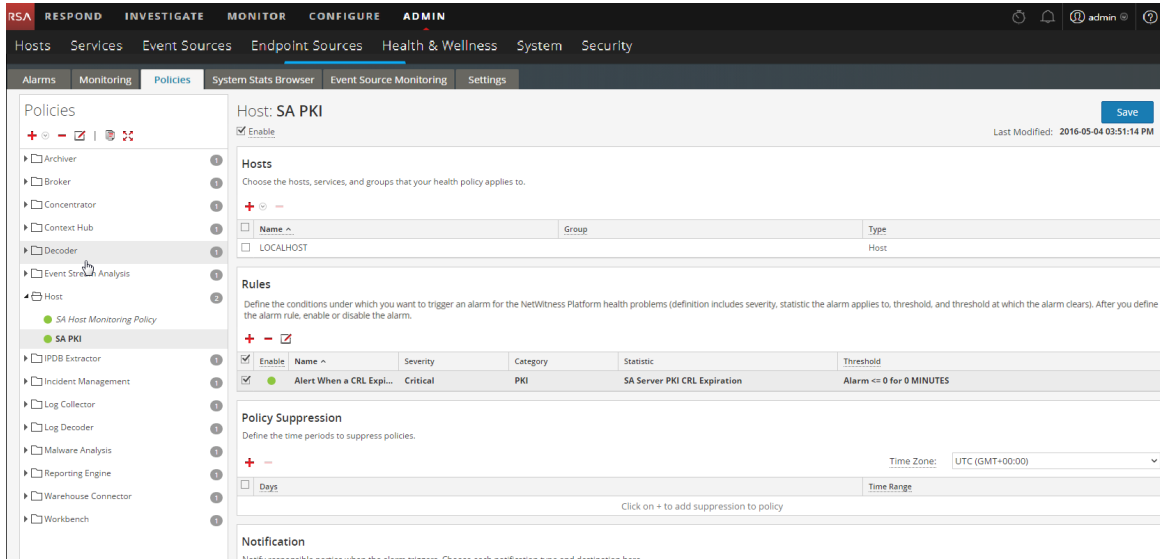
The name (for example, **Concentrator Policy Status**) is now displayed as the policy name in Policy Detail panel.

6. Create a Policy in the Policy Detail panel:
  - a. Select the **Enable** checkbox.
  - b. Add relevant services (in this example, any relevant Concentrator services) that you want to monitor for health statistics.  
For a PKI policy, you must select the LOCALHOST to monitor for health statistics.
  - c. Add rule conditions to configure the policy.
  - d. Suppress enforcement of the policy for the time periods you want.
  - e. Add any email notifications you want for the policy.
  - f. Click **Save** in the Policy Detail panel.  
The Policy is added.

## Add Policy Example

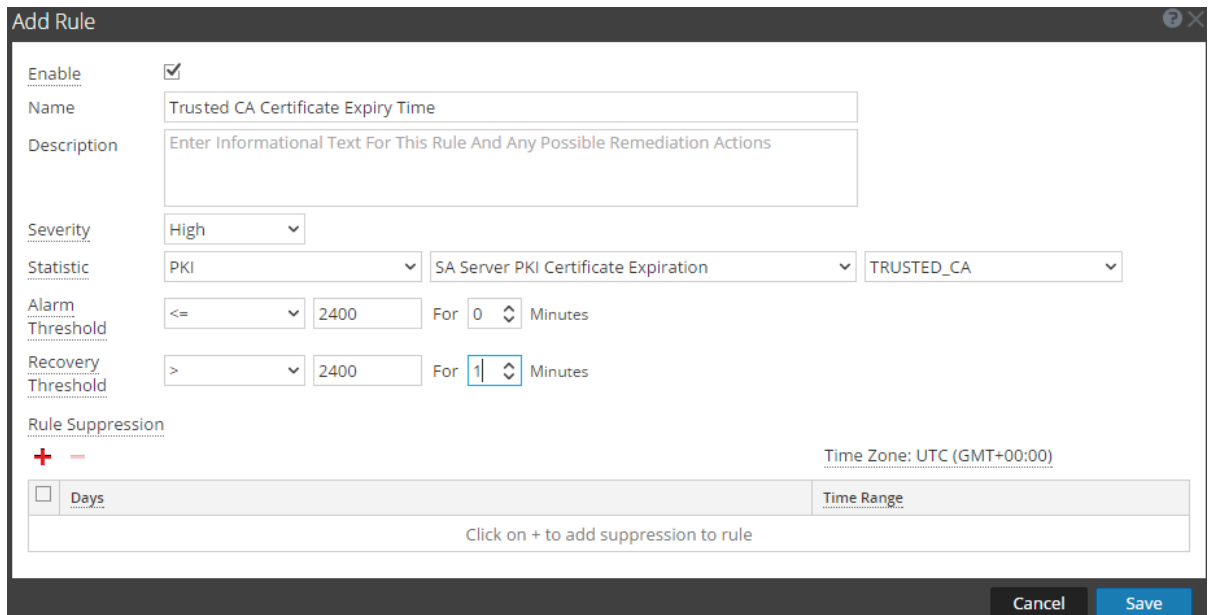
Below is a high-level example of configuring a PKI policy:

1. Add a new PKI policy.



2. Add a Rule with Statistics:

- For CA Expiration



- For CRL Expiration

**Add Rule**

Enable

Name

Description

Severity

Statistic

Alarm Threshold   For  Minutes

Recovery Threshold   For  Minutes

Rule Suppression

Days  Time Zone: UTC (GMT+00:00)

- For CRL Status

**Add Rule**

Enable

Name

Description

Severity

Statistic

Alarm Threshold   For  Minutes

Recovery Threshold   For  Minutes

Rule Suppression

Days  Time Zone: UTC (GMT+00:00)

- For Server Certificate Expiration

**Add Rule**

Enable

Name

Description

Severity

Statistic

Alarm Threshold   For  Minutes

Recovery Threshold   For  Minutes

Rule Suppression


Time Zone: UTC (GMT+00:00)

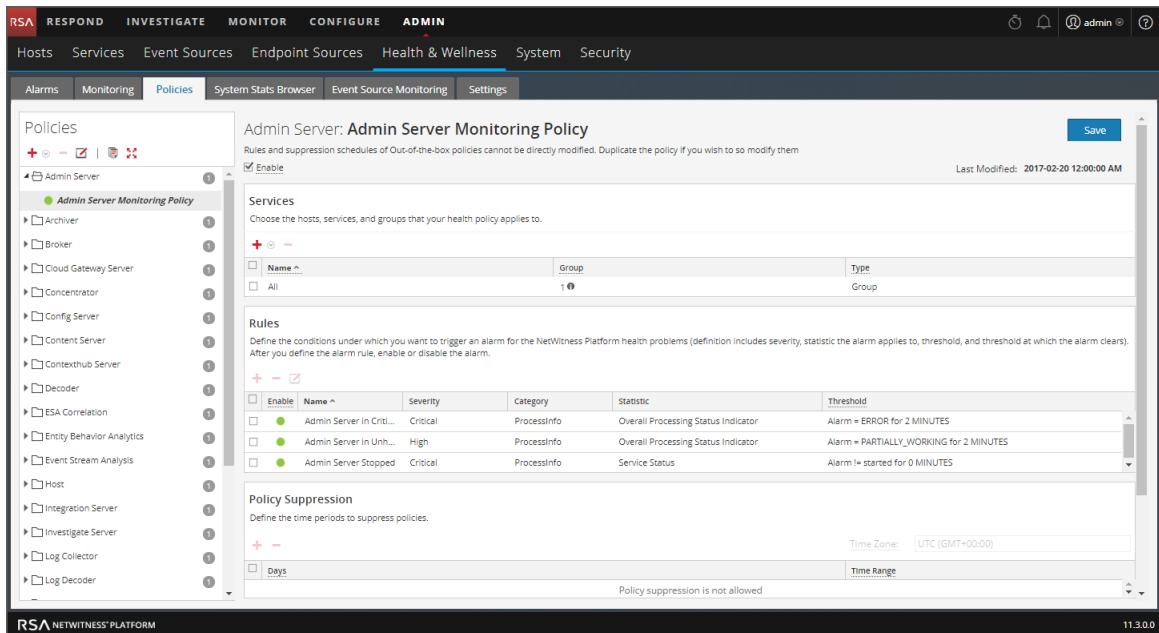
Days  Time Range

Click on + to add suppression to rule

Cancel Save

## Edit a Policy

1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.
  2. Click the **Policies** tab.  
The Policies view is displayed.
  3. Select a policy (for example, **Concentrator Policy Status**) under a host or service.  
The Policy Detail is displayed.
  4. Click .
- The policy name (for example, **Admin Server Monitoring Policy**) and policy detail panel become editable.




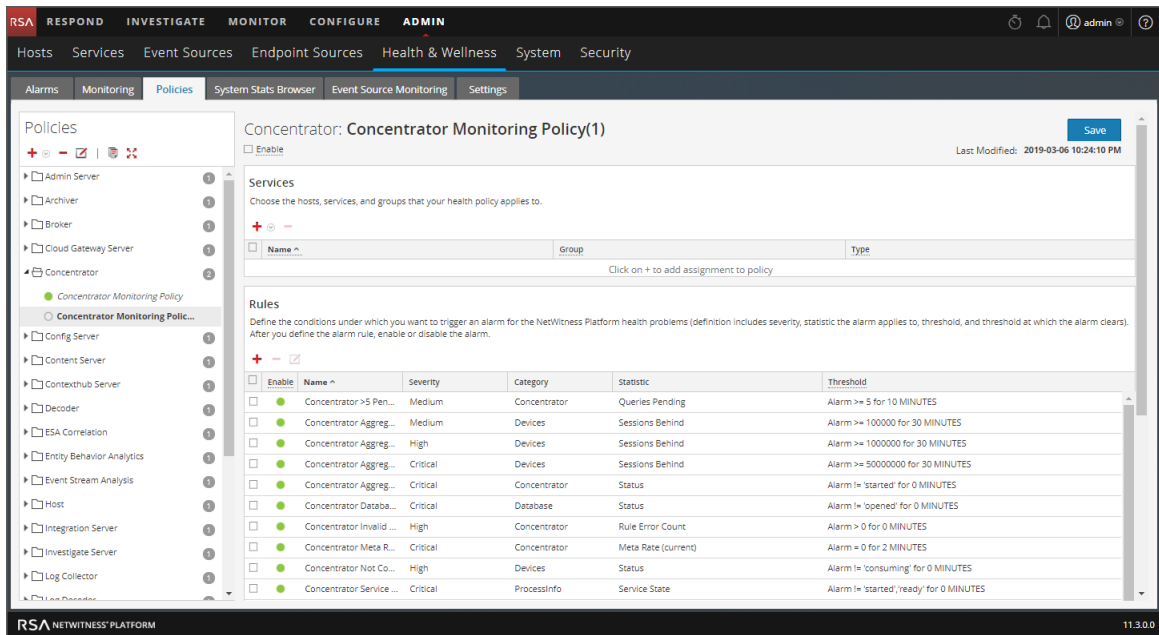
5. Make the required changes and click **Save** in the Policy Detail panel. You can:


- Edit the policy name.
- Enable or disable the policy.
- Add or delete hosts and services in the policy.
- Add, delete or modify rules in the policy.
- Add, edit, or delete suppressions in the policy.
- Add, edit, or delete notifications in the policy.

**Note:** Save applies the policy rules based on the selection of enable or disable. It also resets the rule condition timers for changed rules, and the entire policy.

## Duplicate a Policy

1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.
2. Click the **Policies** tab.
3. Select a policy (for example, **Concentrator Monitoring Policy**) under a host or service.
4. Click . NetWitness Platform copies the policy and lists it with **(1)** appended to the original policy name.




- Click  and rename the Policy [for example, rename **Concentrator Monitoring Policy(1)**] to **New Concentrator Policy**.

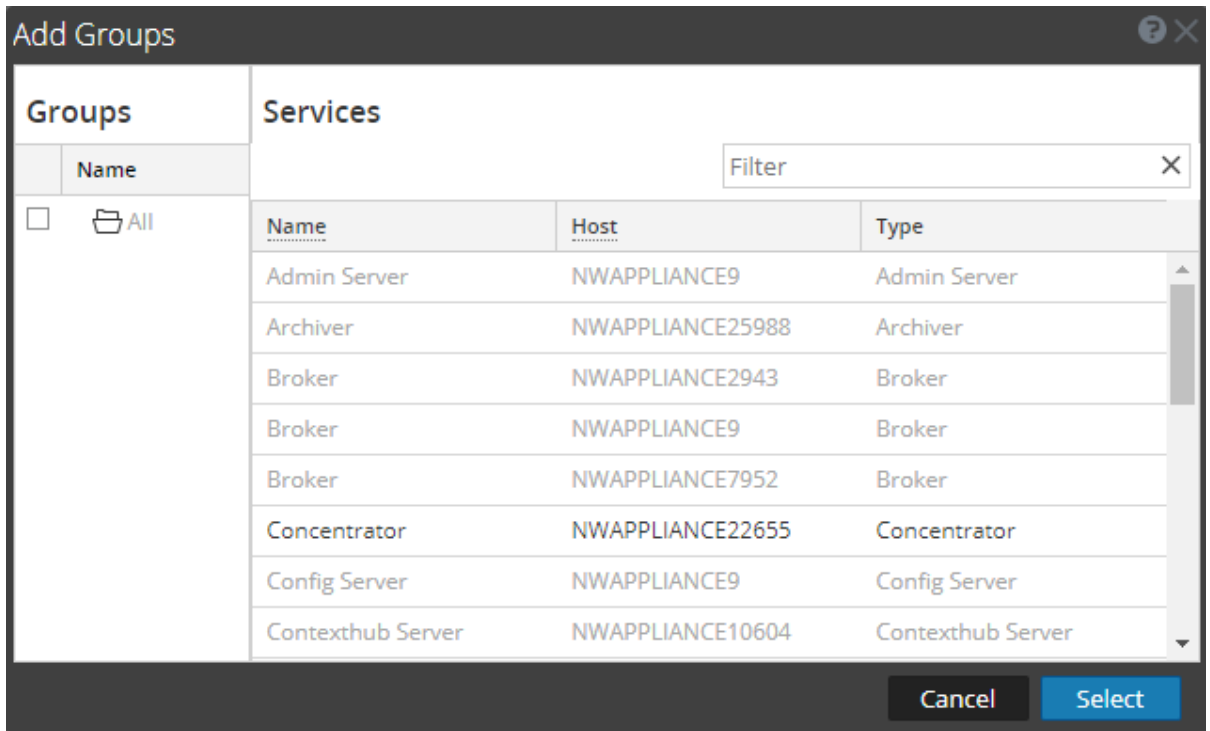
**Note:** A duplicated policy is disabled by default and the host and service assignments are not duplicated. Assign any relevant hosts and services to the duplicated policy before you use it to monitor health and wellness of the NetWitness Platform infrastructure.

## Assign Services or Groups

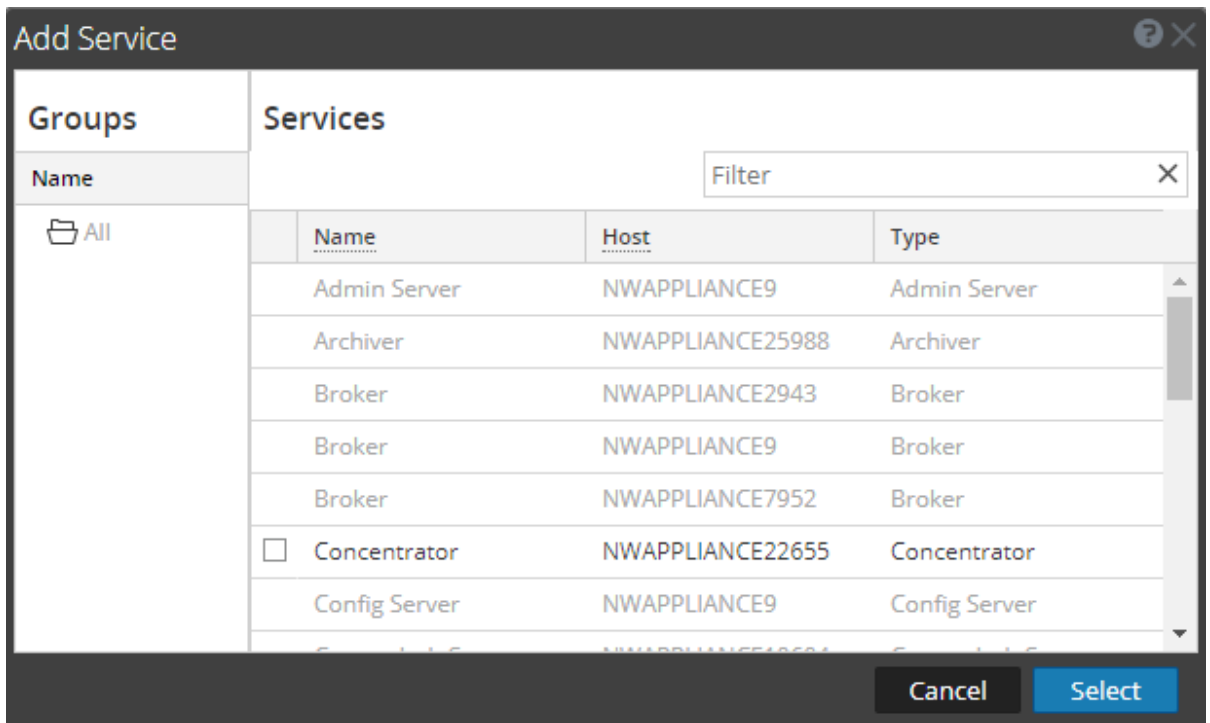
To assign hosts or services to a policy:

- Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.
- Click the **Policies** tab.  
The Policies view is displayed.
- Select a policy (for example, **First Policy**) under a host or service.  
The Policy Detail view is displayed.
- Click  in the Services and Groups list toolbar.
- Choose one of the following actions:
  - For hosts, select **Groups** or **Hosts** from the selection menu.
  - For services, select **Groups** or **Services** from the selection menu.
- Depending on whether you are assigning services or groups, perform one of the following actions:

- **Groups**, the **Groups** dialog is displayed from which you can select predefined groups of hosts or services.



- **Services**, the **Services** dialog is displayed from which you can select individual services.




7. Select the checkbox next to the groups or services you want to assign to the policy, click **Select** in the dialog, and click **Save** in the Policy Detail panel.

**Note:** Services are filtered for selection based on the type of policies. For example, you can only select Concentrator services for a Concentrator type of policy.



## Remove Services or Groups

To remove a host or service from a policy:

1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.
2. Click the **Policies** tab.  
The Policies view is displayed.
3. Select a policy under a service.  
The Policy Detail view is displayed.
4. Select a host or service.
5. Click  .  
The host or service is removed from the policy.

## Add or Edit a Rule

To add a rule to a policy:

1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.
2. Click the **Policies** tab.  
The Policies view is displayed.
3. Select a policy (for example, **Checkpoint**) under a host or service.  
The Policy Detail view is displayed.
4. Depending on whether you are adding or editing rule, do the following:
  - To add a rule, click  in the Rules list toolbar.
  - To edit a rule, select a rule from the Rules list and click .
5. Complete the dialog to define or update the rule.
6. Add a description as shown in the following example.

**Add Rule**

**Enable**

**Name** Check Point

**Description** Trigger alarm when Check Point Log Collection stops

**Severity** Medium

**Statistic** Checkpoint Collection Collection State

**Alarm Threshold** = stopped For 1 Minutes

**Recovery Threshold** = started For 1 Minutes

**Rule Suppression**

Days  Time Range

Sun Mon Tue Wed Thur Fri Sat 00:00 To 00:15

Time Zone: UTC (GMT+00:00)

Cancel Save

7. Click **OK**.

The rule is added (or updated) to the policy.

## Hide or Show Rule Conditions Columns

To hide or show rule conditions columns in the Rules panel:

1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.
2. Click **Policies** tab.

The Policies view is displayed.
3. Select a policy under a service.

The Policy Detail view is displayed.
4. Go to the **Rules** panel.

**Rules**  
 Define the conditions under which you want to trigger an alarm for the NetWitness Platform health problems (definition includes severity, statistic the alarm applies to, threshold, and threshold at which the alarm clears). After you define the alarm rule, enable or disable the alarm.

+ - ↗

<input type="checkbox"/>	Enable	Name ^	Severity	Category	Statistic	Threshold
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Concentrator...	Medium	Concentrator	Queries Pending	Alarm >= 5 for 10 MINUTES
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Concentrator...	Medium	Devices	Sessions Behind	Alarm >= 100000 for 30 MINUTES
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Concentrator...	High	Devices	Sessions Behind	Alarm >= 1000000 for 30 MINUTES
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Concentrator...	Critical	Devices	Sessions Behind	Alarm >= 50000000 for 30 MINUTES
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Concentrator...	Critical	Concentrator	Status	Alarm != 'started' for 0 MINUTES
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Concentrator...	Critical	Database	Status	Alarm != 'opened' for 0 MINUTES
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Concentrator...	High	Concentrator	Rule Error Count	Alarm > 0 for 0 MINUTES
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Concentrator...	Critical	Concentrator	Meta Rate (success)	Alarm = 0 for 2 MINUTES

- Click **v** to the right of **Category** , set **Columns**, and clear the **Static** and **Threshold** rule conditions.

You can set or clear any Rules column to show or hide it. The **Rules** panel displays without the rule conditions.

## Delete a Rule


To remove a host or service from a policy:

- Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.
- Click the **Policies** tab.  
The Policies view is displayed.
- Select a policy under a service.  
The Policy Detail view is displayed.
- Select a rule from the **Rules** list (for example, **Checkpoint**).
- Click **-**.  
The rule is removed from the policy.

## Suppress a Rule


- Click the **Policies** tab.  
The Policies view is displayed.
- Select a policy under a service.  
The Policy Detail view is displayed. You can specify rule suppressions time ranges when you initially add it or you can edit the rule and specify suppression time ranges.
- Add or edit a rule.
- In the **Rules Suppression** panel of the **Add** or **Edit Rule** dialog, specify the days and time ranges during which you want the rule suppressed.

## Suppress a Policy

1. Add or edit a policy.  
The Policies view is displayed.
2. In the **Policy Suppression** panel:
  - a. Select a time zone from the **Time Zone** drop-down list.  
This time zone applies to the entire policy (both policy suppression and rule suppression).
  - b. Click  in the toolbar.
  - c. Specify the days and time ranges during which you want the policy suppressed.

## Add an Email Notification

To add an email notification to a policy:

1. Add or edit a policy.  
The Policies view is displayed.
2. In the **Notification** panel:
  - a. Click  in the toolbar.  
A blank EMAIL notification row is displayed.
  - b. Select the email:
    - Notification types in the Recipient column (see "Configure Notification Outputs" in the *NetWitness Platform System Configuration Guide* for the source of the values in this drop-down list).
    - Notification server in the Notification Server column (see "Configure Notification Servers" in the *NetWitness Platform System Configuration Guide* for the source of the values in this drop-down list).
    - Template server in the Template column (see "Configure Notification Templates" in the *NetWitness Platform System Configuration Guide* for the source of the values in this drop-down list).

**Note:** Refer to [Include the Default Email Subject Line](#) if you want to include the default Email subject line from the Health & Wellness template in your Health & Wellness Email notifications for specified recipients.

## Delete an Email Notification

To add an email notification to a policy:

1. Add or edit a policy.  
The Policies view is displayed.

2. In the **Notification** panel:
  - a. Select an email notification.
  - b. Click **-**.  
The notification is removed.

## Include the Default Email Subject Line

The emails generated by the notifications you set up for policies do not include the subject line from the Health & Wellness Default Email Notification templates. You need to specify the subject line in the do not include subject lines. This procedure shows you how to insert a subject line into the templates.

For related reference topics, see [Policies View](#) and [NetWitness Platform Out-of-the-Box Policies](#).


To include the subject line from a Health & Wellness email template in your email notification:

1. Go to **ADMIN > System**.
2. In the options panel, select **Global Notifications**.
3. Select a Health & Wellness Email Template (for example, **Health & Wellness Default SMTP Template**).

The screenshot shows the NetWitness Platform Admin console. The top navigation bar includes 'RSA RESPOND INVESTIGATE MONITOR CONFIGURE ADMIN'. The left sidebar lists various system settings, with 'Global Notifications' selected. The main content area displays a table of notification templates. The 'Health & Wellness Default SMTP Template' is highlighted in blue.

Name	Template Type	Description	Actions
Default Audit CEF Template	Audit Logging	Default Audit CEF Template	[Edit] [Delete]
Default Audit Human-Readable Format	Audit Logging	Default Audit Human-Readable Format	[Edit] [Delete]
Default SMTP Template	Event Stream Analysis	Default SMTP Template	[Edit] [Delete]
Default SNMP Template	Event Stream Analysis	Default SNMP Template	[Edit] [Delete]
Default Script Template	Event Stream Analysis	System default FreeMarker template for Script notifications	[Edit] [Delete]
Default Syslog Template	Event Stream Analysis	Default Syslog Template	[Edit] [Delete]
ESM Default Email Template	Event Source Monitoring	ESM Default Email Template	[Edit] [Delete]
ESM Default SNMP Template	Event Source Monitoring	ESM Default SNMP Template	[Edit] [Delete]
ESM Default Syslog Template	Event Source Monitoring	ESM Default Syslog Template	[Edit] [Delete]
Health & Wellness Default SMTP Template	Health Alarms	Health & Wellness Default SMTP Template	[Edit] [Delete]

The Define Template dialog is displayed.

4. Click , then in the **Template** field, copy the Subject Line (Highlight the subject line and press Ctrl-C) into the buffer.

Define Template

Name \* Health & Wellness Default SMTP Template


Template Type Health Alarms

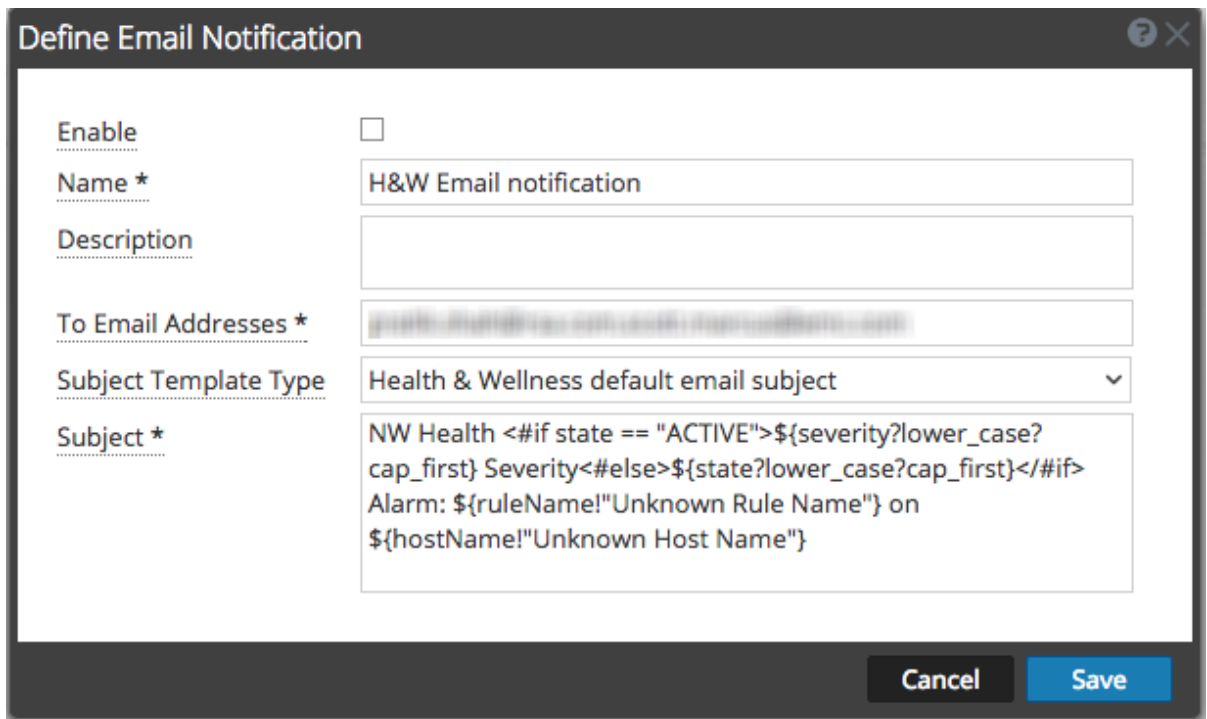
Description Health & Wellness Default SMTP Template

Template \*

```
<html>
<!--
  // RECOMMEND: Use this line from the template as the Email Subject line
  when defining Notification Type
  NW Health <#if state == "ACTIVE">${severity?lower_case?cap_first}
  Severity<#else>${state?lower_case?cap_first}</#if> Alarm:
  ${ruleName!"Unknown Rule Name"} on ${hostName!"Unknown Host Name"}
-->
<head>
  <meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=UTF-8">
</head>
<body bgcolor="#eeeeee" leftmargin="0" topmargin="0" marginwidth="0"
marginheight="0">
<table border="0" cellpadding="0" cellspacing="0" height="100%"
width="100%" id="bodyTable">
```

Cancel Save

5. Click **Cancel** to close the Template.
6. Click the **Output** tab and select a notification (for example **Health & Wellness**).
7. Click .
- The **Define Email Notification** dialog is displayed.
8. Replace the value in **Subject** field text box with the subject line that you have in the buffer (highlight the existing text and press Ctl-V).



The image shows a dialog box titled "Define Email Notification" with a question mark icon and a close button in the top right corner. The dialog contains several fields:

- Enable:** An unchecked checkbox.
- Name \*:** A text input field containing "H&W Email notification".
- Description:** An empty text input field.
- To Email Addresses \*:** A text input field containing a redacted email address.
- Subject Template Type:** A dropdown menu with "Health & Wellness default email subject" selected.
- Subject \*:** A text input field containing the following template:

```
NW Health <#if state == "ACTIVE">${severity?lower_case?cap_first} Severity<#else>${state?lower_case?cap_first}</#if>
Alarm: ${ruleName!"Unknown Rule Name"} on
${hostName!"Unknown Host Name"}
```

At the bottom right of the dialog are two buttons: "Cancel" and "Save".

9. Click **Save**.

## Monitor System Statistics

The System Stats Browser filters statistics by the selected host, component running on the host, statistical category, individual statistic, or any combination of host, component, category, and statistic. You can also choose the order in which to display this information.

To access the System Stats browser:

1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.

The Health & Wellness view is displayed with the Alarms tab open.

2. Click the **System Stats Browser** tab.

The System Stats Browser tab is displayed.

The screenshot shows the RSA NetWitness Platform interface. The top navigation bar includes 'RESPOND', 'INVESTIGATE', 'MONITOR', 'CONFIGURE', and 'ADMIN'. The 'ADMIN' section is expanded to show 'Hosts', 'Services', 'Event Sources', 'Endpoint Sources', 'Health & Wellness', 'System', and 'Security'. The 'Health & Wellness' section is further expanded to show 'Alarms', 'Monitoring', 'Policies', 'System Stats Browser', 'Event Source Monitoring', and 'Settings'. The 'System Stats Browser' tab is active, displaying a table of system statistics for host 111ESAP. The table has columns for Host, Component, Category, Statistic, Subitem, Value, Last Update, and Historical Graph. The page is on 1 of 48 items.

Host	Component	Category	Statistic	Subitem	Value	Last Update	Historical Graph
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Adapter Model	0	PERC H730P Mini	2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Logical Drive State	0.0	Optimal	2019-02-01 07:22:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Logical Drive State	0.1	Optimal	2019-02-01 07:22:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Overall Logical Drives Error Status	0		2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Overall Physical Drives Error Status	0		2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive Predictive Failure Count	0.32.5	0	2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive Predictive Failure Count	0.32.2	0	2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive Predictive Failure Count	0.32.0	0	2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive Predictive Failure Count	0.32.1	0	2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive Predictive Failure Count	0.32.4	0	2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive Predictive Failure Count	0.32.3	0	2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive State	0.32.1	Online, Spun Up	2019-02-01 07:22:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive State	0.32.0	Online, Spun Up	2019-02-01 07:22:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive State	0.32.3	Online, Spun Up	2019-02-01 07:22:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive State	0.32.5	Hotspare, Spun Up	2019-02-01 07:22:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive State	0.32.2	Online, Spun Up	2019-02-01 07:22:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive State	0.32.4	Online, Spun Up	2019-02-01 07:22:15 P...	

Page 1 of 48 | Items 1 - 50 of 2385

## Filter System Statistics

You can filter system statistics to monitor:

- Statistics collected for a particular host
- Statistics collected for a particular component
- Statistics collected of a particular type or that belong to a certain category
- Statistics listed in an ordered way as per the selection chosen

### To filter the list of system statistics:

1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.

The Health & Wellness view is displayed with the Alarms tab open.

2. Click **System Stats Browser**.

The System Stats Browser tab is displayed.

Host	Component	Category	Statistic	Subitem	Value	Last Update	Historical Graph
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Adapter Model	0	PERC H730P Mini	2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Logical Drive State	0.0	Optimal	2019-02-01 07:22:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Logical Drive State	0.1	Optimal	2019-02-01 07:22:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Overall Logical Drives Error Status	0		2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Overall Physical Drives Error Status	0		2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive Predictive Failure Count	0.32.5	0	2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive Predictive Failure Count	0.32.2	0	2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive Predictive Failure Count	0.32.0	0	2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive Predictive Failure Count	0.32.1	0	2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive Predictive Failure Count	0.32.4	0	2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive Predictive Failure Count	0.32.3	0	2019-02-01 07:24:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive State	0.32.1	Online, Spun Up	2019-02-01 07:22:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive State	0.32.0	Online, Spun Up	2019-02-01 07:22:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive State	0.32.3	Online, Spun Up	2019-02-01 07:22:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive State	0.32.5	Hotspare, Spun Up	2019-02-01 07:22:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive State	0.32.2	Online, Spun Up	2019-02-01 07:22:15 P...	
111ESAP	Host	DiskRaid	Physical Drive State	0.32.4	Online, Spun Up	2019-02-01 07:22:15 P...	

Filter the list of system statistics in one of the following ways:

- To view system statistics for a particular host, select the host in the **Host** drop-down list. The system statistics for the selected host is displayed.
- To view system statistics for a particular component, select the component in the **Component** drop-down list. The system statistics for the selected component are displayed.
- To view system statistics for a particular category, type the category name in the **Category** field. Select **Regex** to enable the Regex filter. It performs a regular expression search against text

and lists the specified category. If Regex is not selected, it supports globbing pattern matching.

The System Stats for the selected category is displayed.

- To list statistics in a preferred order, you can set the order in the **OrderBy** column.
- To view a particular statistic across hosts, type the statistic name in the **Statistic** field. Select **Regex** to enable the Regex filter. It performs a regular expression search against text and lists the specified category. If Regex is not selected it supports globbing pattern matching. The information for the selected statistics is displayed.

The following figure shows the System Stats Browser filtered by the 111Conc host listed in descending statistical category order.

Host	Component	Category	Statistic	Subitem	Value	Last Update	Historical Graph
111Conc	System Monitor	Collectd	MessageBusWriteModule message published		420690	2019-02-01 07:32:05 P...	
111Conc	MessageBus	MessageBus	Unconsumed Queues Count		0	2019-02-01 07:31:55 P...	
111Conc	MessageBus	MessageBus	Total Messages Unacknowledged Change Rate		0	2019-02-01 07:31:55 P...	
111Conc	MessageBus	MessageBus	Total Messages Unacknowledged		0	2019-02-01 07:31:55 P...	
111Conc	MessageBus	MessageBus	Total Messages Ready Change Rate		0	2019-02-01 07:31:55 P...	
111Conc	MessageBus	MessageBus	Total Messages Ready		0	2019-02-01 07:31:55 P...	
111Conc	MessageBus	MessageBus	Total Messages Queued Change Rate		0	2019-02-01 07:31:55 P...	
111Conc	MessageBus	MessageBus	Total Messages Queued		0	2019-02-01 07:31:55 P...	
111Conc	MessageBus	MessageBus	Total Messages Published		8666	2019-02-01 07:31:55 P...	
111Conc	MessageBus	MessageBus	Node Sockets Used	rabbit@b619194b-6b...	6	2019-02-01 07:31:55 P...	
111Conc	MessageBus	MessageBus	Node Memory Used	rabbit@b619194b-6b...	143.98 MB	2019-02-01 07:31:55 P...	
111Conc	MessageBus	MessageBus	Node Memory Limit Used Percentage	rabbit@b619194b-6b...	0%	2019-02-01 07:31:55 P...	
111Conc	MessageBus	MessageBus	Node Memory Limit Available	rabbit@b619194b-6b...	50.12 GB	2019-02-01 07:31:55 P...	
111Conc	MessageBus	MessageBus	Node Memory Limit	rabbit@b619194b-6b...	50.26 GB	2019-02-01 07:31:55 P...	
111Conc	MessageBus	MessageBus	Node Memory Alarm	rabbit@b619194b-6b...	False	2019-02-01 07:31:55 P...	
111Conc	MessageBus	MessageBus	Node File Descriptors Used	rabbit@b619194b-6b...	33	2019-02-01 07:31:55 P...	
111Conc	MessageBus	MessageBus	Node Erlang Processes Used	rabbit@b619194b-6b...	469	2019-02-01 07:31:55 P...	

3. To view the details for an individual statistic:
  - a. Select a row to select a statistic.
  - b. Click . The Stat Details pane is displayed.

Stat Details	
Hostname	111Conc
Component ID	messagebus
Component	MessageBus
Name	Node Sockets Used
Subitem	rabbit@b619194b-6ba2-4508-95c4-4eb53df02eed
Path	
Plugin	messagebus_localhost
Plugin Instance	
Type	gauge
Type Instance	rabbit@b619194b-6ba2-4508-95c4-4eb53df02eed_sockets_used
Description	Number sockets used by this message broker.
Category	MessageBus
Last Updated Time	2019-02-01 07:31:55 PM
Value	6
Raw Value	6.0
Graph Data Key	b619194b-6ba2-4508-95c4-4eb53df02eed/messagebus_localhost/gauge-rabbit@b619194b-6ba2-4508-95c4-4eb53df02eed_sockets_used
Stat Key	b619194b-6ba2-4508-95c4-4eb53df02eed/messagebus_localhost/gauge-rabbit@b619194b-6ba2-4508-95c4-4eb53df02eed_sockets_used
stat_collector_version	11.3.0.0
Multi Value	false

For details on various parameters in the **ADMIN > Health & Wellness > System Stats Browser** view, see [System Stats Browser View](#)


## View Historical Graphs of System Statistics

The historical graph of the collected system stats gives you information about the variation of the stats over a selected time frame.

### To view a historical graph:

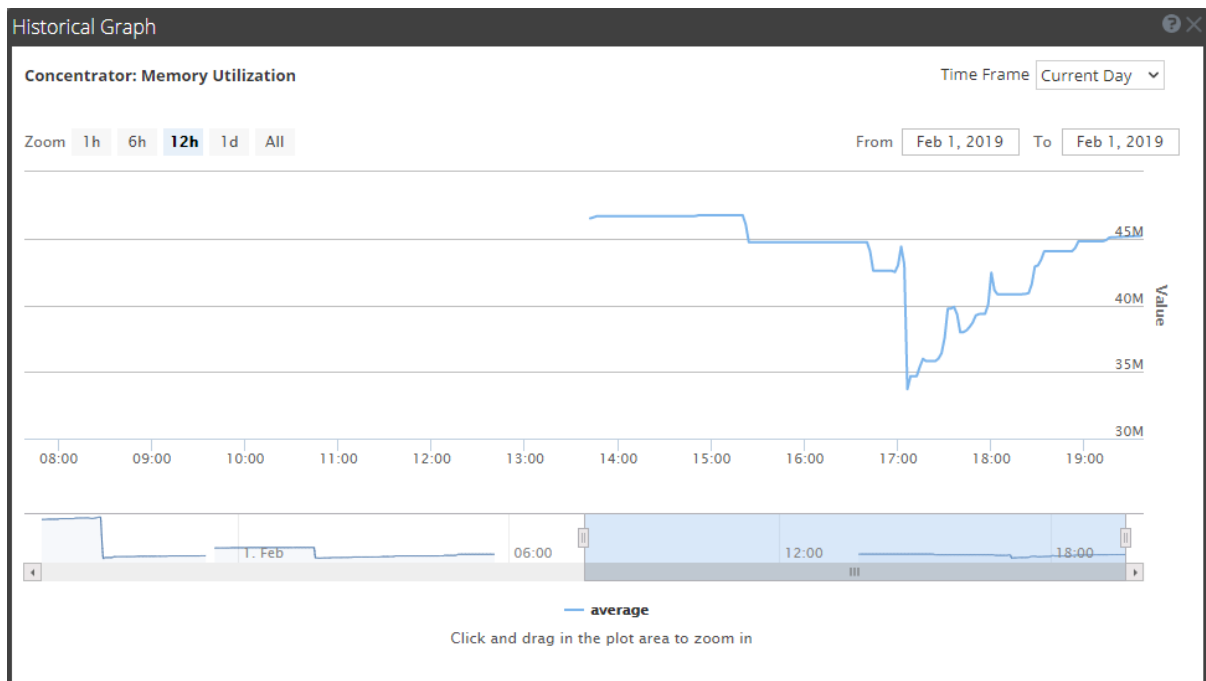
1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.

The Health & Wellness view is displayed with the Alarms tab open.

2. Click the **System Stats Browser** tab.
3. In the System Stats Browser tab, specify the filter criteria to display the statistics you want.
4. In the **Historical Graph** column, select .

The Historical graph for the selected statistic is displayed.

The figure below gives an example of the historical graph for the Memory Utilization statistic for a host.



The graphical view is customized to display the statistics collected for the current day and the values are zoomed in for an interval of an hour (10.15 - 11.15 hrs). Hover over the graph to view the details at a particular instant. For example, in the figure it displays the memory utilization at 12.00 hrs.

**Note:** You can customize the graph view by selecting the Time Frame and Date range. You can zoom in using the zoom in value, time window, or by just clicking and dragging in the plot area. For details on the parameters to customize and zoom in functions, see [Historical Graph for System Stats](#). Any break or gap in the chart line indicates that the service or host was down during that time.

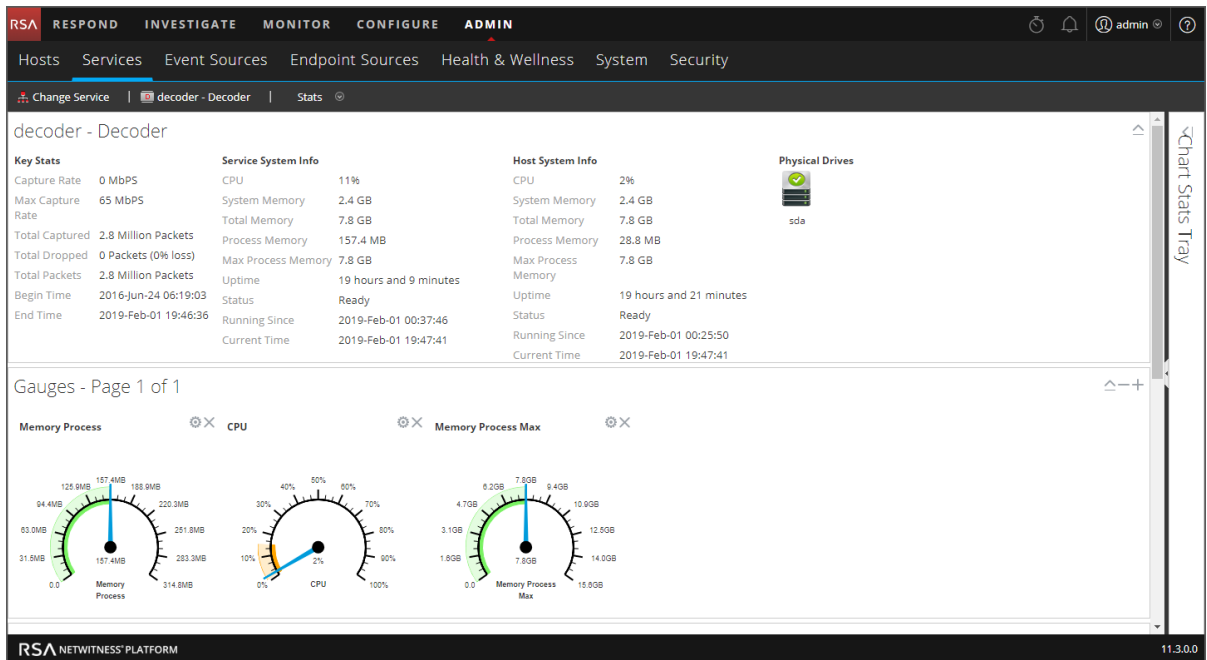
## Monitor Service Statistics

NetWitness Platform provides a way to monitor the status and operations of a service. The Service Stats view displays key statistics, service system information, and host system information for a device. More than 80 statistics are available for viewing as gauges and in timeline charts. Only statistics for session size, sessions, and packets are viewable in historical timeline charts.

Although different statistics are available for different types of services, certain elements are common for any Core device.

To monitor service statistics in NetWitness Platform:

1. Go to **ADMIN > Services**.  
The Services view is displayed.
2. Select a service, and select **View > Stats** in the Actions column.



3. To customize the view, collapse or expand charts. For example, expand the Chart Stats Tray to see available charts, and then drag a section up or down to change the sequence. Or, drag the Gauges section to the top so that it is above the Summary Stats section.

## Add Statistics to a Gauge or Chart

In the Services Stats view, you can customize the monitored statistics for individual services. The Chart Stats Tray lists all available statistics for the service. The number of statistics varies according to the type of service being monitored. Any statistic in the Chart Stats Tray can be displayed in a gauge or a timeline chart. Only statistics for session size, sessions, and packets are viewable in historical timeline charts.

### Create a Gauge for a Statistic

To create a gauge for a statistic in the Services Stats view:

1. Go to **ADMIN > Services**.

The Admin Services View is displayed.

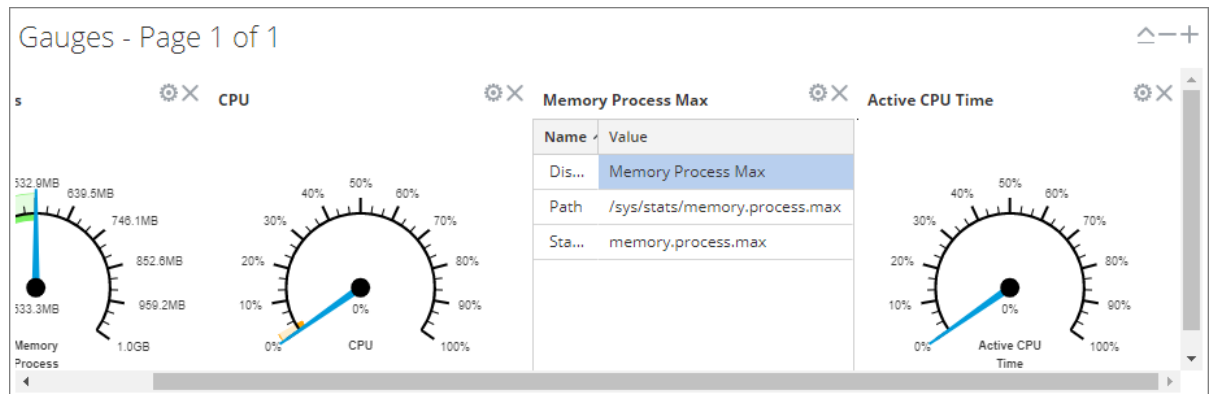
2. Select a service and select **View > Stats** in the Actions column.

The Chart Stats Tray is displayed on the right side.

3. If the tray is collapsed, click  to view the list of available statistics.

4. From the **Chart Stats Tray**, click on any statistic and drag it into the **Gauges** section.

A gauge is created for the statistic. If there is no space for the gauge, a new page is created in the Gauges section and the gauge is added to the new page. In the example, the Active CPU Time chart was added to the Gauges section by dragging it from the Chart Stats Tray.

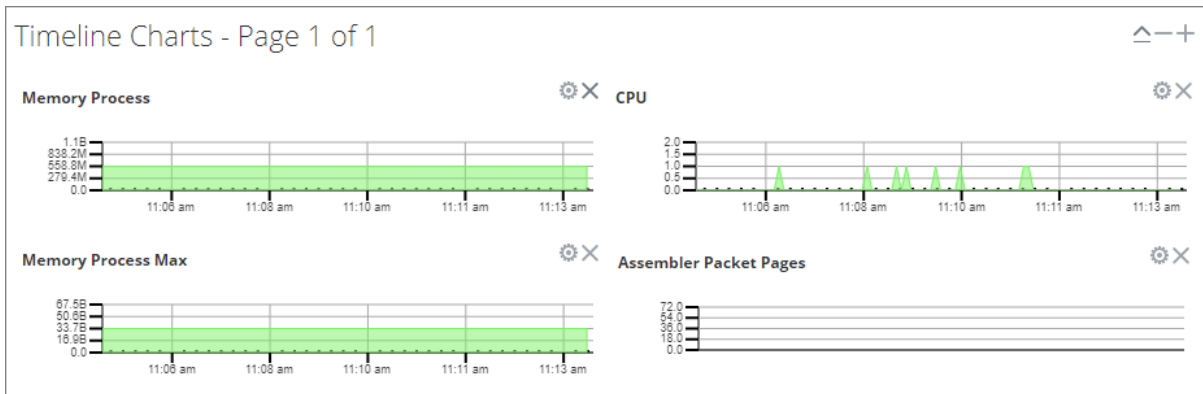


### Create a Timeline Chart for a Statistic

To create a timeline for a statistic:

From the **Chart Stats Tray**, click on a statistic and drag it into the **Timeline Charts** or the **Historical Timeline Charts** section.

A timeline chart is created for the statistic. If there is no space for the chart, a new page is created in the Timeline Chart section and the chart is added to the new page. In the example, the Assembler Packet Pages chart was added to the Timeline Charts section by dragging it from the Chart Stats Tray.



### Search for a Statistic in the Chart Stats Tray

To search for a statistic, type a search term; for example, **session**, in the Search field and press **Enter**. Statistics that match are displayed with the matching word highlighted.

Chart Stats Tray

Search

Stats

- Assembler Sessions**  
Stat Name: assembler.session.s  
Path: /decoder/stats/assembler.session.s
- Session Bytes**  
Stat Name: session.bytes  
Path: /database/stats/session.bytes
- Session Bytes Last Hour**  
Stat Name: session.bytes.last.hour  
Path: /database/stats/session.bytes.last.hour
- Session Completion Queue**  
Stat Name: pool.session.complete  
Path: /decoder/parsers/stats/pool.session.complete
- Session Correlation Queue**  
Stat Name: pool.session.correlate  
Path: /decoder/stats/pool.session.correlate
- Session Decrement Queue**  
Stat Name: pool.session.decrement  
Path: /decoder/stats/pool.session.decrement
- Session Export Cache Files**  
Stat Name: export.session.cache.files  
Path: /decoder/stats/export.session.cache.files

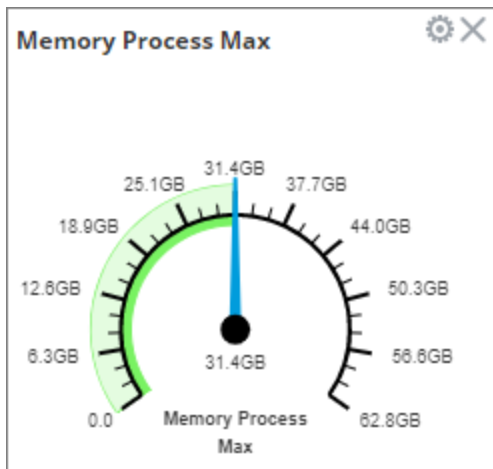
« < | Page 1 of 2 | > » | ↻ Stats 1 - 12 of 24

## Edit Properties of Statistics Gauges

The Gauges section of the Service Stats view presents statistics in the form of an analog gauge. The properties of each individual gauge are editable; all gauges have an editable title and some have additional editable properties.

### Edit Properties of a Gauge

1. Go to **ADMIN > Services**  
The Admin Services view is displayed.
2. Select a service and select **View > Stats** in the Actions column.  
The Service Stats view includes the Gauges section.
3. Go to the gauge for which you want to edit properties (for example, **Memory Process**).



4. Click the Properties icon (⚙️) to display the parameter names and values.
5. To highlight the value of the **Display Name** field, double-click on the value; for example, **Memory Process**.

**Note:** Clicking the other two values does nothing because the properties are not editable in the gauge.

6. Type a new value for the Display Name and click the **Properties** icon (⚙️).  
The new title replaces **Memory Process**.

### Add Stats to the Gauges Section

You can add more gauges by dragging a statistic from the **Chart Stats Tray** into the **Gauges** section.

1. To expand the Chart Stats Tray, click <|. .
2. Scroll down and select a statistic, for example, **Session Rate (maximum)**.

3. Drag the statistic to the **Gauges** section.  
The new gauge is displayed in the Gauges section.

## Edit Properties of Timeline Charts

Timeline charts display statistics in a running timeline. The Service Stats view includes two types of timelines; current time and historical. You can drag any statistic available in the Chart Stats Tray to the Timeline Charts section. Only statistics for session size, sessions, and packets are viewable in historical timeline charts. The properties of an individual timeline chart are editable; all timeline charts have an editable title and some have additional editable properties.

To access the charts:

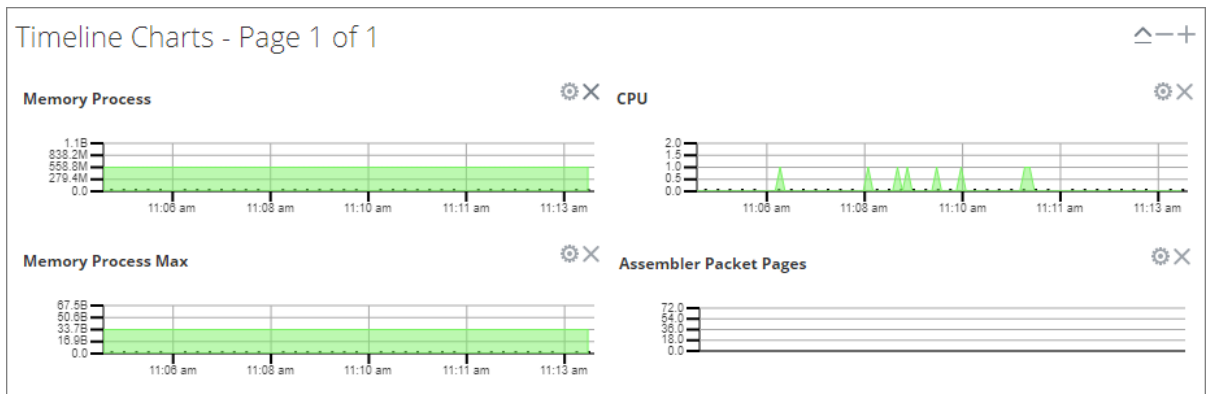
1. Go to **ADMIN > Services**.
2. Select a service and click **Stats**.

The Services Stats view is displayed. The charts are in this view.

### Edit Properties of a Timeline

To edit properties of a timeline chart:

1. Go to the timeline chart for which you want to edit properties (for example, **Memory Process**).





2. Click the **Properties** icon (⚙️) to display the parameter names and values.
3. Double-click on a value (for example, the **Display Name** field) to make the value editable.

**Note:** Clicking the other two values does nothing because the properties are not editable in the chart.

4. Type a new value and click the **Properties** icon.  
The timeline chart is displayed with new values.

### Edit Properties of a Historical Timeline


To edit properties of a historical timeline chart:

1. Go to Historical Timeline Charts.
2. Click the **Properties** icon (  ) to display the parameter names and values.
3. Click on a value (for example, **01/27/2019** for the **Begin Date** field) to make the value editable.
4. Type a new value.
5. Edit the **End Date** and **Display Name** if required.
6. Click the **Properties** icon (  ).  
The historical timeline is displayed with new values.

**Note:** To return the properties of the historical timeline chart back to the default so that the values dynamically update, remove the Begin Date and the End Date, place your cursor in the Begin Date field, and refresh your browser.

### Add Stats to Timeline Charts

You can add timeline charts by dragging a statistic from the Chart Stats Tray into the Timelines section.

1. To expand the Chart Stats Tray, click  .
2. Scroll down and select a statistic; for example, **Session Rate (maximum)**.
3. Drag the statistic to the **Timelines Section**.  
The new timeline is displayed in the Timelines section.

## Monitor Hosts and Services

NetWitness Platform provides a way to monitor the status of the hosts and services installed in your environment. You can view the current health of all the hosts, services running on the hosts, their CPU usage and memory consumption, and the host and service details.

To monitor hosts and services in NetWitness Platform:

1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.  
The Health & Wellness view is displayed with the Alarms tab open.
2. Select the **Monitoring** tab.  
A list of all hosts and their associated services that belong to the group **All** is displayed by default.  
The operational status, CPU usage, and memory usage for each host is displayed.

The screenshot displays the RSA NetWitness Platform interface in the Monitoring view. The top navigation bar includes tabs for RESPOND, INVESTIGATE, MONITOR, CONFIGURE, and ADMIN. The main navigation area shows Hosts, Services, Event Sources, Endpoint Sources, Health & Wellness, System, and Security. The Monitoring tab is active, showing a summary of host health metrics: Stopped Services (0), Stopped Processing (10), Physical Drive Problems (0 host(s)), Logical Drive Problems (0 host(s)), and Full Filesystems (0 host(s)).

Below the summary, a list of hosts is shown with their status (green dot) and resource usage (CPU and Memory). For each host, a table of services is displayed, including their health status (green or red dot), rate, name, service type, CPU usage, memory usage, and uptime.

Host	Status	CPU	Memory
adminserver	●	16.75%	32.79 GB/47.17 GB
archiver	●	2.2%	2.21 GB/7.80 GB
broker	●	2.18%	2.00 GB/7.80 GB
concentrator	●	1.75%	1.44 GB/7.80 GB

Services listed for archiver:

Service	Health Status	Rate	Name	Service Type	CPU	Memory Usage	Uptime
Ready	●	0	archiver - Archiver	Archiver	0.6%	35.22 MB	19 hours 46 minutes 22 seconds
Ready	●	0	archiver - Workbench	Workbench	0.4%	26.34 MB	19 hours 46 minutes 51 seconds

Services listed for broker:

Service	Health Status	Rate	Name	Service Type	CPU	Memory Usage	Uptime
Ready	●	0	broker - Broker	Broker	0.7%	29.34 MB	19 hours 50 minutes 3 seconds

Services listed for concentrator:

Service	Health Status	Rate	Name	Service Type	CPU	Memory Usage	Uptime
Ready	●	0	concentrator - Concentrator	Concentrator	1.5%	170.57 MB	15 hours 25 minutes 41 seconds

The interface also includes a 'Groups' sidebar on the left, a 'Filter' input field, and pagination controls at the bottom.

A list of services installed on the host is shown below the host. If you cannot see the services, click **+** to the left of a host to display the services.

The name, operating status, CPU usage, memory usage, and the time operating for each service is displayed.

## Filter Hosts and Services in the Monitoring View

You can filter hosts and services in the monitoring view in one of the following ways:

- Hosts belonging to a particular group
- A specific host and its associated services
- Hosts whose services are stopped
- Hosts whose services have stopped processing or processing has been turned off
- Hosts that have physical drive problems
- Hosts that have logical drive problems
- Hosts that have full file systems

For the related reference topic, see [Monitoring View](#).

### To filter hosts and services:

1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.

The Health & Wellness view is displayed with the Alarms tab open by default.

2. Select the **Monitoring** tab.
3. Filter the hosts and services in one of the following ways:

- To view a list of hosts and their associated services belonging to a particular group, select the group in the Groups panel.

All hosts and their associated services belonging to the specified group are displayed in the Hosts panel.

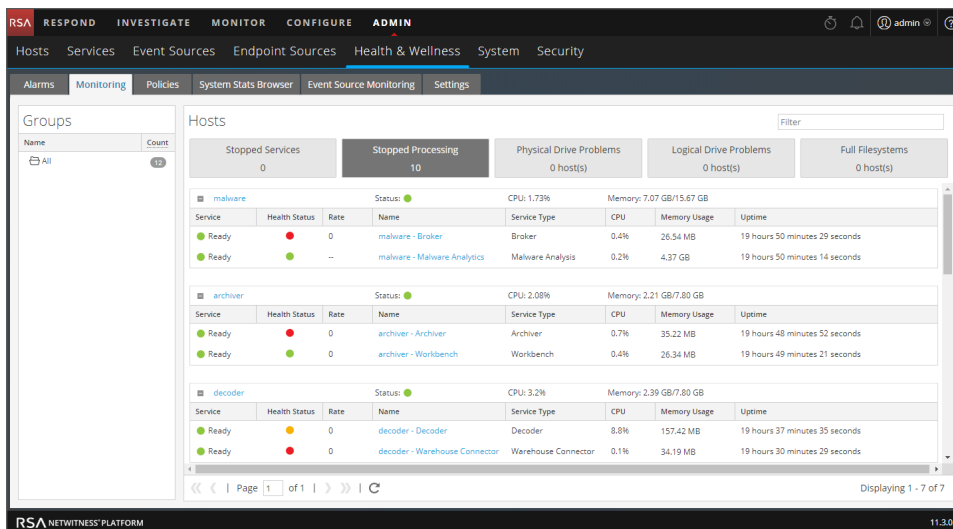
**Note:** The grouping of hosts is derived from the groups created in the Admin Hosts view. All groups created in the Admin Hosts view are displayed here.

For example, if you select the group **LC\_Group** in the Groups panel, a list of all hosts that are part of the group are displayed.

- To view a list of all services that have stopped processing, click **Stopped Processing** in the Hosts panel.

A list of all the hosts that have at least one service with the status as stopped processing is displayed.

**Note:** The buttons on the top display the system statistics for all of the hosts configured in NetWitness Platform and does not change with the application of filters on the groups.



- In a similar way, you can filter the list of hosts and the associated services by choosing the appropriate filter:
  - Click **Stopped Services** to display a list of all stopped services.
  - Click **Physical Drive Problems** to display a list of host with physical drive problems.
  - Type the host name in the Filter box to display only the required host and the services running on the host.

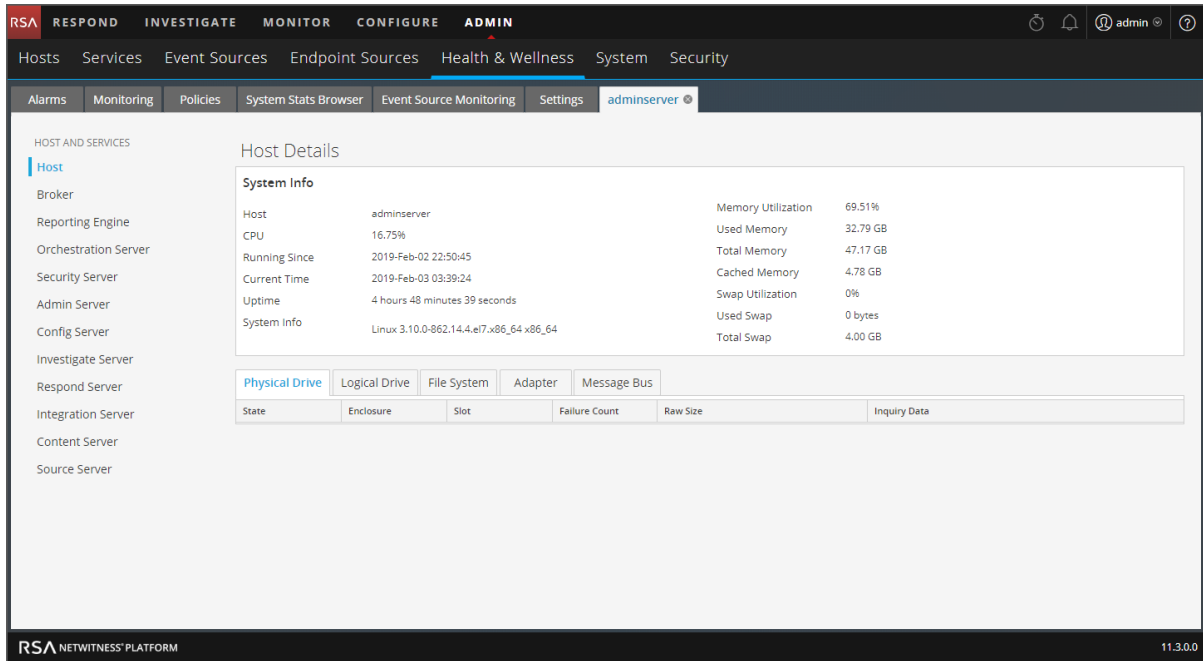
## Monitor Host Details

You can view the details of a host, its memory and CPU usage, system information, physical drive, logical drive, and file system details to investigate potential problems with the host.

**To view host details:**

1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness > Monitoring** tab.
2. Click a host in the **Hosts** panel.

The Host Details view shows important system information about the selected host, such as memory utilization and file system usage.



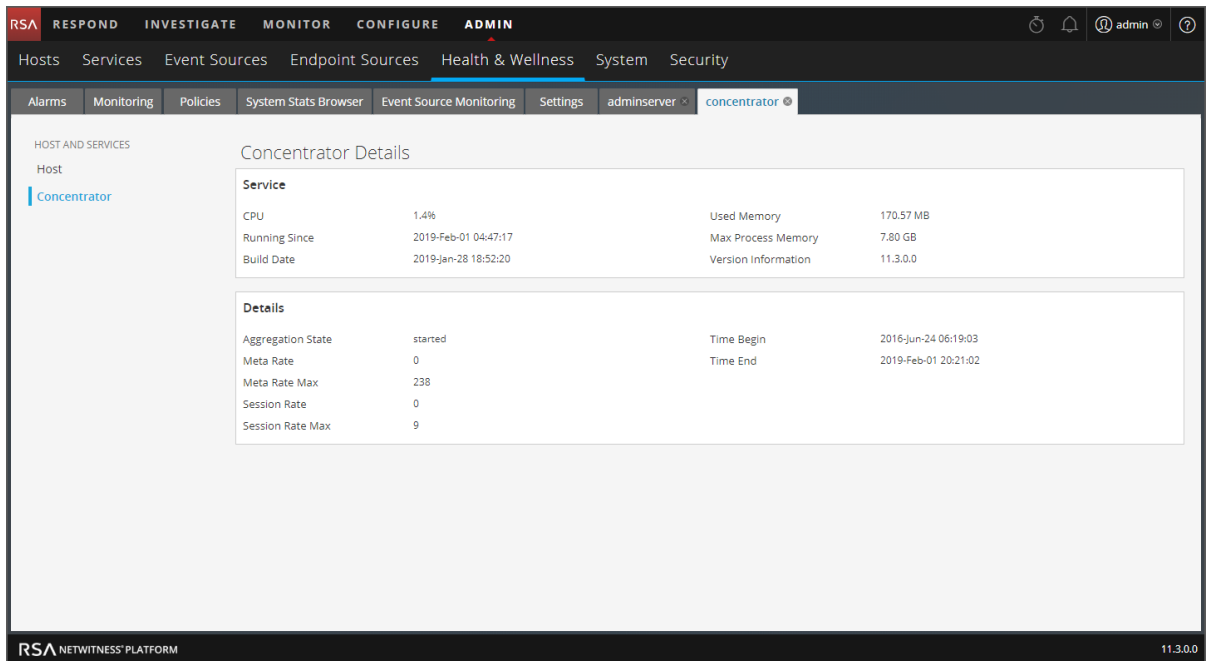
**Monitor Service Details**

You can view the details of a service, its memory and CPU usage, system information, and various details depending on the service selected.

**To view service details:**

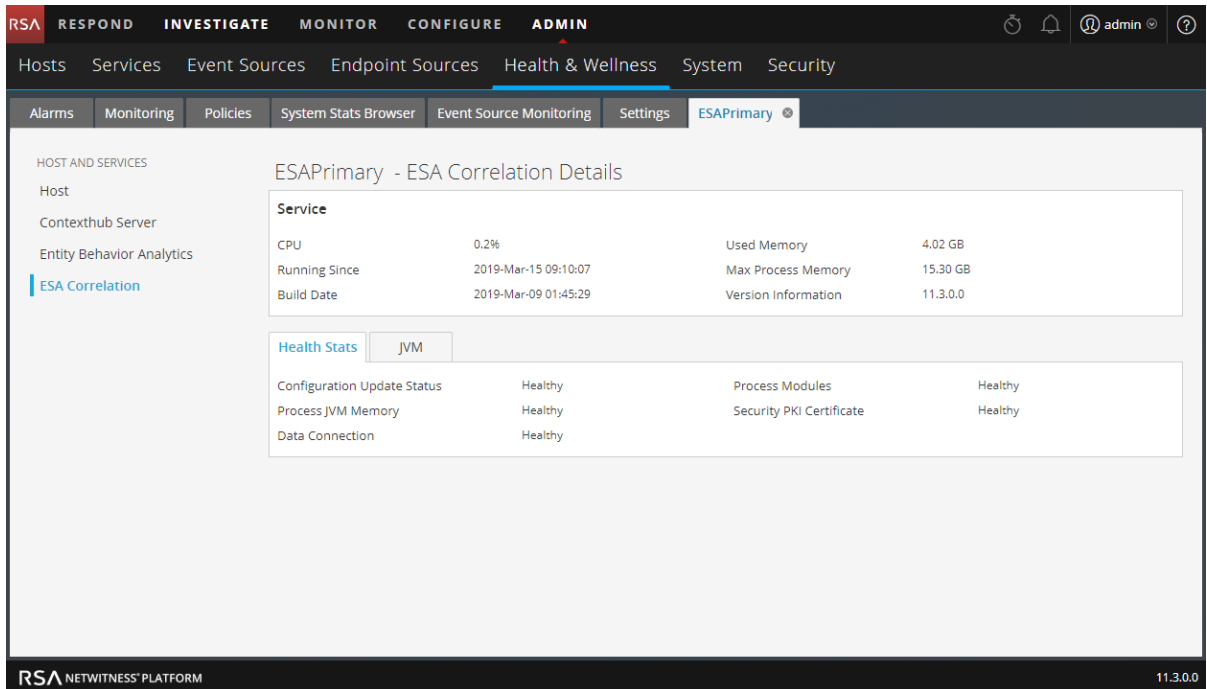
1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness > Monitoring** tab.  
The Hosts panel shows the services running on each host.
2. In the Hosts panel, click a service name link to get more information.

The service details view shows the health status of the selected service. The Decoder service details include capture statistics and the Concentrator and Broker details include aggregation statistics.

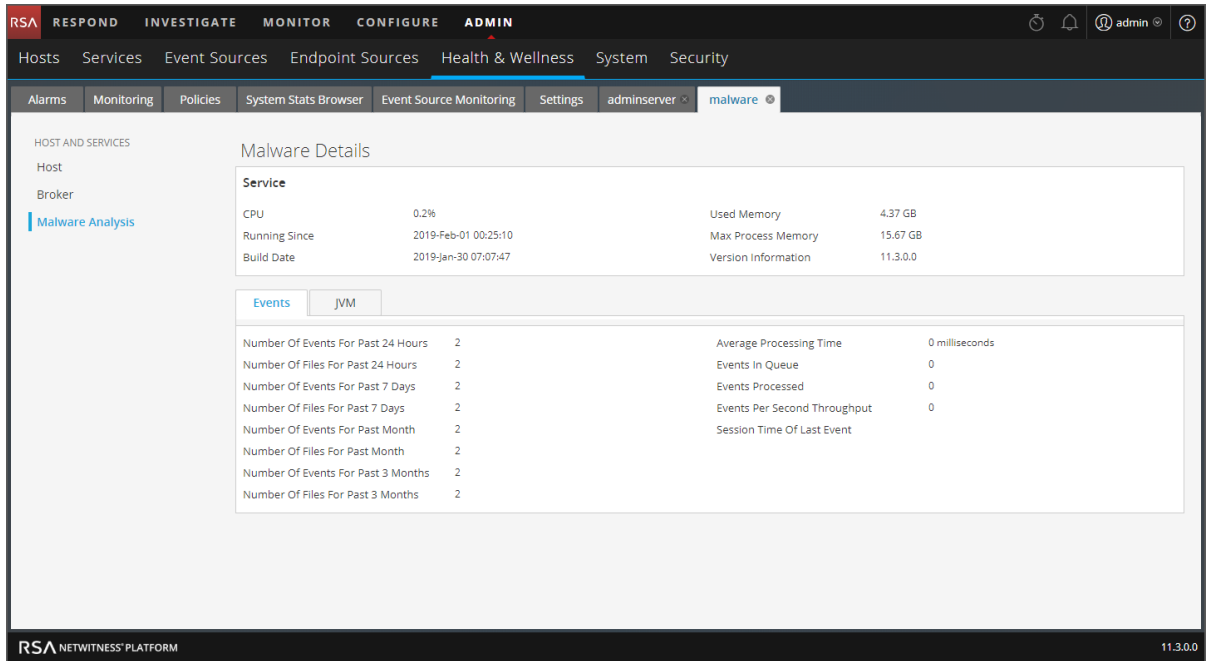


Many services, including the ESA Correlation service, have a **Health Stats** tab that provides information about the health status of the service. The **JVM** tab shows the total memory used by the selected service and the total memory capacity of the host. For more information, see [Health Stats Tab](#) and [JVM Tab](#).

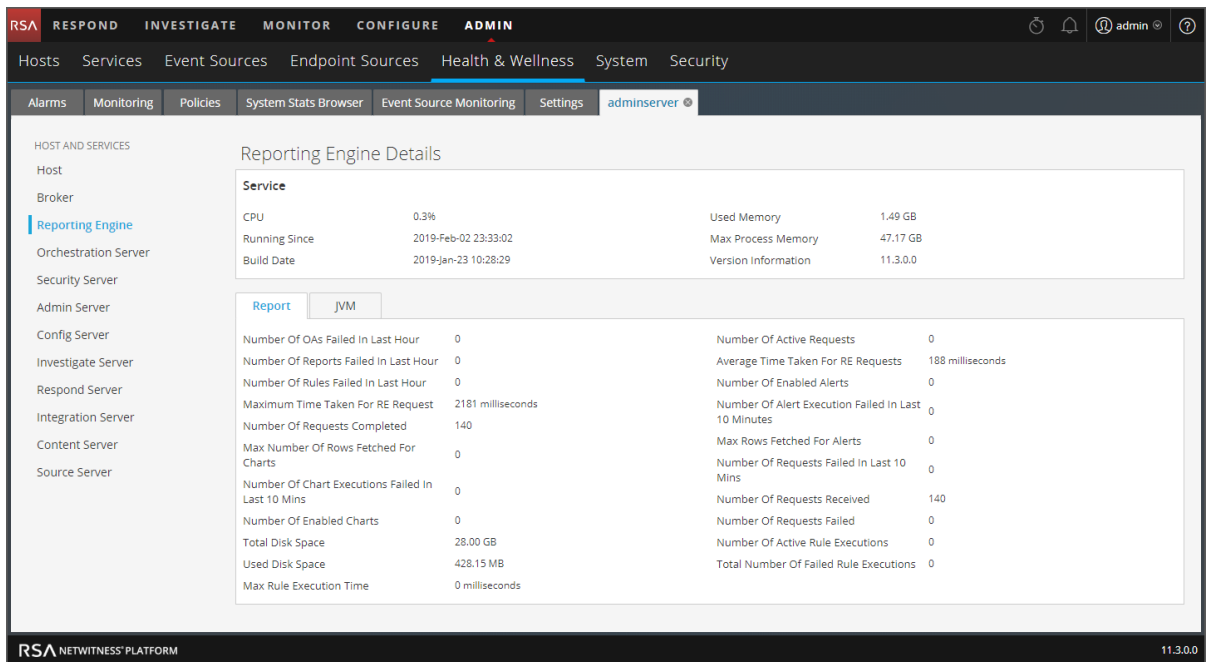
For more information on the ESA Correlation service and ESA Rule memory usage, see the *Alerting with ESA Correlation Rules User Guide*.



The Malware Analysis service details view has **Service** information plus the **Event**, and **JVM** tabs that show additional statistics. The **Events** tab shows event processing statistics.



The Reporting Engine service details view has **Service** information plus the **Report** and **JVM** tabs that show additional statistics.



You can also view the details of other services by clicking the services listed in the options panel on the left.

Refer to [Monitoring View](#) for a detailed description of the Details view for each service.

## Monitor Event Sources

**Note:** For NetWitness Platform 11.4.1, this view has been deprecated. To manage Event Sources, use the Admin > Event Sources view. For details, see "About Event Source Management" in the *RSA NetWitness Platform Event Source Management Guide*.

## Monitor Alarms

You can set up alarms and monitor them in the Health and Wellness interface for the hosts and services in your NetWitness Platform domain. Alarms display in the view as **Active** when the statistical thresholds for hosts and services have been crossed. Alarms are grayed out and change to the **Cleared** status when the clearing threshold has been crossed.

You set up the parameters for alarms in [Manage Policies](#). For the related reference topic, see [Health and Wellness View - Alarms View](#).

To monitor alarms:

1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.

The Health & Wellness view is displayed with the Alarms tab open by default.

Time	State	Severity	Rule Name	Service	Hostname	IP Address	Stat
2019-02-01 05:45:30 AM	Active	Critical	Respond Server in Critical State	Respond Server	1115A	10.25.66.54	ProcessInfo/Overall Processing Status Indice
2019-02-01 01:34:22 AM	Active	Critical	Log Decoder Log Capture Pool Depleted	Log Decoder	113EP1	10.25.66.46	Pool/Package Capture Queue
2019-02-01 01:34:22 AM	Active	Critical	Log Decoder Capture Rate Zero	Log Decoder	113EP1	10.25.66.46	Capture/Capture Packet Rate (current)
2019-02-01 01:34:22 AM	Active	Critical	Log Decoder Capture Not Started	Log Decoder	113EP1	10.25.66.46	Capture/Capture Status
2019-02-01 01:34:22 AM	Active	Critical	Concentrator Meta Rate Zero	Concentrator	113EP1	10.25.66.46	Concentrator/Meta Rate (current)
2019-02-01 01:34:22 AM	Active	Critical	Concentrator Aggregation Stopped	Concentrator	113EP1	10.25.66.46	Concentrator/Status
2019-01-31 08:57:07 PM	Active	Critical	Concentrator Aggregation Stopped	Concentrator	111Conc	10.25.66.34	Concentrator/Status
2019-01-31 07:04:57 PM	Active	Critical	Decoder Capture Rate Zero	Decoder	111Decoder	10.25.66.32	Capture/Capture Packet Rate (current)
2019-01-31 07:04:07 PM	Active	Critical	Decoder Capture Not Started	Decoder	111Decoder	10.25.66.32	Capture/Capture Status
2019-01-31 07:04:07 PM	Active	Critical	Decoder Packet Capture Pool Depleted	Decoder	111Decoder	10.25.66.32	Pool/Package Capture Queue
2019-01-31 07:04:07 PM	Active	Critical	Broker Aggregation Stopped	Broker	1115A	10.25.66.54	Broker/Status
2019-01-31 07:04:05 PM	Active	Critical	Concentrator Meta Rate Zero	Concentrator	111CoreHybr	10.25.66.44	Concentrator/Meta Rate (current)
2019-01-31 07:04:05 PM	Active	Critical	Concentrator Aggregation Stopped	Concentrator	111CoreHybr	10.25.66.44	Concentrator/Status
2019-01-31 07:03:58 PM	Active	Critical	Concentrator Meta Rate Zero	Concentrator	111Conc	10.25.66.34	Concentrator/Meta Rate (current)
2019-01-31 06:20:45 PM	Active	Critical	Log Decoder Capture Rate Zero	Log Decoder	111CoreHybr	10.25.66.44	Capture/Capture Packet Rate (current)
2019-01-31 06:20:45 PM	Active	Critical	Log Decoder Capture Not Started	Log Decoder	111CoreHybr	10.25.66.44	Capture/Capture Status
2019-01-31 06:20:45 PM	Active	Critical	Log Decoder Log Capture Pool Depleted	Log Decoder	111CoreHybr	10.25.66.44	Pool/Package Capture Queue
2019-02-01 06:01:20 PM	Active	High	Communication Failure Between Master NetWit...	Host	1115A	10.25.66.54	MessageBus/Communication Link Status wit

2. Click on the alarm for which you want to display details in the Details Panel.

3. Click  (expand) to view the details for the alarm you selected.

**Alarm Details** |>

Id	029-1544-0001
Time	2019-01-29 03:43:09 PM
State	ACTIVE
Severity	CRITICAL
Hostname	dec
Service	Host
Policy	Host Monitoring Policy
Rule Name	Critical Filesystem Usage on Rabbitmq Message Broker
Informational Text	<p>The RabbitMQ service filesystem at <code>/var/netwitness/rabbitmq</code> (<code>/var/lib/rabbitmq</code> for 10.6.x systems) has exceeded 75% of capacity, which is a likely indicator that messages generated by NetWitness services are either not being sent over the bus or aren't being sent quickly enough.</p> <p>The RabbitMQ service will stop transmitting messages when it reaches 80% of its filesystem capacity, which will cause Health &amp; Wellness message, Event Source Monitoring messages, and Log Collector logs to stop being delivered.</p> <p>Possible Remediation Action: The filesystem is soon likely to fill. Please open a case with Customer Support as quickly as possible to avoid a potential service outage.</p>
Stat	FileSystem/Mounted Filesystem Disk Usage Percent
Value	<code>/var/lib/rabbitmq</code>
Count	77%
Cleared Value	1
Cleared Time	
Notified Time	
Suppression Start Time	

## Monitor Health and Wellness Using SNMP Alerts

You can monitor a NetWitness Platform component to proactively send alerts, using Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) that is based on thresholds or system failures.

You can monitor the following for NetWitness Platform components:

- CPU utilization that reaches a defined threshold
- Memory utilization that reaches a defined threshold
- Disk utilization that reaches a defined threshold

### **SNMP Configuration**

NetWitness Servers can be configured to send out SNMPv3 threshold traps and monitor traps. Threshold traps are sent in conjunction with node thresholds that are configured by the NetWitness Platform Core applications. Monitor traps are sent by the SNMP daemon for the items indicated in the SNMP configuration file. You must set up the SNMP daemon on another service to receive SNMP traps from NetWitness Platform. You can set up SNMP on NetWitness Platform in the configuration setting for the NetWitness Server. For more information, see "Service Configuration Settings" in the *NetWitness Platform Host and Services Getting Started Guide* for a specific type of host.

### **Thresholds**

Thresholds can be set on any service statistics that can accept the `setLimit` message. You can retrieve current thresholds using the `getLimit` message. To set a limit, you can pass a low and high threshold value.

When the value of a statistic crosses either the low or high threshold, an SNMP trap is triggered, indicating that the threshold has been crossed. The trap is not triggered if the value is below the low and above the high value, but another trap is triggered if it crosses back into the normal range (above the low and below the high).

You must set the threshold for the service using the Service Explorer view or the REST API.

This example shows a sample threshold for monitoring CPU usage (below 10% or above 90%):

```
/sys/stats/cpu setLimit low=10 high=90
```

This example shows how the threshold is set using REST API:

```
http://<log decoder>:50102/sys/stats/cpu?msg=setLimit&low=10&high=90
```

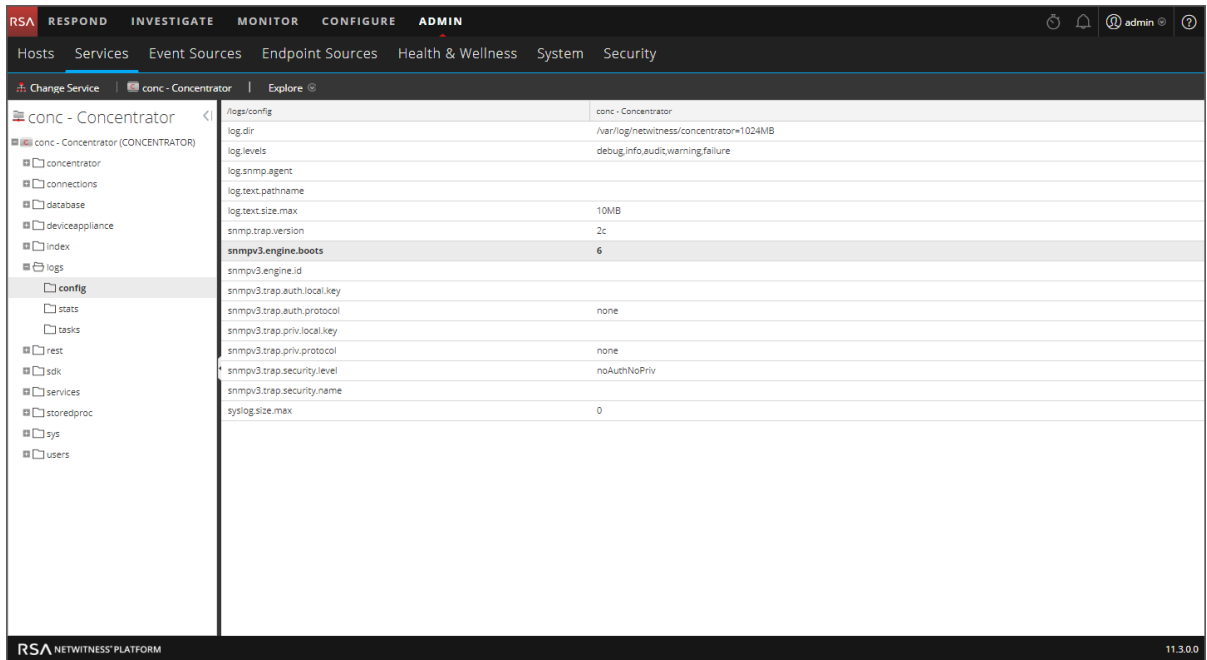
If the CPU usage spikes to 90% or higher, an SNMP trap is generated:

```
23435333 2018-Dec-16 11:08:35 Threshold warning path=/sys/stats/cpu old=77% new=91
```

### **Configure SNMPv3 for a Host**

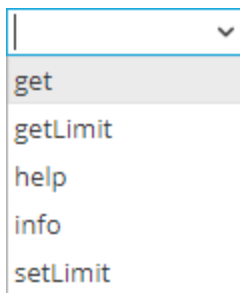
1. Go to **ADMIN > Services**.  
The Services view is displayed.
2. Select the service.
3. In the Actions column, select **View > Explore**.
4. In the nodes list, expand the list and select a configuration folder. For example, **logs > config**

## 5. Set the SNMPv3 configuration.

**Set the Threshold for a Service**

1. Go to **ADMIN > Services**.  
The Services view is displayed.
2. Select the service.
3. In the Actions column, select **View > Explore**.
4. In the nodes list, expand the list and select a stat folder.
5. Select a stat, for example, CPU, and right-click.
6. From the drop-down menu, select **Properties**.

The Properties panel is displayed. The Properties panel has a drop-down list of available messages for the parameter.



7. Select **setLimit**.
8. Specify the low and high values.

## SNMP Traps for System Status

The threshold mechanism can also be used to monitor string-valued stats generated by Core services. There are two ways to monitor string-valued stats:

1. Generate a trap whenever the status value is NOT an expected value. For example, if you want monitor the stat `/broker/stats/status` and generate a trap whenever the value is not started, set the high limit on the stat to the expected value. You would use the `setLimit` message on `/broker/stats/status` as follows:  

```
setLimit high=started
```
2. Generate a trap whenever the status value matches an expected value. This is accomplished by using the low limit on the stat. For example, if you wanted generate a trap when the stat `/sys/stats/service.status` has the value "Initialization Failure", you would use the `setLimit` message on `/sys/stats/service.status` as follows:  

```
setLimit low="Initialization Failure"
```

In both of these scenarios, it is possible to check for multiple values by using a comma-separated list of values to check for.

## Troubleshooting Health & Wellness

### Issues Common to All Hosts and Services

You may see the wrong statistics in the Health & Wellness interface if:

- Some or all the hosts and services are not provisioned and enabled correctly.
- You have a mixed-version deployment (that is, hosts updated to different NetWitness Platform versions).
- Supporting services are not running.

### Issues Identified by Messages in the Interface or Log Files

This section provides troubleshooting information for issues identified by messages NetWitness Platform displayed in the Health & Wellness Interface or included in the Health & Wellness log files.

#### Message

User Interface: **Cannot connect to System Management Service**  
System Management Service (SMS) logs:

```
Caught an exception during connection recovery!
 java.io.IOException
   at com.rabbitmq.client.impl.AMQChannel.wrap
 (AMQChannel.java:106) at
 com.rabbitmq.client.impl.AMQChannel.wrap
 (AMQChannel.java:102) at
 com.rabbitmq.client.impl.AMQConnection.start(
 AMQConnection.java:346) at
 com.rabbitmq.client.impl.recovery.
```

	<pre> RecoveryAwareAMQConnectionFactory. newConnection  (RecoveryAwareAMQConnectionFactory.java:36)   at com.rabbitmq.client.impl.recovery.  AutorecoveringConnection. recoverConnection(AutorecoveringConnection.java:388)   at com.rabbitmq.client.impl.recovery.  AutorecoveringConnection.beginAutomaticRecovery (AutorecoveringConnection.java:360)   at   com.rabbitmq.client.impl.recovery.AutorecoveringConnection. access\$000(AutorecoveringConnection.java:48)   at com.rabbitmq.client.impl.recovery.  AutorecoveringConnection\$1.shutdownCompleted (AutorecoveringConnection.java:345)   at com.rabbitmq.client.impl.ShutdownNotifierComponent. notifyListeners(ShutdownNotifierComponent.java:75)   at com.rabbitmq.client.impl.AMQConnection\$MainLoop.run (AMQConnection.java:572)   at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:745) Caused by: com.rabbitmq.client.ShutdownSignalException: connection error at com.rabbitmq.utility.ValueOrException.getValue (ValueOrException.java:67)   at com.rabbitmq.utility.BlockingValueOrException. uninterruptibleGetValueBlockingValueOrException.java:33)   at   com.rabbitmq.client.impl.AMQChannel\$BlockingRpcContinuation. getReply (AMQChannel.java:343)   at com.rabbitmq.client.impl.AMQConnection.start (AMQConnection.java:292)   ... 8 more Caused by: java.net.SocketException: Connection reset   at java.net.SocketInputStream.read (SocketInputStream.java:189)   at java.net.SocketInputStream.read (SocketInputStream.java:121)   at java.io.BufferedInputStream.fill (BufferedInputStream.java:246)   at java.io.BufferedInputStream.read (BufferedInputStream.java:265)   at java.io.DataInputStream.readUnsignedByte (DataInputStream.java:288)   at com.rabbitmq.client.impl.Frame.readFrom(Frame.java:95)   at com.rabbitmq.client.impl.SocketFrameHandler.readFrame (SocketFrameHandler.java:139)   at com.rabbitmq.client.impl.AMQConnection\$MainLoop.run (AMQConnection.java:532) </pre>
<b>Possible Cause</b>	RabbitMQ service not running on the NetWitness Server.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart the RabbitMQ, SMS, and NetWitness Platform services using the

```
following commands.
systemctl restart rabbitmq-server
systemctl restart rsa-sms
systemctl restart jetty
```

<b>Message/ Problem</b>	User Interface: <b>Cannot connect to System Management Service</b>
<b>Cause</b>	The System Management Service, RabbitMQ, or Mongo service is not running.
<b>Solution</b>	<p>Run the following commands on NetWitness Server to make sure all these services are running.</p> <pre>[root@nwserver ~]# systemctl status rsa-sms RSA NetWitness SMS :: Server is not running. [root@nwserver ~]# systemctl start rsa-sms Starting RSA NetWitness SMS :: Server... [root@nwserver ~]# systemctl status rsa-sms RSA NetWitness SMS :: Server is running (5687). [root@nwserver ~]# systemctl status mongod mongod (pid 2779) is running... systemctl status rabbitmq-server Status of node nw@localhost ... [{pid,2501},  {running_applications,   [{rabbitmq_federation_management,"RabbitMQ Federation Management",   "3.3.4"}],</pre>

<b>Message/ Problem</b>	User Interface: <b>Cannot connect to System Management Service</b>
<b>Possible Cause</b>	/var/lib/rabbitmq partition usage is 70% or greater.
<b>Solution</b>	Contact Customer Care.

<b>Message/ Problem</b>	User Interface: <b>Host migration failed.</b>
<b>Possible</b>	One or more NetWitness Platform services may be in a <b>stopped</b> state.

<b>Cause</b>	
<b>Solution</b>	<p>Make sure that the following services are running then restart the NetWitness Server:</p> <p>Archiver, Broker, Concentrator, Decoder, Event Stream Analysis, Response Server, IPDB Extractor, Log Collector, Log Decoder, Malware Analysis, Reporting Engine, Warehouse Connector, Workbench.</p>

<b>Message/ Problem</b>	User Interface: <b>Server Unavailable.</b>
<b>Possible Cause</b>	One or more NetWitness Platform services may be in a <b>stopped</b> state.
<b>Solution</b>	<p>Make sure that the following services are running then restart the NetWitness Server: Archiver, Broker, Concentrator, Decoder, Event Stream Analysis, Response Server, IPDB Extractor, Log Collector, Log Decoder, Malware Analysis, Reporting Engine, Warehouse Connector, Workbench.</p>

<b>Message/ Problem</b>	User Interface: <b>Server Unavailable</b>
<b>Possible Cause</b>	System Management Service (SMS), RabbitMQ, or Mongo service is not running.
<b>Solution 1</b>	<p>Run the following commands on NetWitness Server to make sure all these services are running.</p> <pre>[root@nwserver ~]# systemctl status rsa-sms RSA NetWitness SMS :: Server is not running. [root@nwserver ~]# systemctl start rsa-sms Starting RSA NetWitness SMS :: Server... [root@nwserver ~]# systemctl status rsa-sms RSA NetWitness SMS :: Server is running (5687). [root@nwserver ~]# systemctl status mongod mongod (pid 2779) is running... systemctl status rabbitmq-server Status of node nw@localhost ... [{pid,2501},  {running_applications,   [{"rabbitmq_federation_management","RabbitMQ Federation Management",   "3.3.4"}],</pre>

<b>Solution 2</b>	Make sure <code>/var/lib/rabbitmq</code> partition is less than 75% full
<b>Solution 3</b>	Check NetWitness Server log files ( <code>var/lib/netwitness/uax/logs/nw.log</code> ) for any errors.

<b>Message/ Problem</b>	ContextHub stops and does not allow you to add or edit data sources and lists.
<b>Possible Cause</b>	The storage is full by 95% or above.
<b>Solution 1</b>	Increase the storage by updating the YML file, located at <code>/etc/netwitness/contexthub-server/contexthub-server.yml</code> . For example, to increase storage from 120 to 150 GB, enter a value (in bytes) by editing the relevant parameter: <code>rsa.contexthub.data.disk-size: 161061273600</code>
<b>Solution 2</b>	Delete unwanted or unused large list.
<b>Solution 3</b>	Configure the TTL index for the list to automatically delete STIX and TAXI data and to clean up storage space.

<b>Message/ Problem</b>	Context Hub runs on a fixed memory and 50% is reserved for cache. When cache is 100% full, the cache response stops. For all new lookups the response will be slow.
<b>Possible Cause</b>	The cache is full by 50% or above.
<b>Solution 1</b>	By default, Context Hub cleans the cache every 30 minutes. Reduce the cache expiration time of data sources.
<b>Solution 2</b>	Disable cache for data sources.
<b>Solution 3</b>	Increase the RAM of the CH Java process by editing the <code>-Xmx</code> option available in the <code>/etc/netwitness/contexthub-server/contexthub-server.conf</code> file. In <code>JAVA_OPTS</code> , search for the <code>-Xmx</code> option. For example, edit the entry as follows: <code>-Xmx8G</code> where 8G represents 8GB space. Then restart the ContextHub service.
<p><b>Note:</b> The memory is less than the available system memory. Be aware that there are many other services running on the host.</p>	

<b>Message/ Problem</b>	List Data Source displays an unhealthy stats or status.
<b>Possible Cause 1</b>	Unable to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• access the data source</li> <li>• parse or read a CSV file</li> <li>• schema mismatched CSV</li> </ul>
<b>Possible Cause 2</b>	Unable to authenticate when accessing the data source.
<b>Solution 1</b>	Make sure to save the csv file at correct location i.e/var/lib/netwitness/contexthub-server/data/ and verify the required read permissions.
<b>Solution 2</b>	Make sure the csv file schema specified while configuring the data source matches. If not, then either create a new data source with the new schema or edit the csv file to match the schema. For example, if you configure a List Data Source with a schema with column1, column2, and column3. And next time you update the csv file where the number of column increase or decrease or the order of the columns are changed. In this case there is a schema mismatch and the configured list data source will show “Unhealthy” in Health and Wellness stats.
<b>Solution 3</b>	Make sure the password is correct. To confirm edit the data source, enter the password and click test connection. For more information related the above solutions, see "Configure Lists as a Data Source" topic in the <i>Context Hub Configuration Guide</i> .

### Issues Not Identified by the User Interface or Logs

This section provides troubleshooting information for issues that are not identified by messages NetWitness Platform displays in the Health & Wellness Interface or includes in the Health & Wellness log files. For example, you may see incorrect statistical information in the Interface.

<b>Problem</b>	Incorrect statistics displayed in Health and Wellness interface.
<b>Possible Cause</b>	SMS service is not running. SMS service must be running on the NetWitness Server.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart SMS service.

<b>Problem</b>	NetWitness Platform does not show the version to which you upgraded until you restart jettysrv (jeTTY server).
<b>Possible Cause</b>	When NetWitness Platform checks a connection, it polls a service every 30 seconds to see if it is active. During that 30 seconds, if the service comes back up, it will not get the new version.
<b>Solution</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Manually stop the service.</li> <li>2. Wait until you see that it is it offline.</li> <li>3. Restart the service.</li> </ol> NetWitness Platform displays the correct version.

<b>Problem</b>	NetWitness Server does not display the <b>Service Unavailable</b> page.
<b>Possible Cause</b>	After you upgrade to NetWitness Platform version 10.5, JDK 1.8 is not default version and this causes the jettysrv (jeTTY server) to fail to start. Without the jeTTY server, the NetWitness Platform server cannot display the <b>Service Unavailable</b> page.
<b>Solution</b>	Restart jettysrv.

<b>Problem</b>	<p>The SMS service is stopped and the following error is displayed in the log file:  <code>java.lang.OutOfMemoryError: Java heap space</code></p> <p>You can use the following solution to increase the memory according to your needs.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Open <code>/opt/rsa/sms/conf/wrapper.conf</code></li> </ol>
<b>Solution</b>	 <pre> root@NWAPPLIANCE3290:~# cat /opt/rsa/sms/conf/wrapper.conf wrapper.java.classpath.226=%REPO_DIR%/net/sourceforge/neohtml/neohtml/1.9.12/neohtml-1.9.12.jar wrapper.java.classpath.227=%REPO_DIR%/com/microsoft/azure/azure-storage/1.2.0/azure-storage-1.2.0.jar  # Java Library Path (location of Wrapper.DLL or libwrapper.so) wrapper.java.library.path.1=lib wrapper.java.library.path.2=%EXTRA_LIBRARY_PATH%  # Java Additional Parameters #wrapper.java.additional.1= wrapper.java.additional.1=-Xmx8192m wrapper.java.additional.2=-XX:+UseG1GC wrapper.java.additional.3=-Djavax.net.ssl.keyStore=/opt/rsa/sms/./carlos/keystore wrapper.java.additional.4=-Dclover.initstring=/tmp/clover/clover.db wrapper.java.additional.5=-Dclover.initstring.basedir=/tmp/clover/ wrapper.java.additional.6=-Dcom.rsa.netwitness.carlos.common.enableDynamicPropertyReader=false  # Initial Java Heap Size (in MB) #wrapper.java.initmemory=3 </pre>

2. Replace `wrapper.java.additional.1=-Xmx8192m` with:  
`wrapper.java.additional.1=-Xmx16g`
3. Restart the SMS service:  
`systemctl start rsa-sms`

## Monitor Health and Wellness using Kibana (BETA)

RSA NetWitness Health and Wellness (BETA) is an advanced monitoring and alerting system that provides insights on the operational state of the host and services in your deployment, and helps identify potential issues. NetWitness Platform is prepackaged with third-party tool namely **Kibana** that renders interactive dashboards and visualizations.

Health and Wellness (BETA) provides:

- Dashboards with interactive Visualization.
- Easy-to-create customized content (Visualization, Alert, Dashboard and so on).
- Alerts on your data and customize alert conditions.

RSA NetWitness Health and Wellness (BETA) provides default content, such as Dashboards, Visualizations and Monitors to set up monitoring and alerting.

**Note:** This is a BETA version of this feature and it is not completely implemented in 11.4 (for example, it does not have integrated authentication to Kibana and it cannot post alerts to output actions).

Please direct any Health and Wellness Beta feedback to [nw.health.wellness.feedback@rsa.com](mailto:nw.health.wellness.feedback@rsa.com).

### Dashboard

Dashboard is a collection of intuitive visualizations for the administrator to monitor the health of the host and services, identify trends, track performance, and drill down to specific details.

On the installation of Health and Wellness service, the following default Dashboards are available to begin monitoring.

- **Deployment Health Overview Dashboard** – This provides overall health of the NetWitness Platform hosts and services, such as:
  - Total number of active hosts
  - Hosts by memory usage
  - Hosts by CPU usage
- **Hosts Dashboard** - This provides the resource utilization and health on NetWitness hosts in your deployment such as:
  - Inbound or outbound traffic over the host interfaces like eth0 or em1
  - CPU, memory, and disk usage of the hosts
  - Open file descriptors for the service
- **Logs Dashboard** - This provides the insights of NetWitness Platform logs such as:
  - Capture drops percentage for Log Decoders
  - Capture rate percentage for Log Decoders
  - Query status for a service

- Service status

You can drill down the log capturing and processing services like Log Decoders, Concentrators, Brokers, Archivers, and ESA Correlation for analysis.

- **Packets Overview** - This provides insights on NetWitness Platform network data, such as:

- Network capture percentage for a service
- Network capture drop percentage for a service
- Query status for a service
- Service status

You can drill down the packet capturing and processing devices like Network Decoders, Concentrators, Brokers, ESA Correlation for analysis.

You can create a new dashboard or customize existing dashboards.

## Visualization

Visualization is a graphical representation of data in your deployment. You can create new visualizations or use the existing visualization to build dashboards. Depending on the visualization you select the data is displayed in the Dashboard.

## Monitors

A monitor is a job that runs on a defined schedule, which queries the Elasticsearch to evaluate the system health. You can define one or more triggers for a monitor and assign severity level based on the threshold. When one or more trigger conditions are met, Health and Wellness generates an alert. that can be viewed in the Kibana UI. You can create new monitors or customize the existing monitors based on your requirement.

## Health and Wellness System Requirement

Minimum memory for a standalone virtual host is 16 GB.

Each NetWitness platform host writes 150 MB of Health and Wellness Metrics data into Elasticsearch data per day. For example, if you have 45 NetWitness Platform hosts then 6.6 GB of metrics data is written to Elasticsearch.

CPU	Memory
4 cores	16 GB

## Installing Health and Wellness

You must deploy the Health & Wellness Search (BETA) version on a dedicated, virtual host. It includes Elasticsearch, Kibana, and Metrics Server and enables all hosts in your deployment to start sending metrics to Elasticsearch. For more information on installing Health and Wellness Search (BETA) Version for Standalone Virtual Host Only see "Deployment Optional Setup Procedures" topic in the *Deployment Guide*.

## Accessing Health and Wellness

After you deploy Health and Wellness (BETA), you can access the Health and Wellness.

To access Health and Wellness:

1. Go to `https://<Host-ip on which Next gen H&W is installed >:5601`.
2. Enter the user name as `admin` and password as `netwitness@rsa`.

After you log in to Kibana, RSA recommends that you change the password. For more information, see [Changing the Kibana Password](#).

## Changing the Kibana Password

To change the Kibana password:

1. SSH to the virtual host on which Health and Wellness (BETA) is deployed.
2. Go to tools folder using the command:

```
cd /usr/share/elasticsearch/plugins/opendistro_security/tools/
```

3. Generate the hash for the new password using the command:

```
sh hash.sh -p <new password>
```

For example, `sh hash.sh -p netwitness`

```
[root@standaloneHW ~]# cd /usr/share/elasticsearch/plugins/opendistro_security/tools
[root@standaloneHW tools]# ls
hash.bat  hash.sh  install_demo_configuration.sh  securityadmin.bat  securityadmin.sh
[root@standaloneHW tools]# sh hash.sh -p netwitness
WARNING: JAVA HOME not set, will use /usr/bin/java
$2y$12$Zfx7suQg9/JFNcX9e7TxLuWNSuhw0lnjbVi5dV6sCA1Vkee3Lb2v6
[root@standaloneHW tools]# cd ~
```

4. Copy the generated hash.
  5. Go to the securityconfig folder using the command:
- ```
cd /usr/share/elasticsearch/plugins/opendistro_security/securityconfig/
```
6. Check if the `internal_users.yml` file exists using the command:
- ```
ls
```
7. Replace the hash value in the `internal_users.yml` file for Admin user with the generated hash that is obtained in step 4.

```
---
# This is the internal user database
# The hash value is a bcrypt hash and can be generated with plugin/tools/hash.sh

_
meta:
  type: "internalusers"
  config_version: 2

# Define your internal users here

## Demo users

admin:
  hash: "$2y$12$Zfx7suQg9/JFNcX9e7TxLuWNSuhw0lnjbVi5dV6sCA1Vkee3Lb2v6"
  reserved: true
  backend_roles:
  - "admin"
  description: "Demo admin user"

kibanaserver:
  hash: "$2a$12$4AcgAt3xwOWadA5s5blL6ev39OXDNhmOesEoo33eZtrq2N0YrU3H."
  reserved: true
  description: "Demo kibanaserver user"

kibanaro:
  hash: "$2a$12$JJSXNFToWz7UuSttXfeYpeYE0arACvcw1FBSb1F.MI7f0U9Z4DGC"
  reserved: false
  backend_roles:
  - "kibanarouser"
  - "readall"
  attributes:
    attribute1: "value1"
    attribute2: "value2"
```

**Note:** Make sure you replace with the correct hash to log in to Kibana UI successfully.

8. Save the file.
9. Go to tools folder using the command:

```
cd /usr/share/elasticsearch/plugins/opendistro_security/tools/
```

- Update the security configuration changes in Elasticsearch using the command:

```
sh securityadmin.sh -cd ../securityconfig/ -icl -nhnv -cacert
/etc/elasticsearch/elasticsearch-trusts.pem -cert
/etc/elasticsearch/elasticsearch-cert.pem -key
/etc/elasticsearch/elasticsearch-key.pem
```

```
[root@standaloneHW ~]# cd /usr/share/elasticsearch/plugins/opendistro_security/tools
[root@standaloneHW tools]# sh securityadmin.sh -cd ../securityconfig/ -icl -nhnv -cacert /etc/elasticsearch/elasticsearch-trusts.pem -cert
asticsearch/elasticsearch-cert.pem -key /etc/elasticsearch/elasticsearch-key.pem
WARNING: JAVA_HOME not set, will use /usr/bin/java
Open Distro Security Admin v7
Will connect to localhost:9300 ... done
Connected as CN=elasticsearch,OU=NetWitness,O=RSA,L=Reston,ST=VA,C=US
Elasticsearch Version: 7.2.0
Open Distro Security Version: 1.2.0.0
Contacting elasticsearch cluster 'elasticsearch' and wait for YELLOW clusterstate ...
Clustername: elasticsearch
Clusterstate: YELLOW
Number of nodes: 1
Number of data nodes: 1
.opendistro_security index already exists, so we do not need to create one.
Populate config from /usr/share/elasticsearch/plugins/opendistro_security/securityconfig
Will update 'doc/config' with ../securityconfig/config.yml
  SUCC: Configuration for 'config' created or updated
Will update 'doc/roles' with ../securityconfig/roles.yml
  SUCC: Configuration for 'roles' created or updated
Will update 'doc/rolesmapping' with ../securityconfig/roles_mapping.yml
  SUCC: Configuration for 'rolesmapping' created or updated
Will update 'doc/internalusers' with ../securityconfig/internal_users.yml
  SUCC: Configuration for 'internalusers' created or updated
Will update '_doc/actiongroups' with ../securityconfig/action_groups.yml
  SUCC: Configuration for 'actiongroups' created or updated
Will update '_doc/tenants' with ../securityconfig/tenants.yml
  SUCC: Configuration for 'tenants' created or updated
Done with success
[root@standaloneHW tools]# █
```

**Note:** After this is done, check if you can log in to Kibana using the username and new password.

- SSH to the Admin Server.
- Enter the following command:  
nw-shell  
The console window is displayed.

```
[root@adminserver ~]# nw-shell
RSA
RSA NetWitness Shell. Version: 6.3.0
offline » connect --service metrics-server
INFO: Connected to metrics-server (3994e232-9134-4d2e-bdae-ae6f3046c644)
metrics-server:Folder:/rsa » █
```

- Connect to metrics-server ~ using the following command:

```
connect --service metrics-server
```

14. Enter the login command:

login

15. Enter the admin username and password.

16. Set the Elasticsearch password using the following commands:

- a. `cd /rsa/metrics/elastic/password`
- b. `set <new password>` For example, set netwitness

```
admin@metrics-server:Folder:/rsa » cd /rsa/metrics/elastic/password
admin@metrics-server:Configuration:/rsa/metrics/elastic/password » set netwitness
```

**Note:** The <new password> should be same as in step 3.

17. Set the Kibana password using the following commands:

- a. `cd /rsa/metrics/kibana/password`
- b. `set <new password>` For example, set netwitness

```
admin@metrics-server:Configuration:/rsa/metrics/elastic/password » cd /rsa/metrics/kibana/password
admin@metrics-server:Configuration:/rsa/metrics/kibana/password » set netwitness
```

**Note:** The <new password> should be same as in step 3.

18. Exit from nw-shell using the command:

exit

19. SSH to the Health and Wellness (BETA) virtual host.


20. Restart the metrics server on the Health and Wellness (BETA) virtual host using the command:

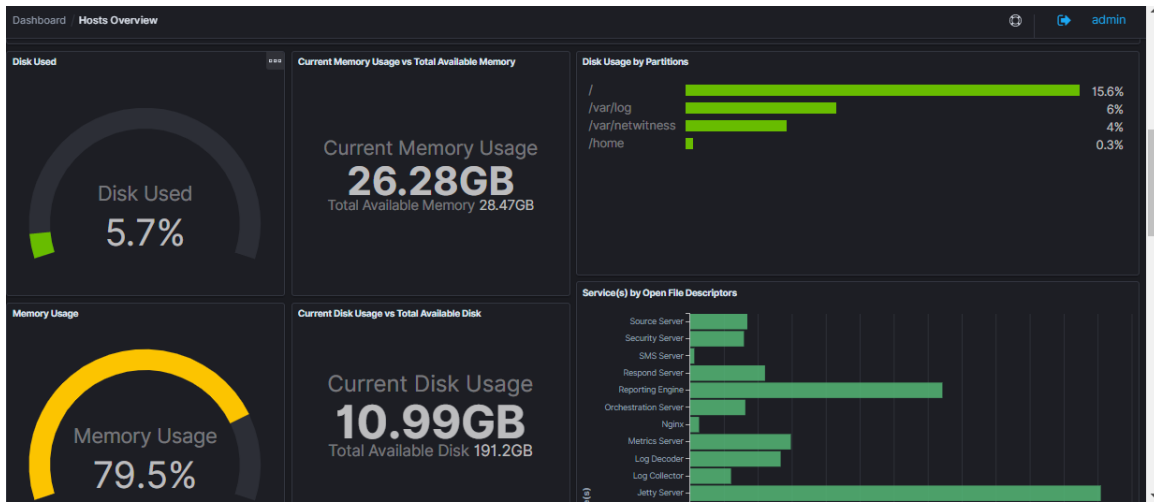
`service rsa-nw-metrics-server restart`

## Monitoring Using Dashboards

You can monitor the health of the NetWitness Platform hosts and services using the different dashboards. The Deployment Health Overview dashboard is displayed when you log in to the Kibana user interface. By default, last 6 hours of data is displayed in the dashboard. For more information on the default dashboards, see [Monitor Health and Wellness using Kibana \(BETA\)](#).

### To monitor through the dashboard:

1. Log in to Kibana UI, click .
2. Select the dashboard you want to view and click dashboard link.
3. Click the dashboard link. For example, Host Overview.  
Once the dashboard view is displayed you can look at the visualizations (charts, tables, and maps and so) to view current disk usage of hosts, incoming and outgoing traffic of the host, active queries on a service and so on.



4. You can adjust the time range on the top right corner and apply filters to view the statistics.

## Monitoring Using Alerts

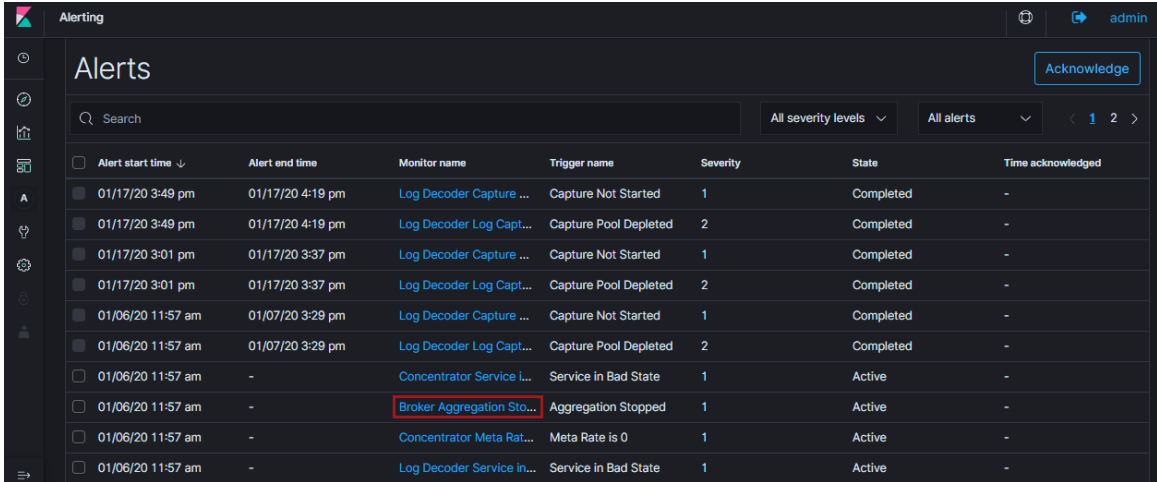
You can monitor the health of NetWitness Platform hosts and services using the alerts.

To monitor through alerts:

1. Log in to Kibana UI, click .

Alerts view summarizes the alerts generated over the period of time along with the trigger, severity and state of the alert.

2. To view the monitor and trigger associated with the alert, click the **Monitor name** link.



Alert start time	Alert end time	Monitor name	Trigger name	Severity	State	Time acknowledged
01/17/20 3:49 pm	01/17/20 4:19 pm	Log Decoder Capture ...	Capture Not Started	1	Completed	-
01/17/20 3:49 pm	01/17/20 4:19 pm	Log Decoder Log Capt...	Capture Pool Depleted	2	Completed	-
01/17/20 3:01 pm	01/17/20 3:37 pm	Log Decoder Capture ...	Capture Not Started	1	Completed	-
01/17/20 3:01 pm	01/17/20 3:37 pm	Log Decoder Log Capt...	Capture Pool Depleted	2	Completed	-
01/06/20 11:57 am	01/07/20 3:29 pm	Log Decoder Capture ...	Capture Not Started	1	Completed	-
01/06/20 11:57 am	01/07/20 3:29 pm	Log Decoder Log Capt...	Capture Pool Depleted	2	Completed	-
01/06/20 11:57 am	-	Concentrator Service i...	Service in Bad State	1	Active	-
01/06/20 11:57 am	-	Broker Aggregation Sto...	Aggregation Stopped	1	Active	-
01/06/20 11:57 am	-	Concentrator Meta Rat...	Meta Rate is 0	1	Active	-
01/06/20 11:57 am	-	Log Decoder Service in...	Service in Bad State	1	Active	-

For example, if an alert is generated by the monitor name Broker Aggregation Stopped, you can view more details by clicking on the Broker Aggregation Stopped monitor link.

Alerting / Monitors / Broker Aggregation Stopped

## Broker Aggregation Stopped

[Edit](#) [Disable](#)

**Overview**

<b>State</b> Enabled	<b>Monitor definition type</b> Visual graph	<b>Total active alerts</b> 1	<b>Schedule</b> Every 2 minutes
<b>Last updated</b> 01/06/20 11:55 am IST	<b>Monitor ID</b> 2LuHeW88TAcr5-i88sgv	<b>Monitor version number</b> 1	

**Triggers** [Edit](#) [Delete](#) [Create](#)

<input type="checkbox"/> Name ↑	Number of actions	Severity
<input type="checkbox"/> Aggregation Stopped	0	1

Alerting

<input type="checkbox"/> Name ↑	Number of actions	Severity
<input type="checkbox"/> Aggregation Stopped	0	1

**History**

01/18/2020 12:00 AM → 01/20/2020 11:56 AM

Aggregation Stopped

5  
0

Sat 18 03 AM 06 AM 09 AM 12 PM 03 PM 06 PM 09 PM Jan 19 03 AM 06 AM 09 AM 12 PM 03 PM 06 PM 09 PM Mon 20 03 AM 06 AM 09 AM

Triggered Error Acknowledge No alerts

Alerting

Triggered Error Acknowledge No alerts

**Alerts** [Acknowledge](#)

Search [All severity levels](#) [All alerts](#)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Alert start ti... ↓	Alert end time	Monitor name	Trigger name	Severity	State	Time acknowle...
<input type="checkbox"/>	01/06/20 11:57 am	-	Broker Aggre...	Aggregation ...	1	Active	-

Rows per page: 20 ↓


## Customizing Dashboards and Monitors

You can create new or customize existing dashboards, monitors, apply filters and customize the time ranges to monitor details of your interest.

### Create new dashboard

You can create a new dashboard by adding one or more existing visualizations or a new visualization that you created.

#### To create a new dashboard:


1. Log in to Kibana, click .
2. In the **Dashboards** panel, click **Create new dashboard**.
3. Click **Add** to add visualizations to the dashboard. For more information on adding visualization, see "Visualize" topic in the [Kibana 7.2.0 guide](#).
4. Select the visualizations that you want to add to the dashboard.
5. Click Save.

### Create Monitors

Monitors are used to automatically generate an alert if one or more specified condition is met. To generate an alert, you must create a monitor and define the triggers. Monitor is a scheduled job that captures one or more conditions by querying Elasticsearch whereas trigger is the threshold you must setup for the monitors which when met generates an alert.

You can create a monitor for the host and services and define a trigger.

#### To create monitors:

1. Log in to Kibana UI and click .
2. Click **Create monitors**.
3. In the **Create Monitors** section, specify the required details.
4. Click **Create**.

After a monitor is created, you can add a trigger to this monitor.


5. In the **Create Trigger** view, provide the required details:
  - a. Trigger name - Specify the name of the trigger.
  - b. Severity level - Set the severity level from range 1–5. 1 is the highest severity and 5 is the lowest severity.
  - c. Trigger condition - Set the trigger condition with the value. The options are IS ABOVE, IS

BELOW, IS EQUAL. For example, IS ABOVE 200.

6. Click **Create** to save the trigger.

For more information on creating monitors, see "Alerting" topic in the [Open Distro for Elasticsearch](#) guide.

## Add trigger to an existing monitor

1. Log in to Kibana UI and click .
2. In the **Monitor** section, click **monitor** to which the new trigger need be added.
3. In the **Triggers** section, select **Create**.
4. In the **Create Trigger** view, provide the required details:
  - a. **Trigger name** – specify the name of the trigger.
  - b. **Severity level** - Set the severity level from range 1-5. 1 is the highest severity and 5 is the lowest severity.
  - c. **Trigger condition** – Set the trigger condition with the value. The options are IS ABOVE, IS BELOW, IS EQUAL. For example, IS ABOVE 200.
5. Click **Create** to save the trigger.

## Managing Dashboards and Alerts

You can modify the dashboard and alerts to monitor details of interest.


### Modify Dashboard

You can modify the dashboard to edit visualization, delete visualization, customize the panel title, or change the positions of visualization. You can organize the visualization in the dashboard to display data of your interest on the top.

**Note:** Any changes to the visualization in a dashboard modifies the visualization content.

#### To modify the dashboard:




1. Log in to Kibana UI, click .
2. Select the dashboard you want to modify. For example, Hosts overview.
3. Click **Edit** and make the necessary changes to the dashboard. For example, you can edit or delete visualization, customize panel.
4. Click **Save**.

### Delete Dashboard

Once the dashboard is deleted, you cannot monitor the details specific to the dashboard.

#### To delete the dashboard:




1. Log in to Kibana UI, click .
2. Select the check box of the dashboard you want to delete and click **Delete**.

You can delete one or more dashboards at a time.

### Delete Visualization

#### To delete the visualization:




1. Log in to Kibana UI and click .
2. In the **Visualizations** view, select the visualizations you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete visualization**.

You can delete one or more visualization at a time.

## Modifying Existing Trigger

### To modify existing trigger:

1. Log in to Kibana UI, click .
2. Select the monitor whose trigger is to be modified.
3. In the **Triggers** section, select the trigger you want to modify from list of Triggers and select **Edit**.
4. In the **Edit Trigger** view, make the necessary changes. You can change the Trigger name, severity level, Trigger condition.
5. Click **Update** to save the changes.

## Advanced Configurations

### Reset Default Content

Reset allows you to bring back all the default content such as Dashboards, Visualizations, Monitors to its original or default state. Reset configuration overwrites any changes made to the default content.

**Note:** Reset does not make any changes to the default content.

### To reset the default content:

1. SSH to Admin Server and connect to nw-shell.
2. Connect to metric server using the following command:  

```
connect metrics-server
```
3. Log in to nw-shell and enter the username and password.
4. Go to the reset option using the following command:  

```
cd /rsa/metrics/content/reset-content
```
5. To invoke the method, using the following command:  

```
invoke
```

### Restore Default Content

This allows you to restore all the missing or deleted default content that includes Dashboards, visualization, monitors. This does not affect the existing, modified default content or newly created content. For example, if you have deleted any dashboard or visualization and want to retrieve the missing content.

**To retrieve the missing default content:**

1. SSH to Admin Server and connect to nw-shell.
2. Connect to metric server using the following command:  
`connect metrics-server`
3. Log in to nw-shell and enter the username and password.
4. Navigate to the restore option using the following command:  
`cd /rsa/metrics/content/restore-content`
5. To invoke the method, using the following command:  
`invoke`

**Enable Services**

This is used to enable all the services to start sending metrics to the Elasticsearch. For example, if you have disabled few services from sending to Elasticsearch and would want to enable all those disabled services to start sending again.

1. SSH to Admin Server and connect to nw-shell.
2. Connect to metric server using the following command:  
`connect metrics-server`
3. Login to nw-shell and enter username and password.
4. Navigate to the enable option using the following command:  
`cd /rsa/metrics/elastic/enable-all`
5. Execute the following command to enable all services to start sending to Elasticsearch:  
`invoke`

**Disable Services**

This is used to disable all the services to send metrics to the Elasticsearch. Once disabled, none of the services will be sending to the Elasticsearch and the dashboards will not be updated, and alerts will not be triggered.

1. SSH to Admin Server and connect to nw-shell.
2. Connect to metric server using the following command:  
`connect metrics-server`
3. Log in to nw-shell and enter the username and password.
4. Navigate to the Elasticsearch using the following command:  
`cd /rsa/metrics/elastic/disable-all`
5. Execute the following command to disable all services to stop writing to Elasticsearch:  
`invoke`

**Note:** This disables all services to send metrics to Elasticsearch but does not stop metric beat to send system level metrics to Elasticsearch. You need to manually stop metric beat on all hosts if you wish to stop using Health and Wellness.

### Update Interval

You can update a common interval for all the services to send data to the Elasticsearch. For Example, if all the services are set to different intervals and you want to configure all the services to send data to elastic search on the same interval.

The intervals can be set in seconds, minutes and hours.

1. SSH to Admin Server and connect to nw-shell.
2. Connect to metric server using the following command:  
`connect metrics-server`
3. Login to nw-shell and enter the username and password.
4. Navigate to the Elasticsearch using the following command:  
`cd /rsa/metrics/elastic/update-interval`
5. Execute the following command to set a common interval for all the services:  
`invoke <interval>`  
For example, `invoke 30seconds`

### Default Configuration

By default, Health and Wellness (BETA) configurations are applied once the Health and Wellness is enabled successfully. To change the configuration of a service, you need to update the existing configuration. Once the configuration is updated, the service is notified of the changes.

#### **To update the configuration, perform the following:**

1. SSH to Admin Server.
2. Connect to metrics-server using command:  
`Connect metrics-server`
3. Log in using the username and password
4. To get configuration of a service, execute following commands:
  - a. `cd /rsa/metrics/elastic/get-config`
  - b. `invoke <service-id>`

**Note:****To get the service id for core services:**

- 1) Go to **ADMIN** > Core service.
- 2) Click > **View** > **Explore** view.
- 3) Expand the **sys/stats** node list.
- 4) In the **UUID** field, copy the value.

**To get the service id for launch services:**

- 1) Go to **ADMIN** > Launch service.
- 2) Click > **View** > **Explore** view.
- 3) Click the process folder.
- 4) In the **service-id** field, copy the value.

**To get the service id for carlos services:**

- 1) SSH to host in which carlos service is deployed.
- 2) Execute the following command:

For Reporting Engine:

```
cat /var/netwitness/re-server/rsa/soc/reporting-engine/service-id
```

For Legacy Web Server:

```
cat /var/netwitness/uax/service-id
```

**Note:** The core services are Archiver, Broker, Concentrator, Decoder, Log Decoder and Carlos services are Reporting Engine, Legacy Web Server. All the other services that are not included in Core and Carlos services are part of launch services.

5. Copy the configuration and save it in a file. For example, For reporting-engine service, create a file `reporting-engine.json` under `/root/` and copy the configurations obtained from step 4 and save.
6. To set configurations for a service:
  - a. `cd /rsa/metrics/elastic/set-config`
  - b. `invoke --file <absolute path of the path>`  
 For example, `invoke --file /root/reporting-engine.json`

**Data Retention Policy**

You can configure the retention policy for monitors (alerts triggered) and metrics based on age and size.

By default, 90 days of data with 100 GB of size for monitors (alerts triggered) and 30 days of data with 100 GB of size for metrics are retained.

**To change the configure for monitors (alerts triggered) retention:**

1. SSH to Admin Server.
2. connect to metrics-server using `nw-shell`.
3. Go to `alert-retention-threshold` using command:
 

```
cd /rsa/metrics/elastic/data/retention/alert-retention-threshold
```
4. Set the value between **1day** to **90days**.

For example, set `50days`

5. Restart metrics-server using command:

```
service rsa-nw-metrics-server restart
```

**To change the configuration for metrics time threshold:**

1. SSH to Admin Server.
2. Connect to metrics-server using `nw-shell`.

3. Go to `time-threshold` using command:

```
cd /rsa/metrics/elastic/data/retention/time-threshold
```

4. Set the value from **1day** to **90days**.

For example, set `40days`

5. Restart metrics-server using command:

```
service rsa-nw-metrics-server restart
```

**To change the size configuration:**

1. SSH to Admin Server.
2. Connect to metrics-server using `nw-shell`.

3. Go to `allocated-size` using command:

```
cd /rsa/metrics/elastic/data/retention/allocated-size
```

4. Set the value.

For example, set `200GB`

5. Restart metrics-server using command:

```
service rsa-nw-metrics-server restart
```

**Note:** Make sure the `/var/netwitness` partition on standalone Health and Wellness has enough disk space. After you review your datastore configuration, you may determine that you need to add a new volume. For more information on adding a new volume, see “Add New Volume and Extend Existing File Systems” topic in the Virtual Host Installation Guide.

## Backup and Restore Health and Wellness (BETA)

Perform the following in the below order:

1. Back up the Admin Server. For more information on the instructions, see "Disaster Recovery (Back Up and Restore)" topic in *Recovery Tool User Guide*.
2. At the root level, type the following command on the host in which Health and Wellness is installed (Standalone virtual host only):

```
nw-recovery-tool --export --dump-dir /var/netwitness/backup --category Search
```

**Note:** Make sure that the Admin Server is restored, up and running successfully.

3. Restore the Health and Wellness using the following command:

```
nw-recovery-tool --import --dump-dir /var/netwitness/backup --category Search
```

**Note:** Restore the search category (Health and Wellness) on the same host in which Health and Wellness is installed.

4. Reboot the Host on which search category (Health and Wellness) is restored.
5. Restore the Kibana default content using nw-shell:

- a. SSH to Admin Server and connect to nw-shell.
- b. Connect to metrics Server using the following command:

```
connect metrics-server
```

- c. Log in with the username and password.
- d. Navigate to restore path:

```
cd /rsa/metrics/content/restore-content
```

- e. Invoke the method using the following command:

```
invoke
```

## Troubleshooting Health and Wellness (BETA)

This topic describes how to troubleshoot Health & Wellness issues related to the third-party tool **Kibana**.

Issue	Unable to view data in the Kibana UI.
Resolution1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to <a href="https://&lt;admin-server-ip&gt;:9200">https://&lt;admin-server-ip&gt;:9200</a> JSON response is displayed.</li> <li>2. If the JSON response is not displayed, there is some issue with the Elasticsearch. You must check logs on host on which you have deployed Health and Wellness at <code>/var/log/netwitness/elasticsearch.log</code></li> </ol>
Resolution2	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. SSH to the Host on which you have deployed Health and wellness. For example, Admin Server.</li> <li>2. Execute the following command to check the health of Elasticsearch:  <pre>curl https://localhost:9200/_cat/health -k -u username:password</pre>           The Elasticsearch Status should be Green.         </li> </ol>

Issue	Unable to load kibana UI.
Resolution	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Go to <a href="https://&lt;admin-server-ip&gt;:5601/status">https://&lt;admin-server-ip&gt;:5601/status</a></li> <li>2. Check the status of Kibana. The Kibana Status should be Green.</li> </ol>

Issue	An error 'n of m shards failed' or 'unknown field in the index' in the Kibana UI.
Resolution	<p>You must refresh the index patterns, perform the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Log in to Kibana and go to <b>Management &gt; Index Patterns</b>.</li> <li>2. Click <b>nw* index pattern</b>.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Refresh</b> to refresh the index pattern on top right corner.</li> </ol> <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>Note:</b> If the issue still persists, refresh other index patterns such as <b>nw-metricbeat*</b> or <b>nw-concentrator*</b> and so on.</p> </div>

Issue	Time out error occurs when you reset or restore OOTB content.
Resolution	You must ignore the error as reset or restore OOTB content will be updated

	successfully.
--	---------------

Issue	Few Kibana visualizations fails.
Explanation	After you install Health and Wellness Beta, few Kibana visualizations fails with an error “Could not locate that index-pattern (id: nw-metricbeat), [click here to re-create it]”.
Resolution	<p>You must import missing OOTB content, perform the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. SSH to Admin Server and connect to nw-shell.</li> <li>2. Login to nw-shell and enter the username and password.</li> <li>3. Connect to metric server using the following command: <code>connect metrics-server</code></li> <li>4. Navigate to the restore option using the following command: <code>cd /rsa/metrics/content/restore-content</code></li> <li>5. To invoke the method, using the following command: <code>invoke</code></li> </ol> <p>This will import the missing OOTB content and any changes made to the existing content is not affected.</p>

Issue	Issue with disable-all for launch services.
Explanation	If you have customized the configuration for a launch service, metrics reporting is not stopped even if disable-all is enabled.
Resolution	You must restart the launch service for which configuration is customized. For example, if the configuration is customized for Context Hub Server, <code>restart contexthub-server</code> .

Issue	Unable to send data to elastic search once disk usage reaches 80% or above.
Explanation	<p>If the Elasticsearch disk usage reaches 85% or above, the saved objects (index patterns, dashboards, visualizations etc) becomes read-only mode.</p> <p>And, services does not write new metrics to Elasticsearch or allow to edit any saved objects.</p>
Resolution	<p>To change the indexes to write mode, you must execute the following command on the host in which Elasticsearch is installed:</p> <pre>curl -k --cert /etc/pki/nw/elastic/elasticsearch-cert.pem --key /etc/pki/nw/elastic/elasticsearch-key.pem -X PUT -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{"index.blocks.read_only_allow_delete": null }' https://localhost:9200/_all/_settings</pre>

**Note:** This command is supported only with certificates.

## Manage NetWitness Platform Updates

---

RSA issues NetWitness Platform software version updates on a regular basis as it strives to continually improve the product. A software version update consists of a release, service pack, or patch (including security patch) and ancillary software on which the release, service pack, or patch depends. User guides are provided for each software version update release, which include detailed steps for installing the update. It is important that you download the update guide for the release from RSA Link (<https://community.rsa.com/community/products/netwitness>) and follow the steps described there. Additional information is available in the "Apply Version Updates to a Host" topic in the *Hosts and Services Getting Started Guide* and in [System Updates Panel - Settings Tab](#).

# Reissue Certificates

## Introduction

For a secure deployment, NetWitness Platform has installed internal RSA-issued certificates such as CA Certificate and Service certificates .

The validity for NetWitness Platform certificates are as follows:

- CA root certificate for 11.x deployment is valid for 10 years
- CA root certificate for 10.6.x deployment is valid for 5 years
- Service certificates are valid for 1000 days

When these certificates are about to expire or have expired, you must renew and reissue the certificates as soon as possible to avoid any issues with your NetWitness deployment.

**Note:** You can view the expiration details, by executing the `ca-expire-test-sh` script on the NetWitness Server. For more information, see [Reissue root CA security certificates on RSA NetWitness Platform 11.x](#) and download the script.

## CA Certificate Reissue

To renew the CA certificates, do the following:

- Before you upgrade from 10.6.x to 11.x, check the expiry and reissue those certificates. For more information, see the [Reissue root CA security certificates on RSA NetWitness Platform 11.x](#).
- If you are on 10.6.x , check the expiry and reissue all the certificates. For more information, see the [Reissuing security certificates on RSA NetWitness Platform 10.6.x](#).

**Note:** If you have Windows Legacy Collectors (WLC) in your deployment, renew the CA certificate of the WLC after renewing the CA certificate of the NetWitness Admin Server.

## Service Certificate Reissue

To renew the Service certificates, do the following:

- If your hosts are on NetWitness Platform 11.3 or later, you must use the `cert-reissue` script. For more information, see the [Reissuing Service Certificate](#) .
- If your hosts are on 11.1.x or 11.2.x, you must upgrade the NetWitness Platform to 11.3 or later and run the `cert-reissue` script.

**Note:** If you have a host that is decommissioned or plan to remove, do not renew the certificate for that host.

## Reissuing Service Certificate

You can reissue service certificates in the following two ways.

- All at once  
Reboot NW Server host after the `cert-reissue --host-all` command completes.
- One at a time  
Reissue the NW Server host certificates first, restart the host, then reissue each component host.

**IMPORTANT:** If you are reissuing certificates for each host individually (one at a time), you must reissue the certificate for the NW Server host before you can reissue certificates for any other host.

## When to Use the `--host-all` Argument

Use the `cert-reissue --host-all` command string if you have a large number of hosts. Make sure that:

- All your hosts are running 11.3.0.0 or later.
- All your hosts are online.
- The NW Server host run time services are running.

## `cert-reissue` Arguments and Options for All Hosts

The following tables lists the argument you can use to reissue certificates for all hosts at one time. See [Troubleshooting Cert-Reissue Command](#) for additional options you can use with Customer Support to troubleshoot errors.

Arguments	Description
<code>--host-all</code>	Reissues certificates for all hosts at one time applying system health checks and restarts services.

**Note:** If even one host is not online, this command fails. If you have numerous hosts in your deployment, make sure that all hosts are up and running.

**Caution:** Make sure you do not run this argument on a node or host that you plan to remove or decommission.

## When to Use the Individual Host Arguments (`--host-id <id>`, `--host-name <display-name>`, `--host-addr <ip/hostname>`)

The `cert-reissue --host-id <id>`, `cert-reissue --host-name <display-name>`, or `cert-reissue --host-addr <ip/hostname>` reissues a certificate for an individual host. You may want to reissue certificates for an individual host if you have a small number of hosts.

Make sure that:

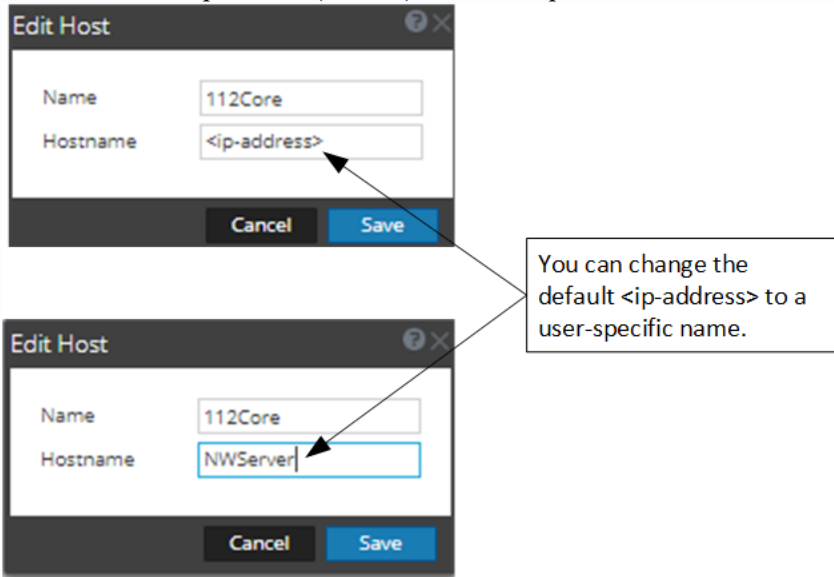
- Each host is running 11.3.0.0 or later.
- Each host is online.
- The NW Server host run time services are running
- You reissue certificates for the NW Server host first.

## cert-reissue Arguments and Options for a Single Host

The following tables lists the arguments and options you can use to reissue certificates for a single host (one host at a time). For more information, see the [Troubleshooting Cert-Reissue Command](#) section on the additional options you can use with Customer Support to troubleshoot errors.

**Note:** You must run the command for the NW Server host first and reboot that host before you run the command for each component host.

Arguments	Description
<code>--host-id &lt;id&gt;</code>	Reissues certificate for the host identified by <id> (host identification code).
<code>--host-name &lt;display-name&gt;</code>	Reissues certificate for host identified by <display-name>. <display-name> is the value shown under <b>Name</b> in the <b>ADMIN &gt; Hosts View</b> in the NetWitness Platform Interface.
<code>--host-addr &lt;Hostname-in UI&gt;</code> or <code>--host-addr &lt;hostname&gt;</code>	Reissues certificate for the host identified by the value shown under <b>Hostname</b> in the <b>ADMIN &gt; Hosts &gt; Edit</b> dialog in the NetWitness Platform Interface. This value can be an ip-address (default) or a user-specified name.



## Reissuing Certificates for All Hosts Except Windows Legacy Collection (WLC) host

Use the `cert-reissue` command to reissue certificates for all hosts except the WLC host with the following procedures.

### Running the Cert-Reissue Command for All Hosts

1. SSH to the NW Server host.
2. Submit the appropriate command string.  
`cert-reissue --host-all`

### Running the Cert-Reissue Command for an Individual Host

1. SSH to the NW Server host.
2. Submit the appropriate command string (that is `cert-reissue --host-id` or `--host-name` or `--host-addr`). Each of the following command strings is an example of how you reissue certificates for a specific host.
  - `--host-id <host-identification-code>`
  - `--host-name <named-displayed-under-Name-in-Hosts-view>`
  - `--host-addr <ip-address-default-hostname-or-user-specified-hostname>`

## Reissuing Certificates for a WLC Host

You must use the `wlc-cli-client` utility to reissue certificates for a WLC host (you cannot use the `cert-reissue` command). You also need to specify a number of WLC identification parameters with this utility.

**Note:** The certificates for a Windows Legacy Server host are stored in the following directories on the host.

`C:\ProgramData\netwitness\ng\logcollector_cert.pem`

`C:\ProgramData\netwitness\ng\logcollector_dh2048.pem`

The validity period of WLC certificates can range from 2 to 20 years. If you rename or remove the files and restart **NwLogCollector** Service, NetWitness regenerates them.

`/ssl/truststore.pem` - is no longer used in 11.x

Every reissue of a certificate on the Windows Legacy server creates a new private key.

To reissue certificates on a WLC host.

1. SSH to the NW Server host.
2. Submit the following command string.
 

```
wlc-cli-client --cert-renew --host <wlc-host-ip-address> --port 50101 --
use-ssl false --username <wlc-username> --password <wlc-password> --ss-
username <deploy-admin-username> --ss-password <deploy-admin-password>
```

## Successful Reissue Summary Report

When you run `cert-reissue --host-all`, the following summary report will be displayed if all hosts are online, all run time services are running, and all hosts on version 11.3.0.0 or higher.

```

+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|      | Host                | Status | Message                |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      |Success |Cert reissue successful |
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      |Success |Cert reissue successful |
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      |Success |Cert reissue successful |
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      |Success |Cert reissue successful |
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      |Success |Cert reissue successful |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+

```

## Unsuccessful Reissue Summary Reports

You must contact Customer Support (<https://community.rsa.com/docs/DOC-1294>) to troubleshoot problems. You know there is a problem if any <host-id> does not return a **Success** Status. Success indicates that certificates were reissued for a host. The following examples illustrate unsuccessful reissues.

### Reissue Failed for Host and Aborted Command

The following three examples illustrate the failure of certificate reissuing for any hosts.

```

+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|      | Host                | Status | Message                |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      |Failed! |failed to connect, is host online?
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      |Failed! |service(s) down
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      |N/A    |[ Skipped... ]
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      |N/A    |[ Skipped... ]
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      |N/A    |[ Skipped... ]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+

```

```

+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|      | Host                | Status | Message                |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      | Failed! |version <version-earlier-than-11.3.0.0> not supported|
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      | Failed! |version <version-earlier-than-11.3.0.0> not supported|
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      | N/A    | [ Skipped... ]        |
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      | N/A    | [ Skipped... ]        |
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      | N/A    | [ Skipped... ]        |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+

```

## Reissue Certificate Partially Executed

The NW Server Host certificates were reissued but failed to properly distribute the reissued certificates to one or more component hosts.

```

+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|      | Host                |
+-----+-----+
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      |
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      |
+-----+-----+
...
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|      | Host                | Status | Message                |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      | Partial |Reissue completed, triggers failed|
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      | N/A    | [ Skipped... ]        |
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      | N/A    | [ Skipped... ]        |
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      | N/A    | [ Skipped... ]        |
|<host-id>| <IP-address>      | N/A    | [ Skipped... ]        |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+

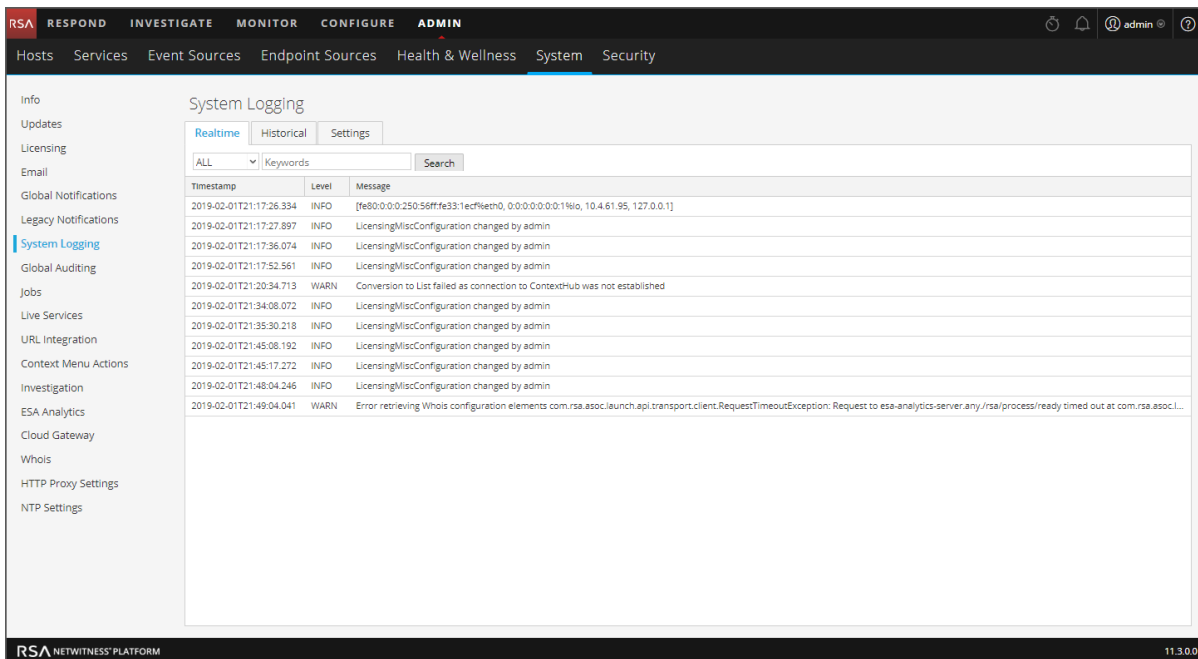
```

# Display System and Service Logs

NetWitness Platform provides views into system logs and service logs. When you view service logs, you can select messages for the service or host.

## View System Logs

1. Go to **ADMIN > System**.
2. In the options panel, select **System Logging**.



## Display Service Logs

To display NetWitness Platform service logs:

1. Go to **ADMIN > Services**.
2. In the **Services** list, select a service.

3. In the **Actions** column, select **View > Logs**.

The screenshot shows the RSA NetWitness Platform interface. The top navigation bar includes tabs for RESPOND, INVESTIGATE, MONITOR, CONFIGURE, and ADMIN. The current view is 'System Logging' under the 'Logs' section. The interface shows a table of log entries with the following columns: Timestamp, Level, and Message. The table is filtered to show only 'Concentrator' logs. The log entries are as follows:

Timestamp	Level	Message
2019-02-01T21:45:49.000	DEBUG	Saved configuration to /etc/netwitness/ng/NwConcentrator.cfg
2019-02-01T21:46:11.000	AUDIT	User admin (session 19676, 10.4.61.95:59834) has logged out
2019-02-01T21:46:30.000	DEBUG	10.4.61.95:35574 has received a ping command, a reply of 51 bytes was sent
2019-02-01T21:47:11.000	DEBUG	10.4.61.95:59834 has received a ping command, a reply of 51 bytes was sent
2019-02-01T21:47:30.000	DEBUG	10.4.61.95:35574 has received a ping command, a reply of 51 bytes was sent
2019-02-01T21:48:11.000	DEBUG	10.4.61.95:59834 has received a ping command, a reply of 51 bytes was sent
2019-02-01T21:48:30.000	DEBUG	10.4.61.95:35574 has received a ping command, a reply of 51 bytes was sent
2019-02-01T21:49:11.000	DEBUG	10.4.61.95:59834 has received a ping command, a reply of 51 bytes was sent
2019-02-01T21:49:30.000	DEBUG	10.4.61.95:35574 has received a ping command, a reply of 51 bytes was sent
2019-02-01T21:50:12.000	DEBUG	10.4.61.95:59834 has received a ping command, a reply of 51 bytes was sent

## Filter Log Entries

To filter the results shown in the Realtime tab:

1. (Optional) For system and service logs, select a **Log Level** and a **Keyword**, or both. System logs have seven log levels. Service logs have only six log levels because they do not include the **TRACE** level. The default is **ALL** log entries.
2. (Optional) For service logs, select the Service: host or service.
3. Click **Filter**.

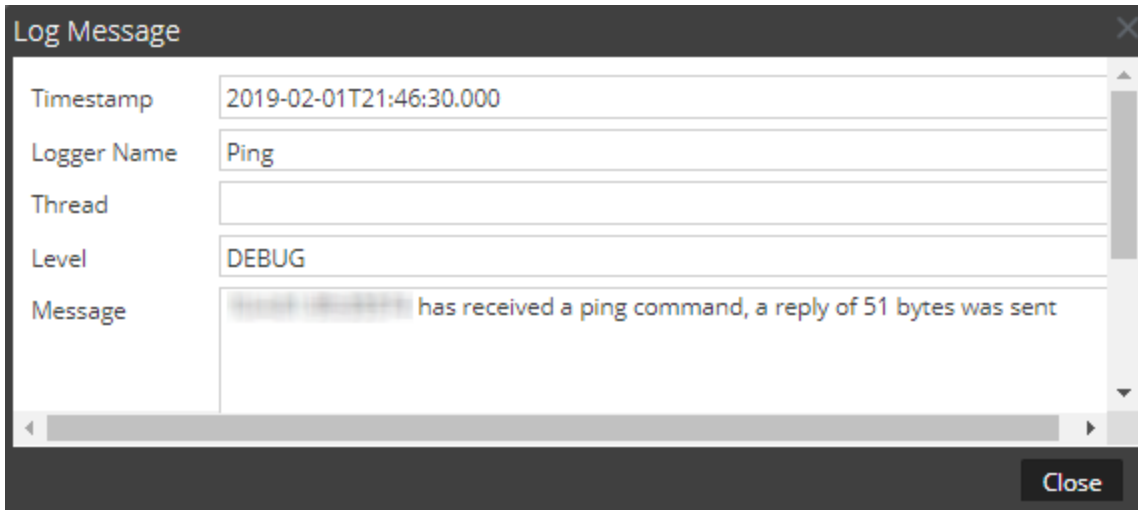
The view is refreshed with the most recent 10 entries matching your filter. As new matching log entries become available, the view is updated to show those entries.

## Show Details of a Log Entry

Each row of the Realtime tab Log list provides the summary information of a log entry. To view complete details:

1. Double-click a log entry.

The **Log Message** dialog, which contains the Timestamp, Logger Name, Thread, Level and Message, is displayed.



2. After viewing, click **Close**.

## Access Reporting Engine Log File

### All Log Files

The Reporting Engine stores the following logs in the `rsasoc/rsa/soc/reporting-engine/log` directory:

- Current logs in the `reporting-engine.log` file.
- Backup copies of previous logs in the `reporting-engine.log.*` file.
- All UNIX script logs in the files that have the following syntax: `reporting-engine.sh_timestamp.log` (for example, `reporting-engine.sh_20120921.log`).

The Reporting Engine rarely writes command line error messages to the `rsasoc/nohup.out` file.

### Upstart Logs

The Reporting Engine appends the log messages and output written by upstart daemon and the commands used to start the reporting-engine to the `/var/log/secure` directory.

An upstart log file is a system log file, which means that only the root user can read it. The Reporting Engine generates log files, retains backup copies of previous log files, stores UNIX script log files, and appends upstart log files to another directory.

## Search and Export Historical Logs

NetWitness Platform provides a searchable view of the NetWitness Platform log or the service log in a paged format. When initially loaded, the grid shows the last page of the log entries for the system or the service. You can export logs from the current view.

## Display the Historical System Log

To display the historical log for the system:

1. Go to **ADMIN > System**.
2. In the options panel, select **System Logging**.

The System Logging panel is opened to the **Realtime** tab by default.

3. Click the **Historical** tab.

A list of historical logs for the system is displayed.

The screenshot shows the RSA NetWitness Platform interface. The top navigation bar includes 'RESPOND', 'INVESTIGATE', 'MONITOR', 'CONFIGURE', and 'ADMIN'. The 'ADMIN' section is active, and the 'System' sub-section is selected. The 'System Logging' panel is open, showing the 'Historical' tab. The interface includes a search bar with 'Start Date', 'End Date', 'Level' (set to 'ALL'), and 'Keywords' fields. Below the search bar is a table of log entries with columns for 'Timestamp', 'Level', and 'Message'. The table displays various log messages, including warnings about connection failures and information about running jobs and configuration updates. The bottom of the interface shows 'Page 103 of 103' and 'Displaying 5101 - 5142 of 5142'.

Timestamp	Level	Message
2019-02-08T16:20:34.715	WARN	Conversion to List failed as connection to ContextHub was not established
2019-02-08T16:49:29.802	INFO	Running job to load parser types from all log decoders
2019-02-08T16:50:16.001	INFO	Backing up database to /var/lib/netwitness/uax/db/platform.h2.db.backup.2019-02-08_165016.zip
2019-02-08T16:50:34.716	WARN	Conversion to List failed as connection to ContextHub was not established
2019-02-08T16:50:37.886	INFO	Running resource subscription job
2019-02-08T16:51:07.959	ERROR	Connect to cms.netwitness.com:443 [cms.netwitness.com/52.224.176.196] failed: connect timed out org.apache.http.conn.ConnectTimeoutException: Connect to cms.netwitness.com:443 [cms.n...
2019-02-08T16:51:07.960	INFO	CMS authentication failure for admin : org.apache.http.conn.ConnectTimeoutException: Connect to cms.netwitness.com:443 [cms.netwitness.com/52.224.176.196] failed: connect timed out
2019-02-08T16:51:07.961	ERROR	Error in running resource subscription job com.rsa.smc.sa.live.exception.LiveResourceException: com.rsa.netwitness.cms.domain.model.exceptions.CmsException: CMS authentication failure for...
2019-02-08T16:55:34.726	INFO	Job to purge old pcap/logs extraction jobs is not enabled.
2019-02-08T16:55:37.100	INFO	Pushing http config to sms is already done for the day. [Last Updated Date : 2019-02-08 ]
2019-02-08T16:55:37.150	INFO	Pushing live config to sms is already done for the day. [Last Updated Date : 2019-02-08 ]
2019-02-08T17:20:34.717	WARN	Conversion to List failed as connection to ContextHub was not established
2019-02-08T17:50:34.719	WARN	Conversion to List failed as connection to ContextHub was not established
2019-02-08T17:55:37.100	INFO	Pushing http config to sms is already done for the day. [Last Updated Date : 2019-02-08 ]
2019-02-08T17:55:37.151	INFO	Pushing live config to sms is already done for the day. [Last Updated Date : 2019-02-08 ]
2019-02-08T18:00:00.023	INFO	LicensingMiscConfiguration changed by Unknown identity
2019-02-08T18:20:34.718	WARN	Conversion to List failed as connection to ContextHub was not established
2019-02-08T18:48:52.703	INFO	LicensingMiscConfiguration changed by admin
2019-02-08T18:49:05.328	INFO	LicensingMiscConfiguration changed by admin
2019-02-08T18:49:09.488	INFO	LicensingMiscConfiguration changed by admin

## Display a Historical Service Log

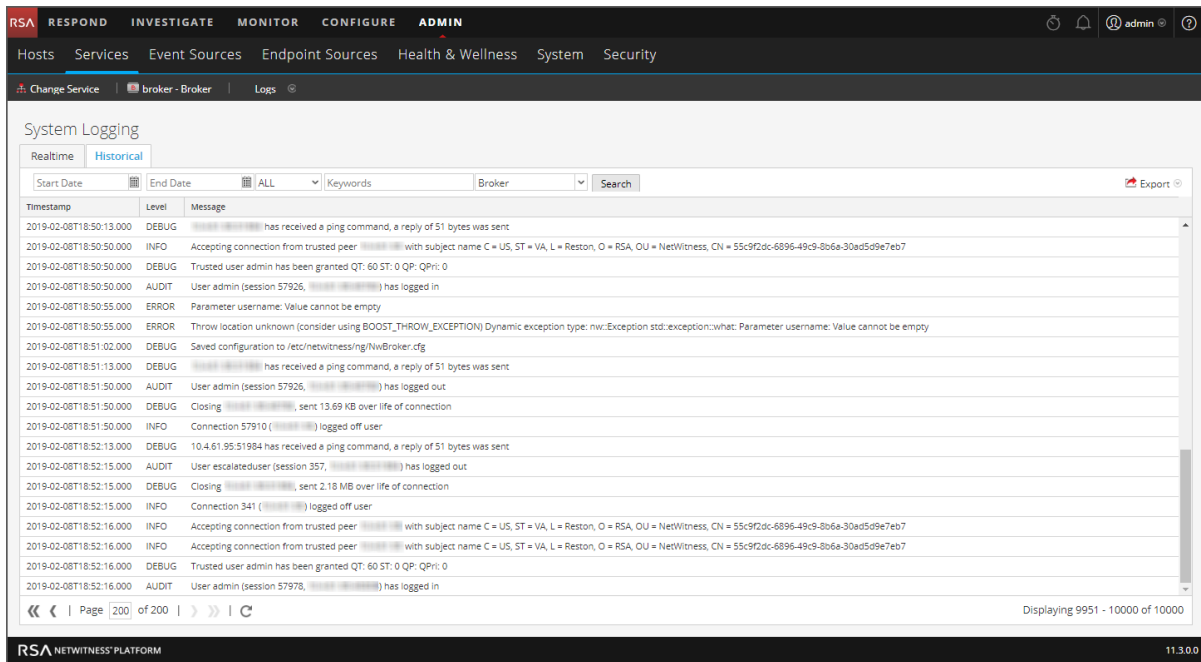
To display the historical log for services:

1. Select **ADMIN > Services**.
2. Select a service.
3. In the **Actions** column, select **View > Logs**.

The service logs view is displayed with the **Realtime** tab open.

4. Click the **Historical** tab.

A list of historical logs for the selected service is displayed.



## Search Log Entries

To search the results shown in the **Historical** tab:

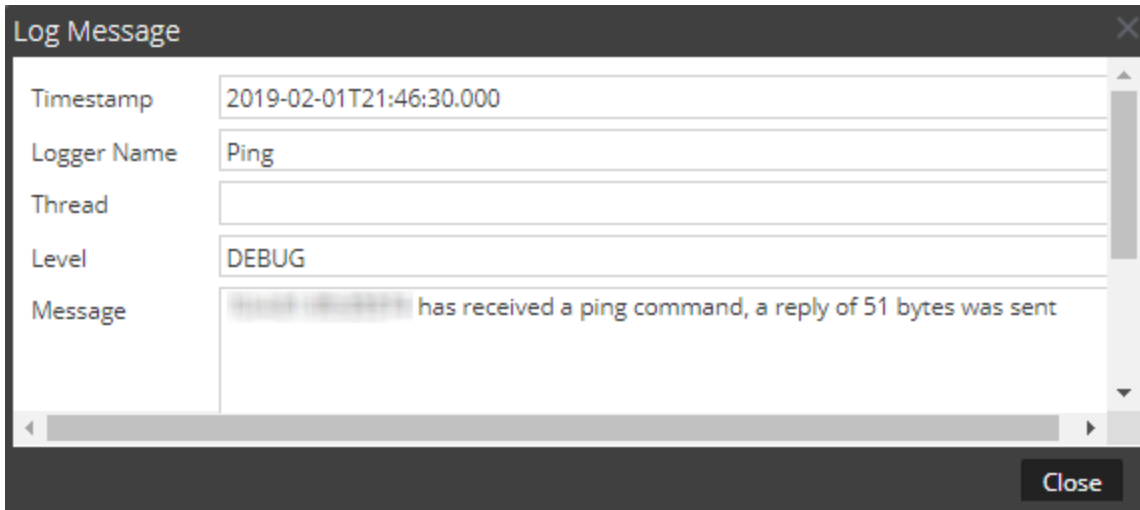
1. (Optional) Select a **Start Date** and **End Date**. Optionally, select a **Start Time** and **End Time**.
2. (Optional) For system and service logs, select a **Log Level** and a **Keyword**, or both. System logs have seven log levels. Service logs have only six log levels because they do not include the **TRACE** level. The default is **ALL** log entries.
3. (Optional) For service logs, select the Service: host or service.
4. Click **Search**.  
The view is refreshed with the most recent 10 entries matching your filter. As new matching log entries become available, the view is updated to show those entries.

## Show Details of a Log Entry

Each row of the **Historical** tab Log grid provides the summary information of a log entry. To display all the details for a log message:

1. Double-click a log entry.

The Log Message dialog, which contains the Timestamp, Logger Name, Thread, Level and Message, is displayed.



2. After viewing, click **Close**.

## Page Through Log Entries

To peruse the different pages of the list, use the paging controls on the bottom of the grid as follows:

- Use the navigation buttons
- Manually type the page number you want to view, and press **ENTER**.

## Export a Log File

To export the logs in the current view:

Click **Export**, and select one of the drop-down options: **CSV Format** or **Tab Delimited**.

The file is downloaded with a filename that identifies the log type and the field delimiter. For example, a NetWitness Platform system log exported with comma-separated values is named `UAP_log_export_CSV.txt`, and a host log exported with tab-separated values is named `APPLIANCE_log_export_TAB.txt`.

# Maintain Queries Using URL Integration

A URL integration provides a way to represent the bread crumbs, or query path, you take when actively investigating a service in the Navigate view. You do not need to display and edit these objects often.

A URL integration maps a unique ID that is automatically created each time you click on a navigation link in the Navigation view to drill into data. When the drill-down completes, the URL reflects the query IDs for the current drill point. The Display Name is displayed in the bread crumb in the Navigate view.

The URL Integration panel provides a list of queries and allows users who have the proper permissions to modify this underlying source of data and analyze the query patterns of other users of the NetWitness Platform system. Within the panel, you can:

- Refresh the list.
- Edit a query.
- Delete a query.
- Clear all queries in the list.

**Caution:** After a query has been removed from the system, any Investigation URLs that included the ID of that query will no longer function.

## Edit a Query

1. Go to **ADMIN > System**.
2. In the options panel, select **URL Integration**.

URL Integration				
<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>    Refresh  Clear				
<input type="checkbox"/>	ID	Display Name	Query	When Created ^
<input type="checkbox"/>	0	nwappliance11639	did = 'nwappliance11639'	admin Tue Jul 11 2017 06:40:09 +00:00 (UTC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	threat.category = 'spe...	threat.category = 'spectrum'	admin Tue Jul 11 2017 08:35:33 +00:00 (UTC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	content = 'spectrum.c...	content = 'spectrum.consume'	admin Tue Jul 11 2017 08:41:33 +00:00 (UTC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	content = 'spectrum.a...	content = 'spectrum.analyze'	admin Tue Jul 11 2017 08:46:09 +00:00 (UTC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	gwu.edu	domain.dst = 'gwu.edu'	admin Tue Jul 11 2017 09:37:28 +00:00 (UTC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	10.100.33.1	ip.src = 10.100.33.1	admin Wed Jul 12 2017 08:48:56 +00:00 (UTC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	ip.src = '127.0.0.1'	ip.src = 127.0.0.1	admin Wed Jul 12 2017 09:35:24 +00:00 (UTC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	tcp.srcport = '54004'	tcp.srcport = 54004	admin Wed Jul 12 2017 09:37:44 +00:00 (UTC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	nwappliance23912	did = 'nwappliance23912'	admin Wed Jul 12 2017 11:09:05 +00:00 (UTC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	gwu.edu	domain.src = 'gwu.edu'	admin Thu Jul 13 2017 13:58:52 +00:00 (UTC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10	OTHER	service = 0	admin Fri Jul 14 2017 04:56:50 +00:00 (UTC)
<input type="checkbox"/>	11	test dom	alert = 'test dom'	admin Fri Jul 14 2017 09:59:43 +00:00 (UTC)

« < | Page 1 of 1 | > » |

Displaying 1 - 12 of 12


3. Select the row in the grid and either double-click the row or click . The **Edit Query Dialog** is displayed.

4. Edit the **Display Name** and the **Query**, but do not leave either field blank.
5. To save the changes, click **Save**.

## Delete a Query

**Caution:** After a query has been removed from the system, any Investigation URLs that included the ID of that query will no longer function.

To remove a query from NetWitness Platform entirely:

1. Select the query.
2. Click 
  - A dialog requests confirmation that you want to delete the query.
3. Click **Yes**.

## Clear All Queries

To clear all queries from the list:

- Click  **Clear**

The entire list is cleared.

## Use a Query in a URI

URL integration facilitates integrations with third-party products by allowing a search against the NetWitness Platform architecture. By using a query in a URI, you can pivot directly from any product that allows custom links, into a specific drill point in the Investigation view in NetWitness Platform.

The format for entering a URI using a URL-encoded query is:

```
http://<nw host:port>/investigation/<serviceId>/navigate/query/<encoded
query>/date/<start date>/<enddate>
where
```

- `<nw host: port>` is the IP address or DNS, with or without a port, as appropriate (ssl or not). This designation is only needed if access is configured over a non-standard port through a proxy.
- `<serviceId>` is the internal Service ID in the NetWitness Platform instance for the service to query against. The service ID can be represented only as an integer. You can see the relevant service ID from the url when accessing the investigation view within NetWitness Platform. This value will change based on the service being connected to for analysis.
- `<encoded query>` is the URL-encoded NetWitness Platform query. The length of query is limited by the HTML URL limitations.
- `<start date>` and `<end date>` define the date range for the query. The format is `<yyyy-mm-dd>T<hh:mm>`. The start and end dates are required. Relative ranges (for example, Last Hour) are not supported in this version. All times are run as UTC.

For example:

```
http://localhost:9191/investigation/12/navigate/query/alias%20exists/date/2018-09-01T00:00/2018-10-31T00:00
```

## Examples

These are query examples where the NetWitness Server is 192.168.1.10 and the serviceID is identified as 2.

All activity on 03/12/2018 between 5:00 and 6:00 AM with a hostname registered

- Custom Pivot: `alias.host exists`
- `https://192.168.1.10/investigation/2...13-03-12T06:00`

All activity on 3/12/2018 between 5:00 and 5:10 PM with http traffic to and from IP address 10.10.10.3

- Custom Pivot: `service=80 && (ip.src=10.10.10.3 || ip.dst=10.0.3.3)`
- Encoded Pivot Dissected:
  - `service=80 => service&3D80`
  - `ip.src=10.10.10.3 => ip%2Esrc%3D10%2E10%2E10%2E3`
  - `ip.dst=10.10.10.3 => ip%2Esrc%3D10%2E10%2E10%2E3`
- `https://192.168.1.10/investigation/2...13-03-12T17:10`

## Additional Notes

Some values may not need to be encoded as part of the query. For example, commonly the IP source (`src`) and destination (`dst`) is used for this integration point. If leveraging a third-party application for integration of this feature, it is possible to reference those without encoding applied.

# Configure FIPS Support

---

NetWitness Platform 11.x ships with FIPS-validated 140-2 Cryptographic Modules that support all cryptographic operations within NetWitness Platform. NetWitness Platform leverages two modules that support a level three design assurance:

- RSA BSAFE Crypto-J
- RSA OwB

Both modules have been certified with an operational environment comparable to the standard NetWitness Platform configuration.

By default, the cryptographic modules enforce the usage of FIPS-certified cipher suites wherever possible. For exceptions, refer to the information below and to the release notes. For additional information about the FIPS modules, see <https://csrc.nist.gov/publications/detail/fips/140/2/final>.

The RSA BSAFE Crypto-J FIPS Certificate number is [3172](#), and OwB uses the CCME FIPS Module in FIPS-approved mode.

In 11.x, FIPS is enabled on all services except Log Collector. This includes Log Decoder and Decoder if they were FIPS-enabled in 10.6.x or any previous version. FIPS cannot be disabled on any services except for Log Collector, Log Decoder and Decoder.

**Note:** For a fresh installation of 11.x, by default, all core services will be FIPS enforced except Log Collector and Log Decoder. FIPS cannot be disabled on any services except for Log Collector, Log Decoder and Network Decoder.

**Note:** For upgrades to 11.x from previous versions, the following conditions apply for the Log Collector, Log Decoder and Decoder services:

- Log Collector is not FIPS enabled after upgrading to 11.x, even if FIPS was enabled in a previous version. You must enable FIPS support after upgrading to 11.x. See the instructions in [FIPS support for Log Collectors](#).
- If FIPS was enabled for the Log Decoder and Network Decoder services in a previous version, FIPS will also be enabled in 11.x. However, if Log Decoder and Network Decoder were NOT FIPS enabled in a previous version, they will not be enabled in 11.x, and you can manually enable FIPS for these services if required. See the instructions in [FIPS support for Log Decoders and Decoders](#).

## FIPS support for Log Collectors

To enable FIPS for Log Collectors:

1. Stop the Log Collector service.
2. Open the `/etc/systemd/system/nwlogcollector.service.d/nwlogcollector-opts-managed.conf` file.
3. Change the value of the following variable to **off** as described here:  
Environment="OWB\_ALLOW\_NON\_FIPS=on"  
to  
Environment="OWB\_ALLOW\_NON\_FIPS=**off**"
4. Reload the system daemon by running the following command:  
systemctl daemon-reload
5. Restart the Log Collector service.
6. Set the FIPS mode for the Log Collector service in the UI :

**Note:** This step is not required if you are upgrading from 10.6.x to 11.x and FIPS was enabled in 10.6.x.

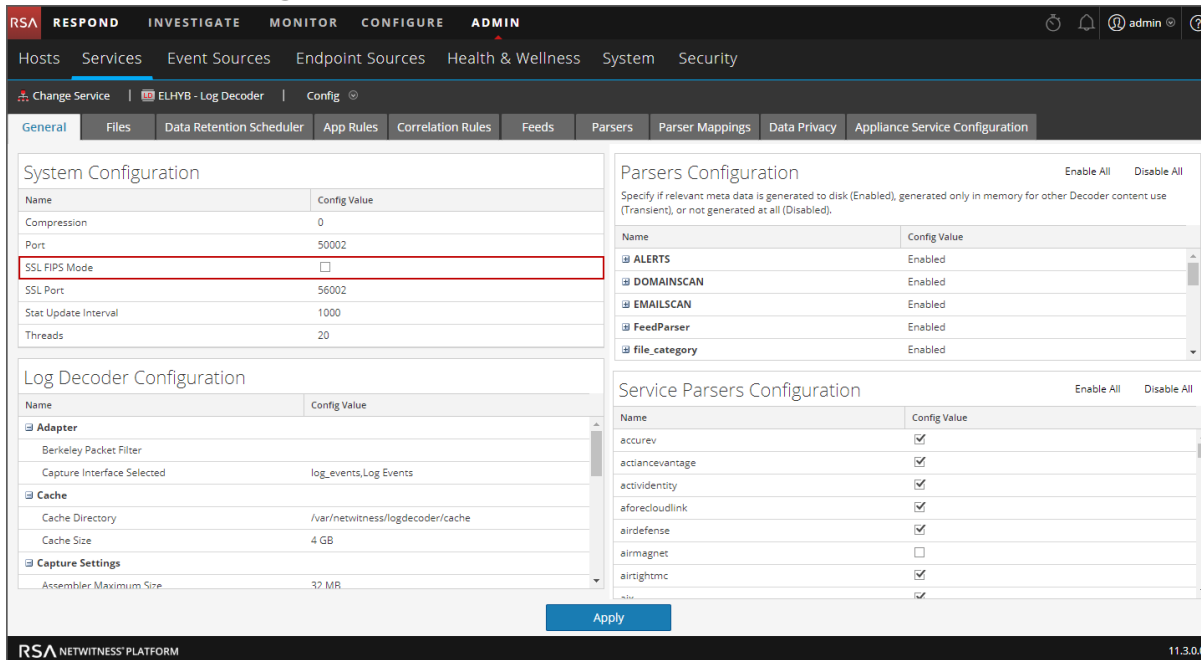
- a. Go to **ADMIN > Services**.
- b. Select the Log Collector service and go to **View > Config**.
- c. In SSL FIPS Mode, select the checkbox under Config Value and click **Apply**.

## FIPS support for Log Decoders and Decoders

To enable FIPS for Log Decoders and Decoders that did not have FIPS enabled in 10.6.x:

1. Go to **ADMIN > Services** and select a Log Decoder or Network Decoder service.

2. Select **View > Config**, and in **System Configuration**, enable **SSL FIPS Mode** by selecting the check box in the **Config Value** column.



3. Restart the service.
4. Click **Apply**.

---

## Manage the `deploy_admin` Account

---

The `deploy_admin` account is a system account that is used throughout multiple NetWitness Platform components for system-specific access. It is a password-based account that may need periodic password updating if deployment environment policies require it. The `deploy_admin` account is used on every NetWitness Platform host, and must be kept in sync between all hosts. Prior to 11.4.1, the process to change the `deploy_admin` account required administrators to log into every NetWitness Platform host and run the `/opt/rsa/saTools/bin/set-deploy-admin-password` script on each system. Starting with 11.4.1, the `deploy_admin` password is centrally managed with the `nw-manage` script on the NW Server. `nw-manage` script execution updates the password on all NetWitness Platform component hosts that use the `deploy_admin` account. The `nw-manage` script output displays the password update results for each host. If a NetWitness Platform component host is down or unreachable for any reason, the `nw-manage` script provides an additional option to synchronize the `deploy_admin` password on the previously unresponsive host with the NW Server when that host becomes available again.

The following procedures describe how to change the `deploy_admin` password for all hosts in your environment, for hosts in a mixed version environment, and for hosts that are unavailable during the first attempt to change the `deploy_admin` password.

### Change the `deploy_admin` Account Password

1. Log in to the NW Server host using SSH or the NwConsole.
2. Run the following command:  

```
nw-manage --update-deploy-admin-pw
```

A prompt for the new password is displayed.
3. Enter the new password.

### Change the `deploy_admin` Account Password in a Mixed Version Environment

If you are operating in a mixed version environment (for example, NW Server is on a newer version (greater than or equal to 11.4.1) and the NW component hosts are still on an older version of NetWitness (less than 11.4.1), the `nw-manage` script prompts you to run the `/opt/rsa/saTools/bin/set-deploy-admin-password` script on those older component hosts **first**. After the hosts on the older versions are updated, you rerun the `nw-manage` script on the NW Server with the `--skip-version-checks` argument.

1. On each component host that is on an older version, reset the `deploy_admin` password by running the following command:  

```
/opt/rsa/saTools/bin/set-deploy-admin-password
```

This resets the `deploy_admin` password on all the component hosts with the older versions.
2. Log in to the NW Server host using SSH or the NwConsole and run the following command:  

```
nw-manage --update-deploy-admin-pw --skip-version-checks
```

A prompt for the new password is displayed.

3. Enter the new password.

## Change the `deploy_admin` Account Password for a Component Host that is Unavailable

If a component host is down or otherwise unreachable the first time you run the `nw-manage` script, it is identified as skipped in the `nw-manage --update-deploy-admin-pw` output. When the host is back online, its `deploy_admin` password must be synchronized with the NW Server.

### To synchronize the previously unreachable host with the NW Server:

1. Log in to the NW Server host using SSH or the NwConsole.
2. Run the following command:  

```
nw-manage --sync-deploy-admin-pw --host-key <ID, IP, hostname or display name of host>
```

# Change Host IP Addresses

---

This topic describes how to change IP addresses for NetWitness Servers and component hosts.

This covers how to change the IP address for:

- An [NW Server Host](#)
- An [ESA Host](#)
- A [Component Host](#) - Archiver, Broker, Concentrator, Endpoint Log Hybrid , ESA Secondary, Log Hybrid, Malware, Network Decoder, Network Hybrid, or UEBA host
- A [Log Decoder-Log Collector Host with Remote Collectors](#)
- A [Virtual Log Collector Host](#)

## Change an NW Server Host IP Address

To change the IP address of an NW Server host:

1. Remove hosts from Hosts view in NetWitness Platform User Interface (UI).
  - a. Log into the NetWitness Platform UI.
  - b. Go to **ADMIN > Hosts**.
  - c. Select all the hosts except for NW Server host, click the arrow next to the **-** (delete icon), and select **Remove Host** to remove the hosts.

**Warning:** Do NOT remove the NW Server host.

2. Get the UUIDs of NW Server host and component hosts.
  - a. SSH to the NW Server host.
  - b. Run the following command to get the UUID of the NW Server host.

```
cat /etc/salt/minion
```

This is an example of the UUID for an NW Server host.

```
id: ba847be4-afca-4df4-beca-e6df7ac3a228
```
  - c. On the NW Server host, run the following command.

```
orchestration-cli-client -k
```

A list of host profile information is displayed, including UUIDs for each host. UUIDs host s are shown in bold in the following example.

```
Key: ID=a3f9d06f-4f67-4721-9e74-1f127e24e4ad, STATUS=Provisioned
Key: ID=992dcb26-39c2-4c29-b9c9-7f5e98f3c542, STATUS=Provisioned
Key: ID=f8b8c231-3a04-482a-b4ed-5abe4a242441, STATUS=Provisioned
```

### 3. Remove UUIDs for all hosts except the NW Server host.

In this step you remove the UUID of each host that was removed from the UI in the previous step.

**Note:** Make sure you DO NOT remove UUID for NW Server host itself .

#### a. SSH to the NW Server host.

#### b. Run the following command for each host that was removed from the UI, replacing <UUID> with the UUID of the host:

```
orchestration-cli-client --remove-key <UUID>
```

For example:

```
orchestration-cli-client --remove-key a3f9d06f-4f67-4721-9e74-1f127e24e4ad
```

#### c. Run the following commands.

```
rm -f /etc/netwitness/platform/legacy_mongo/*
```

```
rm -f /etc/netwitness/platform/legacy_rabbit/*
```

### 4. Change the IP address of the NW Server host.

#### a. If you are changing the IP address of the primary ESA server, make sure that your NW Server host is pointing to the right application of the MongoDB by running the following command.

```
security-cli-client --set-config-prop --prop-hierarchy nw --prop-name  
rsa.data.application.servers[0] --prop-value <desired_esa_ip>
```

#### b. Run the following command to verify the existing ESA Primary IP address.

```
security-cli-client --get-config-prop --prop-hierarchy nw --prop-name  
rsa.data.application.servers[0]
```

5. Edit the MongoDB on the NW Server host.
  - a. SSH to the NW Server host and log onto the MongoDB instance on the NW Server host by running the following command.

```
mongo admin -u deploy_admin -p
```
  - b. When you are prompted, enter the `deploy_admin` password.
  - c. Remove user IDs with the attributes of `sms`, `esm`, `les`, `asg`, and `sa`.

- i. Run the following commands in the order given.

```
use admin
db.system.users.remove({_id: "sms.sms"})
db.system.users.remove({_id: "esm.esm"})
db.system.users.remove({_id: "les.les"})
db.system.users.remove({_id: "asg.asg"})
db.system.users.remove({_id: "sa.sa.<sa-server-server_id>})
You can use the following command string to get the <sa-server-server_id>.
cat /etc/netwitness/platform/nodeinfo/sa-server/service-id
```

- ii. Verify that these user IDs have been removed by running the following command.

```
db.system.users.find()
```

- d. Update the host IP address by running the following commands in the order given, replacing `<old_ip>` with the original IP address of the host, and `<new_ip>` with the new IP address.

**Note:** Only change the NW Server host IP address entry as needed.

- i. `use orchestration-server`

- ii. `db.host.update( {"hostname" : "<old_ip>" }, {$set: {"hostname" : "<new_ip>"}})`

- e. Verify that the IP address has been updated and exit by running the following commands.

- i. `db.host.find()`

- ii. `exit`

6. Update the ipv4 setting.

```
nw-manage --update-host --host-id <NW Server Host UUID> --ipv4 <new_ip>
```

7. In the user interface, check the hostname value, and if the current value is an IP address, update the value with the new IP address.

**Note:** If the hostname value is a hostname and not an IP address, no action is required unless the hostname itself was changed. If the hostname changed, update it in the user interface.

- a. Go to **Admin > Hosts** and select the NW Server host.

- b. Click the Edit icon , and in **Hostname**, update the value.

8. Verify the ipv4 setting has the correct new ipv4 setting.

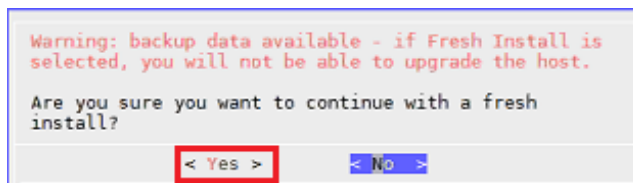
```
nw-manage --list
```

9. On the NW Server host, reset the `deploy_admin` password to the old deployment password to make sure that it has not expired.

```
cd /opt/rsa/saTools/bin
```

```
./set-deploy-admin-password
Please enter the new deploy_admin account password: <old-deploy-admin-
password>
Please confirm the new deploy_admin account password: <old-deploy-admin-
password>
```

10. Run the `nwsetup-tui` (Setup program) on the NW Server host.
  - a. For this step, you use the same tool to update the IP address as you did for the original installation of NetWitness Platform (`nwsetup-tui`). You must run `nwsetup-tui` from a console session (for example, Dell iDRAC). Most of the prompts are the same. The ones that are unique to changing the IP address are described here.
    - i. In the NetWitness Platform Install or Upgrade pane, select option **1 Install (Fresh Install)**.
    - ii. If you see the following warning, click Yes to continue.



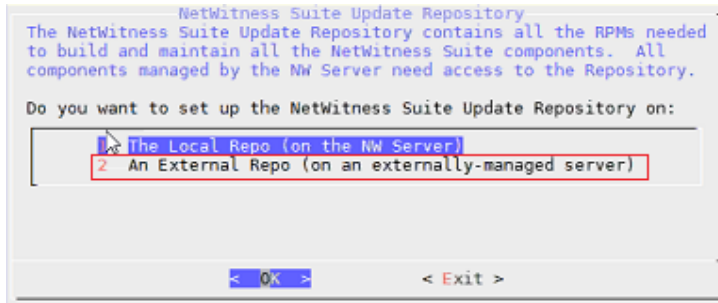
**Note:** You must use the same Master and Deploy Admin credentials that you used when you originally installed this host.

You are prompted for the following information.

```
IP Address
Subnet Mask
Default Gateway
Primary DNS Server
Secondary DNS Server
Local Domain Name
```

iii. (Conditional) If you imaged the host with a buildstick and selected NW Server host, you may need to:

- Select option **2 An External Repo (on an externally-managed server)** in response to the following prompt:



- Select the appropriate directory, for example:  
`https://nw-node-zero/nwrpmrepo`
- b. After you complete the `nwsetup-tui` steps, run the following command.
- ```
rm /etc/netwitness/security-client/security-client-amqp.yml
```
- c. Reboot the host.
11. Add the component hosts back to NW Server host.  
After you complete the `nwsetup-tui` steps, you must add the component hosts, that were removed in step "1. Remove hosts from Hosts view in NetWitness Platform User Interface (UI)," back to the NW Server host.

## Change an ESA Host IP Address

This section tells you how to change an ESA host IP address under the following two scenarios.

- [Change NW Server Host IP Address and Keep Same ESA Host IP Address](#)
- [Change IP Address for ESA Host Only](#)

## Change NW Server Host Address and Keep the Same ESA Host IP Address

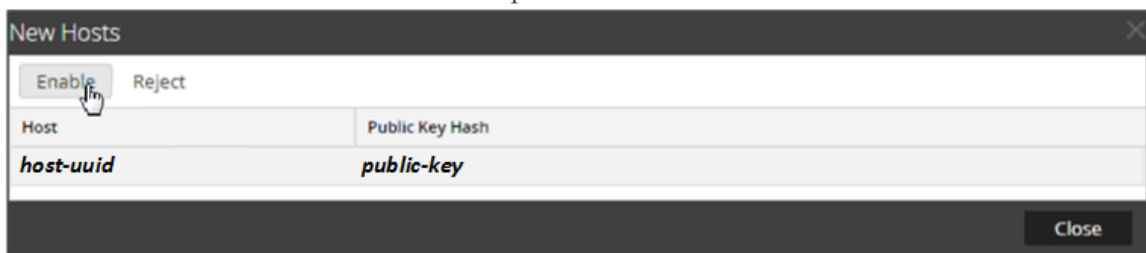
To change the NW Server host IP address and keep the same ESA IP address:

1. Update NW Server host IP address references on ESA hosts.
  - a. SSH to the ESA host.
  - b. Change the IP address of the NW Server host to the new IP address.  
`vi /etc/salt/minion`

2. Run the `nwsetup-tui` on the ESA host.
  - a. Run `nwsetup-tui` and follow the instructions in the prompts.
  - b. After you complete the `nwsetup-tui` steps, run the following command:
 

```
rm /etc/netwitness/security-client/security-client-amqp.yml
```
3. Set up the ESA host as the Primary ESA host on the NW Server host.
  - a. Log into the NetWitness Platform UI.
  - b. Go to **ADMIN > Hosts**.
  - c. Click **Discover**.  
The ESA host is displayed in the **New Hosts** dialog.

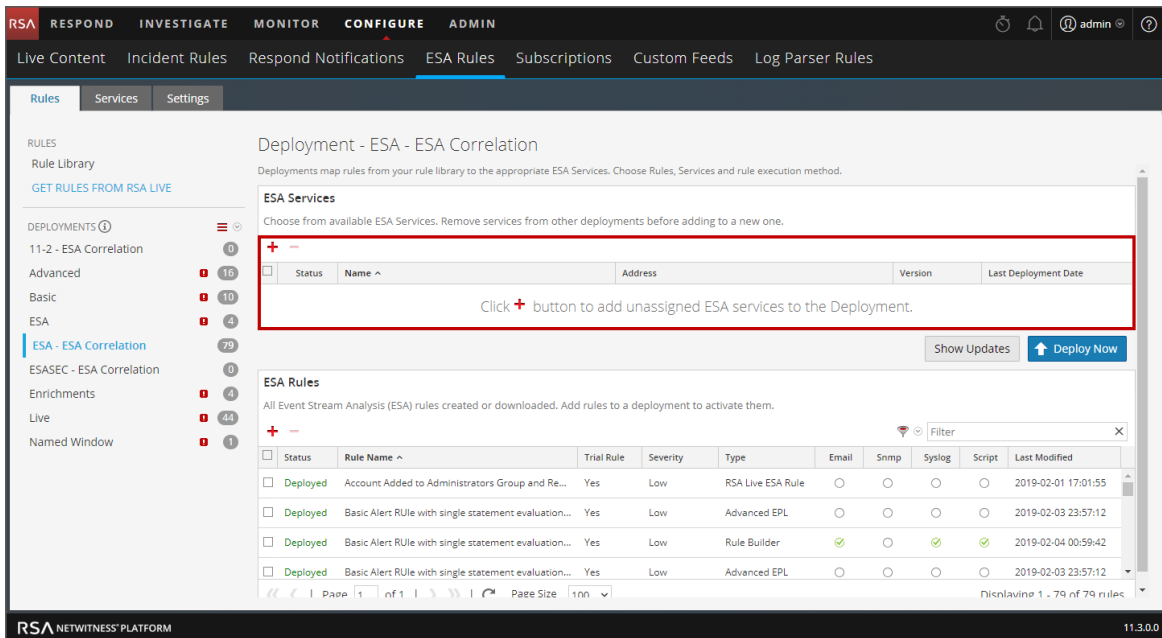
- d. Select the host and click **Enable**. For example:



The host is displayed in the Hosts view.

- e. Select the ESA host and click **Install**.  
The Install Services dialog is displayed.
  - f. In **Category**, click the arrow and select ESA Primary.
4. Add ESA services to deployments that you have defined, because the services are not associated with the deployments.
    - a. Log into the NetWitness Platform UI.
    - b. Go to **CONFIGURE > ESA Rules**.
    - c. Select a deployment, and under ESA Services, click **+** (add icon) to add the services to the

deployment, as shown in the following image.



## Change an ESA Primary Host IP Address Only

To change the IP address of the ESA host only:

1. Remove an ESA Primary host from the NW Server host.
  - a. Log into the NetWitness Platform UI.
  - b. Go to **ADMIN > Hosts**.
  - c. Select the ESA host, click the arrow next to the **-** (delete icon), and select **Remove Host** to remove the host.
2. Remove the UUID of the ESA Primary Host:
  - a. SSH to the ESA Primary host and get the UUID for the ESA host using the following command:
 

```
cat /etc/salt/minion
```
  - b. SSH to the NW Server host and run the following command for the ESA Primary host that was removed from the UI, replacing `<UUID>` with the UUID of the ESA Primary host:
 

```
orchestration-cli-client --remove-key <UUID>
```

 For example:
 

```
orchestration-cli-client --remove-key a3f9d06f-4f67-4721-9e74-1f127e24e4ad
```
3. Set up the NW Server host to point to the correct MongoDB host.
  - a. If you are changing the IP address of the primary ESA server, make sure your that your NW Server host is pointing to the right application of the MongoDB by running the following command on the NW Server host:

```
security-cli-client --set-config-prop --prop-hierarchy nw --prop-name
rsa.data.application.servers[0] --prop-value <desired_esa_ip>
```

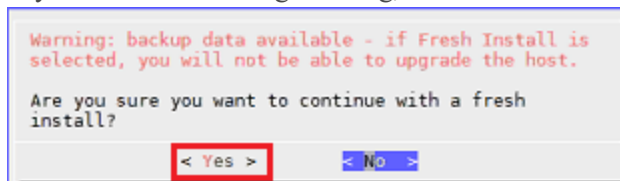
- b. Run the following command to verify the existing ESA Primary IP address:

```
security-cli-client --get-config-prop --prop-hierarchy nw --prop-name
rsa.data.application.servers[0]
```

4. Run `nwsetup-tui` on the ESA Primary host.

For this step, you use the same tool to update the IP address as you did for the original installation of NetWitness Platform (`nwsetup-tui`). You must run `nwsetup-tui` from a console session (for example, Dell iDRAC). Most of the prompts are the same. The ones that are unique to changing the IP address are described here.

- a. In the NetWitness Platform Install or Upgrade pane, select option **1 Install (Fresh Install)**.
- b. If you see the following warning, click Yes to continue.



**Note:** You must use the same Master and Deploy Admin credentials that you used when you originally installed this host.

You are prompted for the following information.

```
IP Address
Subnet Mask
Default Gateway
Primary DNS Server
Secondary DNS Server
Local Domain Name
```

- c. After you complete the `nwsetup-tui` steps, run the following command.

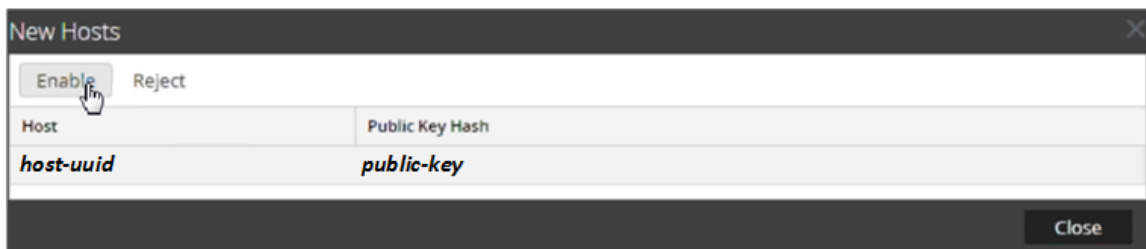
```
rm /etc/netwitness/security-client/security-client-amqp.yml
```

5. Add the ESA Primary host back to the NW Server host to set it up as the Primary ESA host.

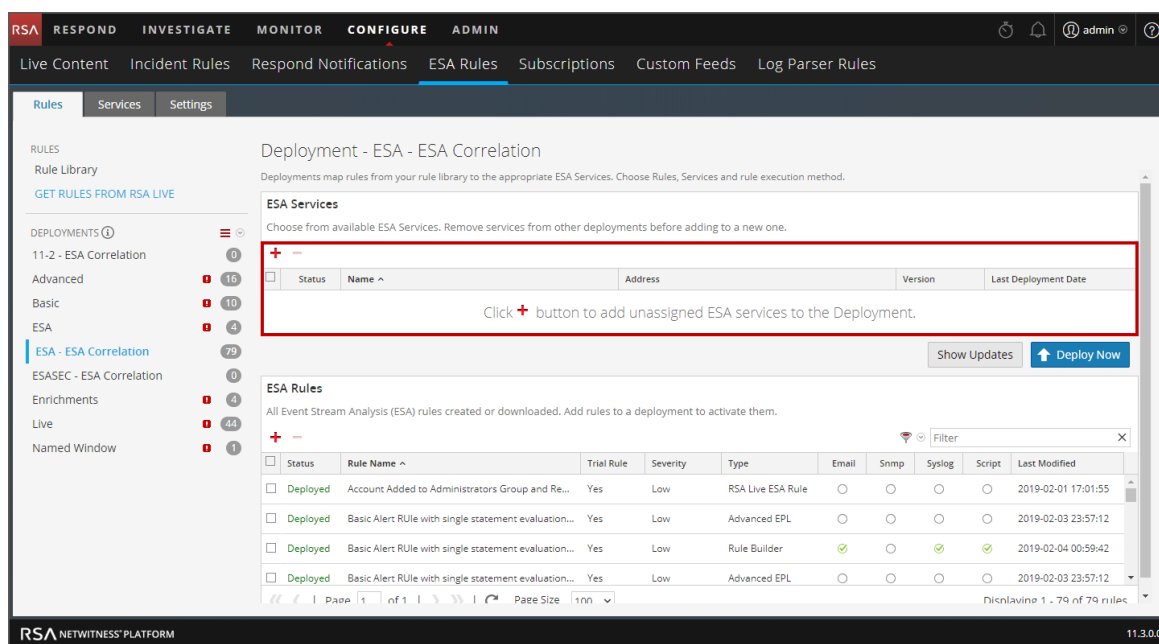
- a. Log into the NetWitness Platform UI.
- b. Go to **ADMIN > Hosts**.
- c. Click **Discover**.

The ESA Primary host is displayed in the **New Hosts** dialog.

- d. Select the host and click **Enable**. For example:



- The ESA host is displayed in the Hosts list.
- e. Click **Install**.  
The Install Services dialog is displayed.
  - f. In **Category**, click the arrow and select **ESA Primary**.
  - g. Reboot the ESA host.
  - h. Reboot the NW Server host.
6. Add ESA services to deployments that you have defined because the services are not associated with the deployments.
    - a. Log into the NetWitness Platform UI.
    - b. Go to **CONFIGURE > ESA Rules**.
    - c. Select a deployment, and under ESA Services, click **+** (add icon) to add the services to the deployment, as shown in the following image.



## Change a Component IP Address

This section tells you how to change the IP address of a component host (that is, Archiver, Broker, Concentrator, Endpoint Log Hybrid, ESA Secondary, Log Hybrid, Malware, Network Decoder Network Hybrid, and UEBA host) under the following two scenarios.

- [Change NW Server Host IP Address and Keep Same Component Host IP Addresses](#)
- [Change the Component host IP Address Only](#)

## Change NW Server Host IP Address and Keep Same Component Host IP Addresses

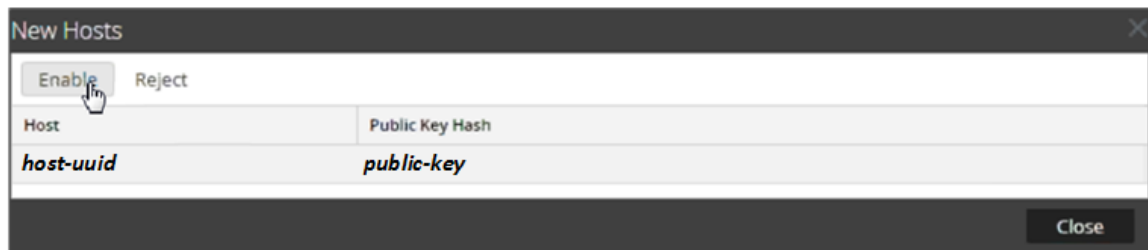
To change the NW Server host IP address and retain the component hosts IP addresses:

1. Update NW Server host IP address references on component hosts.
  - a. SSH to the component host
  - b. Change the IP address of the NW Server host to the new IP address.
 

```
vi /etc/salt/minion
```
2. Run `nwsetup-tui` on the component host.
  - a. Run `nwsetup-tui` and follow the instructions in the prompts.
  - b. After you complete the `nwsetup-tui` steps, run the following command:
 

```
rm /etc/netwitness/security-client/security-client-amqp.yml
```
3. Set up a component host on the NW Server host.
  - a. Log into the NetWitness Platform UI.
  - b. Go to **ADMIN > Hosts**.
  - c. Click **Discover**.
 

The component host is displayed in the **New Hosts** dialog.
  - d. Select the host and click **Enable**. For example:



The component host is displayed in the Hosts list.

- e. Click **Install**.
 

The Install Services dialog is displayed.
- f. In **Category**, click the arrow and select the appropriate host type
- g. Reboot the NW Server host
- h. Reboot the component host.

## Change a Component IP Address Only

To change a component host IP address:

1. Remove the component host from the NW Server host using the UI:
  - a. Log into the NetWitness Platform UI.
  - b. Go to **ADMIN > Hosts**.
  - c. Select the component host click the arrow next to the **-** (delete icon), and select **Remove Host** to remove the host.
2. Remove the UUID of the component Host:
  - a. SSH to the component host and get the UUID for the host by running the following command:

```
cat etc/salt/minion
```
  - b. SSH to the NW Server host and run the following command for the component host that was removed from the UI, replacing <UUID> with the UUID of the host:

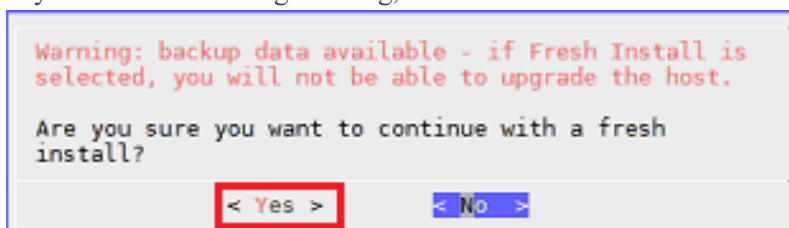
```
orchestration-cli-client --remove-key <UUID>
```

For example:

```
orchestration-cli-client --remove-key a3f9d06f-4f67-4721-9e74-1f127e24e4ad
```
3. Run `nwsetup-tui`.

For this step, you use the same tool to update the IP address as you did for the original installation of NetWitness Platform (`nwsetup-tui`). You must run `nwsetup-tui` from a console session (for example, Dell iDRAC). Most of the prompts are the same. The ones that are unique to changing the IP address are described here.

- a. In the NetWitness Platform Install or Upgrade pane, select option **1 Install (Fresh Install)**.
- b. If you see the following warning, click Yes to continue.



**Note:** You must use the same Master and Deploy Admin credentials that you used when you originally installed this host.

You are prompted for the following information.

```
IP Address
Subnet Mask
Default Gateway
Primary DNS Server
Secondary DNS Server
Local Domain Name
```

- c. After you complete the `nwsetup-tui` steps, run the following command.

```
rm /etc/netwitness/security-client/security-client-amqp.yml
```
4. Set up the component host on the NW Server host.

- a. Log into the NetWitness Platform UI.
- b. Go to **ADMIN > Hosts**.
- c. Click **Discover**.

The component host is displayed in the **New Hosts** dialog.

- d. Select the host and click **Enable**. For example:



The component host is displayed in the Hosts list.

**Note:** If the component host is the ESA secondary host, after this host is displayed in the Hosts list, you see only one service on this host. You need to select **ESA Secondary** as the **Category** in the following steps to install both the **Correlation** and **Entity Behavior Analytics** services on this host.

- e. Click **Install**.  
The Install Services dialog is displayed.
  - f. In **Category**, click the arrow and select the appropriate service category.
5. Reboot the component host.
  6. Reboot the NW Server host.


## Change Log Decoder-Log Collector with Remote Collectors IP Address

If you have Log Decoders set up with Remote Collectors, you must delete the Remote Collectors before you change the Log Decoder/Log Collector host IP address, and add the Remote Collectors back after the IP address has been changed.

To change a Log Decoder/Log Collector host IP address that has Remote Collectors:


1. Remove Remote Collectors.
  - a. Log into the NetWitness Platform UI.
  - b. Go to **ADMIN > Services**.
  - c. Select the Log Decoder service with Remote Collectors and click **View > Config**.
  - d. Select the Remote Collectors and click the arrow next to the **-** (delete icon) to remove them.
2. Change the Log Decoder host IP address.


Follow the steps described in under [Change IP Address of a Component Host](#) to change the Log Decoder host.

3. Add Remote Collectors.
  - a. Log into the NetWitness Platform UI.
  - b. Go to **ADMIN > Services**.
  - c. Select the Log Decoder service and click **View > Config**.
  - d. Click  (add icon) to add the Remote Collectors.

## Change VLC IP Address

You must remove all entries from Destination Groups before you change the Virtual Log Collector (VLC) IP address, and then add the Destination Group entries back after the IP address has been changed.

1. Remove Destination Group Entries
  - a. Log into the NetWitness Platform UI.
  - b. Go to **ADMIN > Services**.
  - c. Select the VLC service and click **View > Config**.
  - d. On the **Local Collectors** tab, select **Destinations** from the **Select Configuration** menu.
  - e. Select the destinations and click the  (delete icon) to remove them.
2. Change VLC host IP address.

Follow the steps described in under [Change IP Address of a Component Host](#) to change the VLC host IP address.
3. Add Destination Group entries.
  - a. Log into the NetWitness Platform UI.
  - b. Go to **ADMIN > Services**.
  - c. Select the VLC service and click **View > Config**.
  - d. On the **Local Collectors** tab, select **Destinations** from the **Select Configuration** menu.
  - e. Click  (add icon) to add the Destination Group entries.

## DISA STIG

**Note: 11.3.1 feature** - DISA STIG (Defense Information Systems Agency Security Technical Implementation Guide) support was introduced in NetWitness Platform 11.3.1. Versions 11.0.0.0 to 11.3.0.0 do not support DISA STIG.

RSA NetWitness Platform version 11.3.1 supports all Audit Rules in the DISA STIG Control Group. RSA will expand its support of STIG rules in future NetWitness Platform versions.

This section includes the following topics.

[How STIG Limits Account Access](#)

[NetWitness Passwords](#)

[Generate the OpenSCAP Report](#)

[Manage STIG Controls Script \(`manage-stig-controls`\)](#)

[Rules List](#)

[Exceptions to STIG Compliance](#)

**IMPORTANT:** All rules are enabled by default except for **control group 1-ssh-prevent-root** and **control group 3-fips-kernel**. You can enable or disable rules by control group using the [manage-stig-controls script](#).

### How STIG Limits Account Access

The STIG hardening RPM helps to lock down information, systems, and software, which might otherwise be vulnerable to a malicious computer attack by limiting account access to a system. For example, the STIG script:

- Ensures that the account password has a length, complexity, expiration period, and lockout period that are in accordance with DISA best practices.
- Applies auditing and logging of user actions on the host.

### NetWitness Passwords

RSA NetWitness Platform requires passwords that are STIG compliant.

### Generate the OpenSCAP Report

Security Content Automation Protocol (SCAP) is a line of standards or rules managed by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). It was created to provide a standardized approach to maintaining the security of enterprise systems, such as automatically verifying the presence of patches, checking system security configuration settings, and examining systems for signs of compromise.

The OpenSCAP report evaluates your environment against the SCAP rules. The results are sent to the `HOSTNAME-ssg-results`. (XML|HTML) depending on the output format you select.

## Disable Rules in OpenSCAP Report that Hang the Report

There may be STIG rules that you do not want to include in the OpenSCAP report because they make the report hang. Use the following command to disable items on the SCAP report:

```
sed -i 's/select idref="rule-id" selected="true"/select idref="rule-id" selected="false"/g' /usr/share/xml/scap/ssg/content/ssg-rhel7-xccdf.xml
```

where `rule-id` is the Rule ID that you can replace with the Rule ID that may hang during a test.

For example, the report has a rule ID called `partition_for_audit` (shown as Rule ID: `partition_for_audit`). If you disable a rule, OpenSCAP does not check against that rule. This means that you need to check for compliance to the `partition_for_audit` rule manually.

## Install OpenSCAP

You must

1. SSH to the host.
2. Create a `centos-Base.repo` file under `/etc/yum.repos.d` directory.

The following example shows the contents of the `centos-Base.repo` file.

```
[base]
name=CentOS-$releasever - Base
mirrorlist=http://mirrorlist.centos.org/?release=$releasever&arch=$basearch&repo=os
baseurl=http://mirror.centos.org/centos/$releasever/os/$basearch/
enabled=1
gpgcheck=1
gpgkey=file:///etc/pki/rpm-gpg/RPM-GPG-KEY-CentOS-5
priority=1
#released updates
[updates]
name=CentOS-$releasever - Updates
mirrorlist=http://mirrorlist.centos.org/?release=$releasever&arch=$basearch&repo=updates
baseurl=http://mirror.centos.org/centos/$releasever/updates/$basearch/
enabled=1
gpgcheck=1
gpgkey=file:///etc/pki/rpm-gpg/RPM-GPG-KEY-CentOS-5
priority=1
#packages used/produced in the build but not released
[addons]
name=CentOS-$releasever - Addons
mirrorlist=http://mirrorlist.centos.org/?release=$releasever&arch=$basearch&repo=addons
baseurl=http://mirror.centos.org/centos/$releasever/addons/$basearch/
enabled=0
gpgcheck=1
gpgkey=file:///etc/pki/rpm-gpg/RPM-GPG-KEY-CentOS-5
priority=1
#additional packages that may be useful
[extras]
name=CentOS-$releasever - Extras
mirrorlist=http://mirrorlist.centos.org/?release=$releasever&arch=$basearch&repo=extras
baseurl=http://mirror.centos.org/centos/$releasever/extras/$basearch/
enabled=1
gpgcheck=1
gpgkey=file:///etc/pki/rpm-gpg/RPM-GPG-KEY-CentOS-5
priority=1
#additional packages that extend functionality of existing packages
```

```
[centosplus]
name=CentOS-$releasever - Plus
mirrorlist=http://mirrorlist.centos.org/?release=$releasever&arch=$basearch&repo=centospl
us
baseurl=http://mirror.centos.org/centos/$releasever/centosplus/$basearch/
enabled=1
gpgcheck=1
gpgkey=file:///etc/pki/rpm-gpg/RPM-GPG-KEY-CentOS-5
priority=2
#contrib - packages by Centos Users
[contrib]
name=CentOS-$releasever - Contrib
mirrorlist=http://mirrorlist.centos.org/?release=$releasever&arch=$basearch&repo=contrib
baseurl=http://mirror.centos.org/centos/$releasever/contrib/$basearch/
enabled=0
gpgcheck=1
gpgkey=file:///etc/pki/rpm-gpg/RPM-GPG-KEY-CentOS-5
priority=2
```

- Execute the following commands.
 

```
yum install openscap-scanner
yum install scap-security-guide
```

For fresh installs, the OpenSCAP report is on the Image.

## Sample Report

The following report is a sample section from an OpenSCAP report.

| Introduction                                                       |                            |                  |                                                                                                                           |              |                   |                |               |         |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------|------------|
| <b>Test Result</b>                                                 |                            |                  |                                                                                                                           |              |                   |                |               |         |            |
| Result ID                                                          | Profile                    | Start time       | End time                                                                                                                  | Benchmark    | Benchmark version |                |               |         |            |
| xccdf_org.open-scap_testresult_stig-rhel6-server-upstream          | stig-rhel6-server-upstream | 2015-06-26 04:58 | 2015-06-26 04:59                                                                                                          | embedded     | 0.9               |                |               |         |            |
| <b>Target info</b>                                                 |                            |                  |                                                                                                                           |              |                   |                |               |         |            |
| <b>Targets</b>                                                     |                            |                  | <b>Addresses</b>                                                                                                          |              |                   |                |               |         |            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NWAPPLIANCE20809</li> </ul> |                            |                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[REDACTED]</li> <li>[REDACTED]:</li> <li>[REDACTED]</li> <li>[REDACTED]</li> </ul> |              |                   |                |               |         |            |
| <b>Score</b>                                                       |                            |                  |                                                                                                                           |              |                   |                |               |         |            |
| system                                                             | score                      | max              | %                                                                                                                         | bar          |                   |                |               |         |            |
| urn:xccdf:scoring:default                                          | 79.95                      | 100.00           | 79.95%                                                                                                                    |              |                   |                |               |         |            |
| Results overview                                                   |                            |                  |                                                                                                                           |              |                   |                |               |         |            |
| <b>Rule Results Summary</b>                                        |                            |                  |                                                                                                                           |              |                   |                |               |         |            |
| pass                                                               | fixed                      | fail             | error                                                                                                                     | not selected | not checked       | not applicable | informational | unknown | total      |
| 153                                                                | 0                          | 49               | 0                                                                                                                         | 173          | 19                | 0              | 0             | 2       | 396        |
| Title                                                              |                            |                  |                                                                                                                           |              |                   |                |               |         | Result     |
| Ensure /tmp Located On Separate Partition                          |                            |                  |                                                                                                                           |              |                   |                |               |         | pass       |
| Ensure /var Located On Separate Partition                          |                            |                  |                                                                                                                           |              |                   |                |               |         | pass       |
| Ensure /var/log Located On Separate Partition                      |                            |                  |                                                                                                                           |              |                   |                |               |         | pass       |
| Ensure /var/log/audit Located On Separate Partition                |                            |                  |                                                                                                                           |              |                   |                |               |         | fail       |
| Ensure /home Located On Separate Partition                         |                            |                  |                                                                                                                           |              |                   |                |               |         | pass       |
| Encrypt Partitions                                                 |                            |                  |                                                                                                                           |              |                   |                |               |         | notchecked |
| Ensure Red Hat GPG Key Installed                                   |                            |                  |                                                                                                                           |              |                   |                |               |         | fail       |
| Ensure gpgcheck Enabled In Main Yum Configuration                  |                            |                  |                                                                                                                           |              |                   |                |               |         | pass       |
| Ensure gpgcheck Enabled For All Yum Package Repositories           |                            |                  |                                                                                                                           |              |                   |                |               |         | fail       |

## Report Fields

| Section                                 | Field             | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Introduction - Test Result              | Result ID         | The Extensible Configuration Checklist Description Format (XCCDF) identifier of the report results.                                                                          |
|                                         | Profile           | XCCDF profile under which the report results are categorized.                                                                                                                |
|                                         | Start time        | When the report started.                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                         | End time          | When the report ended.                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                         | Benchmark         | XCCDF benchmark                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                         | Benchmark version | Version number of the benchmark.                                                                                                                                             |
| Introduction - Score                    | system            | XCCDF scoring method.                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                         | score             | Score attained after running the report.                                                                                                                                     |
|                                         | max               | Highest score attainable.                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                         | %                 | Score attained after running the report as a percentage.                                                                                                                     |
|                                         | bar               | Not Applicable.                                                                                                                                                              |
| Results overview - Rule Results Summary | pass              | Passed rule check.                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                         | fixed             | Rule check that failed previously is now fixed.                                                                                                                              |
|                                         | fail              | Failed rule check.                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                         | error             | Could not perform rule check.                                                                                                                                                |
|                                         | not selected      | This check was not applicable to your NetWitness Platform deployment.                                                                                                        |
|                                         | not checked       | Rule could not be checked. There are several reasons why a rule cannot be checked. For example, the rule check requires a check engine not supported by the OpenSCAP report. |
|                                         | not applicable    | Rule check does not apply to your NetWitness Platform deployment.                                                                                                            |
|                                         | informational     | Rule checks for informational purposes only (no action required for <b>fail</b> ).                                                                                           |
|                                         | unknown           | Report was able to check the rule. Run steps manually as described in the report to check the rule.                                                                          |
|                                         | total             | Total number of rules checked.                                                                                                                                               |

| Section    | Field  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Exceptions | Title  | Name of rule being checked.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|            | Result | Valid values are <b>pass, fixed, fail, error, not selected, not checked, not applicable, informational</b> , or unknown.<br><br><b>Note:</b> Results values are defined the <b>Results overview - Rule Results Summary</b> . |

## Create the OpenSCAP Report

The following tasks show you how to create the OpenSCAP Report in HTML, XML, or both HTML and XML.

### Create Report in HTML Only

To create an OpenSCAP report in HTML only:

1. SSH to the host.
2. Submit the following command:  

```
mkdir -p /opt/rsa/openscap
```
3. Submit the following command for report upgrades only:  

```
sed -i -r -e "s/<platform.*//g" /usr/share/xml/scap/ssg/content/ssg-rhel7-xccdf.xml
```
4. Submit the following command:  

```
oscap xccdf eval --profile "stig" --report /root/stigscan/`hostname`.html -  
-cpe /usr/share/xml/scap/ssg/content/ssg-rhel7-cpe-dictionary.xml  
/usr/share/xml/scap/ssg/content/ssg-rhel7-xccdf.xml
```
5. Open the report in your browser:  

```
/tmp/hostname-ssg-results.html
```

### Create Report in XML Only

To create an OpenSCAP report in xml only:

1. SSH to the host.
2. Submit the following command:  

```
mkdir -p /opt/rsa/openscap
```
3. Submit the following command for report upgrades only:  

```
sed -i -r -e "s/<platform.*//g" /usr/share/xml/scap/ssg/content/ssg-rhel7-xccdf.xml
```
4. Submit the following command:  

```
oscap xccdf eval --profile "stig" --results /root/stigscan/`hostname`.xml -  
-cpe /usr/share/xml/scap/ssg/content/ssg-rhel7-cpe-dictionary.xml  
/usr/share/xml/scap/ssg/content/ssg-rhel7-xccdf.xml
```

## Create Report in Both XML and HTML

To create an OpenSCAP report in both xml and html:

1. SSH to the host.

2. Submit the following command:

```
mkdir -p /opt/rsa/openscap
```

3. Submit the following command for report upgrades only:

```
sed -i -r -e "s/<platform.*//g" /usr/share/xml/scap/ssg/content/ssg-rhel7-xccdf.xml
```

4. Submit the following command:

```
oscap xccdf eval --profile "stig" --results /root/stigscan/`hostname`.xml -
-report /root/stigscan/`hostname`.html --cpe
/usr/share/xml/scap/ssg/content/ssg-rhel7-cpe-dictionary.xml
/usr/share/xml/scap/ssg/content/ssg-rhel7-xccdf.xml
```

## Manage STIG Controls Script (manage-stig-controls)

You can use the `manage-stig-controls` script and its arguments to enable or disable STIG Control groups for which you want to apply STIG configuration. You can specify all hosts or individual hosts as arguments and you can enable or disable all control groups or individual control groups. This script is available in `/usr/bin` directory.

To manage STIG controls for a host:

1. SSH to the NW Server host or use the Console from the NetWitness Platform User Interface.
2. Submit the `manage-stig-controls` script with the [commands](#), [control groups](#), and [other arguments](#) you want to apply.
3. Reboot the host.

## Commands

| Command                                | Description                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>--enable-all-controls</code>     | Enables all STIG controls. For example:<br><code>manage-stig-controls --enable-all-controls</code>                                                                        |
| <code>--disable-all-controls</code>    | Disables all STIG controls. For example:<br><code>manage-stig-controls --disable-all-controls</code>                                                                      |
| <code>--enable-default-controls</code> | Enables all STIG Controls except <code>ssh-prevent-root</code> and <code>fips-kernel</code> . For example:<br><code>manage-stig-controls --enable-default-controls</code> |

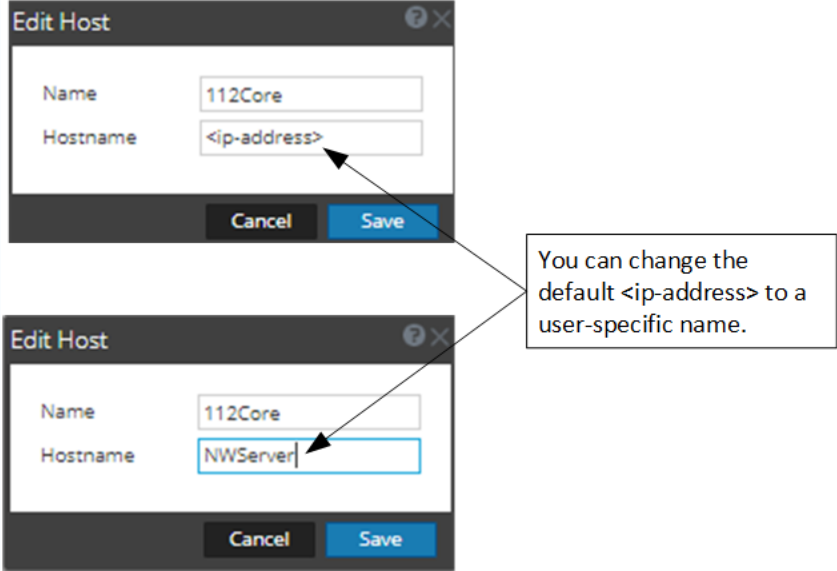
| Command                                           | Description                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>--enable-control-groups &lt;IDs&gt;</code>  | Enables (comma delimited) list of STIG Control GroupIDs. For example:<br><code>manage-stig-controls --enable-control-groups '1, 2, 3'</code>   |
| <code>--disable-control-groups &lt;IDs&gt;</code> | Disables (comma delimited) list of STIG Control Group IDs For example:<br><code>manage-stig-controls --disable-control-groups '1, 2, 3'</code> |

## Control Groups

You use the ID as an argument for the control group or groups.

| ID | Group                         | Description                       | Specified by Default |
|----|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1  | <code>ssh-prevent-root</code> | Prevent root login through SSH.   | no                   |
| 2  | <code>ssh</code>              | SSH STIG configuration.           | yes                  |
| 3  | <code>fips-kernel</code>      | FIPS Kernel configuration         | no                   |
| 4  | <code>auth</code>             | Authentication STIG configuration | yes                  |
| 5  | <code>audit</code>            | Audit STIG configuration          | yes                  |
| 6  | <code>packages</code>         | RPM Package STIG configuration    | yes                  |
| 7  | <code>services</code>         | Services STIG configuration       | yes                  |

## Other Arguments

| Argument                                                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>--host-all</code>                                                                            | Apply STIG configuration to all hosts. For example:<br><code>manage-stig-controls --host-all</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>--skip-health-checks</code>                                                                  | Disable health checks for all hosts (not recommended). For example:<br><code>manage-stig-controls --skip-health-checks</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>--host-id &lt;id&gt;</code>                                                                  | Apply STIG configuration for the host identified by <code>&lt;id&gt;</code> (host identification code). For example:<br><code>manage-stig-controls --host-id &lt;id&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>--host-name &lt;display-name&gt;</code>                                                      | Apply STIG configuration for host identified by <code>&lt;display-name&gt;</code> . <code>display-name</code> is the value shown under <b>Name</b> in the <b>ADMIN &gt; Hosts</b> View in the NetWitness Platform Interface. For example:<br><code>manage-stig-controls --host-name &lt;display-name&gt;</code>                    |
| <code>--host-addr &lt;Hostname in UI&gt;</code><br>or<br><code>--host-addr &lt;hostname&gt;</code> | Apply STIG configuration for the host identified by the value shown under <b>Hostname</b> in the <b>ADMIN &gt; Hosts &gt; Edit</b> dialog in the NetWitness Platform Interface. This value can be an ip-address (default) or a user-specified name. For example:<br><code>manage-stig-controls --host-addr &lt;hostname&gt;</code> |
|                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>-v, --verbose</code>                                                                         | Enable verbose output. For example:<br><code>manage-stig-controls -v</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## Rules List

The following table lists all the STIG rules with their:

- Control Group - you can use the Control Group ID as an argument in the [manage-stig-controls script](#) to expand on reduce the scope of rules checked. (1= ssh-prevent-root, 2 = ssh, 3 = fips-kernel, 4 = auth, 5 = audit, 6 = packages, 7 = services)
- Default Status - tells you if the rule is enabled or disabled by default.
- Passed or Exception status - tells you if the rule passed (that is, complies with STIG) or is an [exception](#).

| CCE Number  | Rule Name                                           | Control Group | Default Status | Passed/ Exception |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|
| CCE-26404-4 | Ensure /var Located On Separate Partition           | n/a           | n/a            | Exception         |
| CCE-26631-2 | Set Password Strength Minimum Different Characters  | auth          | enabled        | Passed            |
| CCE-26828-4 | Disable DCCP Support                                | n/a           | n/a            | Exception         |
| CCE-26884-7 | Set Lockout Time For Failed Password Attempts       | auth          | enabled        | Exception         |
| CCE-26892-0 | Set the GNOME3 Login Warning Banner Text            | n/a           | enabled        | Passed            |
| CCE-26923-3 | Limit Password Reuse                                | n/a           | enabled        | Passed            |
| CCE-26952-2 | Configure Periodic Execution of AIDE                | audit         | enabled        | Exception         |
| CCE-26970-4 | Enable GNOME3 Login Warning Banner                  | audit         | enabled        | Passed            |
| CCE-26971-2 | Ensure /var/log/audit Located On Separate Partition | audit         | enabled        | Exception         |
| CCE-26989-4 | Ensure gpgcheck Enabled In Main Yum Configuration   | n/a           | enabled        | Passed            |
| CCE-27002-5 | Set Password Minimum Age                            | n/a           | enabled        | Passed            |
| CCE-27051-2 | Set Password Maximum Age                            | auth          | enabled        | Passed            |
| CCE-27053-8 | Set Password Hashing Algorithm in /etc/libuser.conf | n/a           | enabled        | Passed            |

| CCE Number  | Rule Name                                                                     | Control Group | Default Status | Passed/Exception |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| CCE-27081-9 | Limit the Number of Concurrent Login Sessions Allowed Per User                | auth          | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27082-7 | Set SSH Client Alive Count                                                    | ssh           | disabled       | Passed           |
| CCE-27083-5 | Record Events that Modify the System's Discretionary Access Controls - lchown | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27096-7 | Install AIDE                                                                  | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-27104-9 | Set PAM's Password Hashing Algorithm                                          | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27115-5 | Set Password Strength Minimum Different Categories                            | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27124-7 | Set Password Hashing Algorithm in /etc/login.defs                             | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27127-0 | Enable Randomized Layout of Virtual Address Space                             | n/a           | enabled        | Exception        |
| CCE-27157-7 | Verify File Hashes with RPM                                                   | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-27160-1 | Set Password Retry Prompts Permitted Per-Session                              | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27165-0 | Uninstall telnet-server Package                                               | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27173-4 | Ensure /tmp Located On Separate Partition                                     | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-27175-9 | Verify Only Root Has UID 0                                                    | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27200-5 | Set Password Strength Minimum Uppercase Characters                            | auth          | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27206-2 | Ensure auditd Collects File Deletion Events by User - rename                  | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27206-2 | Ensure auditd Collects File Deletion Events by User - unlinkat                | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27206-2 | Ensure auditd Collects File Deletion Events by User - unlink                  | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27209-6 | Verify and Correct File Permissions with RPM                                  | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |

| CCE Number  | Rule Name                                                                        | Control Group | Default Status | Passed/Exception |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| CCE-27213-8 | Record Events that Modify the System's Discretionary Access Controls - setxattr  | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27214-6 | Set Password Strength Minimum Digit Characters                                   | auth          | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27218-7 | Remove the X Windows Package Group                                               | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27275-7 | Set Last Logon/Access Notification                                               | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27277-3 | Disable Modprobe Loading of USB Storage Driver                                   | services      | enabled        | Exception        |
| CCE-27279-9 | Configure SELinux Policy                                                         | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27280-7 | Record Events that Modify the System's Discretionary Access Controls - lsetxattr | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27286-4 | Prevent Log In to Accounts With Empty Password                                   | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27287-2 | Require Authentication for Single User Mode                                      | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27293-0 | Set Password Minimum Length                                                      | auth          | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27295-5 | Use Only FIPS 140-2 Validated Ciphers                                            | n/a           | enabled        | Exception        |
| CCE-27297-1 | Set Interval For Counting Failed Password Attempts                               | auth          | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27303-7 | Modify the System Login Banner                                                   | ssh           | enabled        | Exception        |
| CCE-27309-4 | Set Boot Loader Password in grub2                                                | n/a           | enabled        | Exception        |
| CCE-27311-0 | Verify Permissions on SSH Server Public *.pub Key Files                          | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27314-4 | Enable SSH Warning Banner                                                        | ssh           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27320-1 | Allow Only SSH Protocol 2                                                        | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27326-8 | Ensure No Device Files are Unlabeled by SELinux                                  | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |

| CCE Number  | Rule Name                                                                           | Control Group | Default Status | Passed/Exception |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| CCE-27333-4 | Set Password Maximum Consecutive Repeating Characters                               | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27334-2 | Ensure SELinux State is Enforcing                                                   | n/a           | enabled        | Exception        |
| CCE-27339-1 | Record Events that Modify the System's Discretionary Access Controls - chmod        | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27342-5 | Uninstall rsh-server Package                                                        | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27343-3 | Ensure Logs Sent To Remote Host                                                     | n/a           | n/a            | Passed           |
| CCE-27345-8 | Set Password Strength Minimum Lowercase Characters                                  | auth          | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27349-0 | Set Default firewalld Zone for Incoming Packets                                     | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-27350-8 | Set Deny For Failed Password Attempts                                               | auth          | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27351-6 | Install the screen Package                                                          | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27353-2 | Record Events that Modify the System's Discretionary Access Controls - fremovexattr | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27355-7 | Set Account Expiration Following Inactivity                                         | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27356-5 | Record Events that Modify the System's Discretionary Access Controls - fchown       | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27358-1 | Deactivate Wireless Network Interfaces                                              | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27360-7 | Set Password Strength Minimum Special Characters                                    | auth          | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27361-5 | Verify firewalld Enabled                                                            | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-27363-1 | Do Not Allow SSH Environment Options                                                | ssh           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27364-9 | Record Events that Modify the System's Discretionary Access Controls - chown        | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |

| CCE Number  | Rule Name                                                                              | Control Group | Default Status | Passed/Exception |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| CCE-27367-2 | Record Events that Modify the System's Discretionary Access Controls - removexattr     | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27375-5 | Configure auditd space_left Action on Low Disk Space                                   | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27377-1 | Disable SSH Support for .rhosts Files                                                  | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27386-2 | Ensure Default SNMP Password Is Not Used                                               | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-27387-0 | Record Events that Modify the System's Discretionary Access Controls - fchowdat        | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27388-8 | Record Events that Modify the System's Discretionary Access Controls - fchmodat        | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27389-6 | Record Events that Modify the System's Discretionary Access Controls - fsetxattr       | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27393-8 | Record Events that Modify the System's Discretionary Access Controls - fchmod          | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27394-6 | Configure auditd mail_acct Action on Low Disk Space                                    | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27399-5 | Uninstall yperv Package                                                                | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27407-6 | Enable auditd Service                                                                  | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27410-0 | Record Events that Modify the System's Discretionary Access Controls - lremovexattr    | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27413-4 | Disable Host-Based Authentication                                                      | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27433-2 | Set SSH Idle Timeout Interval                                                          | ssh           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27434-0 | Configure Kernel Parameter for Accepting IPv4 Source-Routed Packets for All Interfaces | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27437-3 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands                   | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |

| CCE Number  | Rule Name                                                                             | Control Group | Default Status | Passed/Exception |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| CCE-27445-6 | Disable SSH Root Login                                                                | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-27447-2 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on Exporting to Media (successful)                 | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27455-5 | Use Only FIPS 140-2 Validated MACs                                                    | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27458-9 | Mount Remote Filesystems with Kerberos Security                                       | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27461-3 | Ensure auditd Collects System Administrator Actions                                   | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27471-2 | Disable SSH Access via Empty Passwords                                                | n/a           | enabled        | Exception        |
| CCE-27485-2 | Verify Permissions on SSH Server Private *_key Key Files                              | n/a           | n/a            | Passed           |
| CCE-27498-5 | Disable the Automounter                                                               | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27503-2 | All GIDs referenced in /etc/passwd must be defined in /etc/group                      | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27511-5 | Disable Ctrl-Alt-Del Reboot Activation                                                | services      | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27512-3 | Set Password to Maximum of Consecutive Repeating Characters from Same Character Class | auth          | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-27557-8 | Set Interactive Session Timeout                                                       | auth          | disabled       | Passed           |
| CCE-80104-3 | Disable GDM Automatic Login                                                           | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80105-0 | Disable GDM Guest Login                                                               | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80108-4 | Enable the GNOME3 Login Smartcard Authentication                                      | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80110-0 | Set GNOME3 Screensaver Inactivity Timeout                                             | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80111-8 | Enable GNOME3 Screensaver Idle Activation                                             | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80112-6 | Enable GNOME3 Screensaver Lock After Idle Period                                      | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |

| CCE Number  | Rule Name                                                                              | Control Group | Default Status | Passed/Exception |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| CCE-80127-4 | Install McAfee Virus Scanning Software                                                 | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80129-0 | Virus Scanning Software Definitions Are Updated                                        | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80134-0 | Ensure All Files Are Owned by a User                                                   | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80135-7 | Ensure All Files Are Owned by a Group                                                  | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80136-5 | Ensure All World-Writable Directories Are Owned by a System Account                    | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80144-9 | Ensure /home Located On Separate Partition                                             | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80148-0 | Add nosuid Option to Removable Media Partitions                                        | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80156-3 | Disable Kernel Parameter for Sending ICMP Redirects for All Interfaces                 | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80157-1 | Disable Kernel Parameter for IP Forwarding                                             | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80158-9 | Configure Kernel Parameter for Accepting ICMP Redirects for All Interfaces             | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80162-1 | Configure Kernel Parameter for Accepting Source-Routed Packets By Default              | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80163-9 | Configure Kernel Parameter for Accepting ICMP Redirects By Default                     | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80165-4 | Configure Kernel Parameter to Ignore ICMP Broadcast Echo Requests                      | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80174-6 | Ensure System is Not Acting as a Network Sniffer                                       | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80179-5 | Configure Kernel Parameter for Accepting IPv6 Source-Routed Packets for All Interfaces | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |

| CCE Number  | Rule Name                                                                  | Control Group | Default Status | Passed/Exception |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| CCE-80192-8 | Ensure rsyslog Does Not Accept Remote Messages Unless Acting As Log Server | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80205-8 | Ensure the Default Umask is Set Correctly in login.defs                    | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80207-4 | Enable Smart Card Login                                                    | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80213-2 | Uninstall tftp-server Package                                              | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80214-0 | Ensure tftp Daemon Uses Secure Mode                                        | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80215-7 | Install the OpenSSH Server Package                                         | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80216-5 | Enable the OpenSSH Service                                                 | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80220-7 | Disable GSSAPI Authentication                                              | ssh           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80221-5 | Disable Kerberos Authentication                                            | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80222-3 | Enable Use of Strict Mode Checking                                         | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80223-1 | Enable Use of Privilege Separation                                         | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80224-9 | Disable Compression Or Set Compression to delayed                          | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80225-6 | Print Last Log                                                             | n/a           | enabled        | Exception        |
| CCE-80226-4 | Enable Encrypted X11 Forwarding                                            | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80240-5 | Mount Remote Filesystems with nosuid                                       | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80245-4 | Uninstall vsftpd Package                                                   | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80258-7 | Disable KDump Kernel Crash Analyzer (kdump)                                | services      | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80346-0 | Ensure YUM Removes Previous Package Versions                               | packages      | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80347-8 | Ensure gpgcheck Enabled for Local Packages                                 | packages      | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80348-6 | Ensure gpgcheck Enabled for Repository Metadata                            | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |

| CCE Number  | Rule Name                                                                  | Control Group | Default Status | Passed/Exception |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| CCE-80349-4 | The Installed Operating System Is Vendor Supported and Certified           | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80350-2 | Ensure Users Re-Authenticate for Privilege Escalation - sudo !authenticate | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80351-0 | Ensure Users Re-Authenticate for Privilege Escalation - sudo NOPASSWD      | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80352-8 | Ensure the Logon Failure Delay is Set Correctly in login.defs              | auth          | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80353-6 | Configure the root Account for Failed Password Attempts                    | auth          | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80354-4 | Set the UEFI Boot Loader Password                                          | fips-kernel   | disabled       | Passed           |
| CCE-80359-3 | Enable FIPS Mode in GRUB2                                                  | fips-kernel   | disabled       | Exception        |
| CCE-80370-0 | Set GNOME3 Screensaver Lock Delay After Activation Period                  | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80371-8 | Ensure Users Cannot Change GNOME3 Screensaver Settings                     | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80372-6 | Disable SSH Support for User Known Hosts                                   | ssh           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80373-4 | Disable SSH Support for Rhosts RSA Authentication                          | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80374-2 | Configure Notification of Post-AIDE Scan Details                           | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80375-9 | Configure AIDE to Verify Access Control Lists (ACLs)                       | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80376-7 | Configure AIDE to Verify Extended Attributes                               | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80377-5 | Configure AIDE to Use FIPS 140-2 for Validating Hashes                     | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80378-3 | Verify User Who Owns /etc/cron.allow file                                  | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80379-1 | Verify Group Who Owns /etc/cron.allow file                                 | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |

| CCE Number  | Rule Name                                                                       | Control Group | Default Status | Passed/Exception |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| CCE-80380-9 | Ensure cron Is Logging To Rsyslog                                               | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80381-7 | Shutdown System When Auditing Failures Occur                                    | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80382-5 | Record Attempts to Alter Logon and Logout Events - tallylog                     | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80383-3 | Record Attempts to Alter Logon and Logout Events - faillock                     | n/a           | n/a            | Passed           |
| CCE-80384-1 | Record Attempts to Alter Logon and Logout Events - lastlog                      | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80385-8 | Record Unauthorized Access Attempts to Files (unsuccessful) - creat             | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80386-6 | Record Unauthorized Access Attempts to Files (unsuccessful) - open              | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80387-4 | Record Unauthorized Access Attempts to Files (unsuccessful) - openat            | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80388-2 | Record Unauthorized Access Attempts to Files (unsuccessful) - open_by_handle_at | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80389-0 | Record Unauthorized Access Attempts to Files (unsuccessful) - truncate          | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80390-8 | Record Unauthorized Access Attempts to Files (unsuccessful) - ftruncate         | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80391-6 | Record Any Attempts to Run semanage                                             | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80392-4 | Record Any Attempts to Run setsebool                                            | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80393-2 | Record Any Attempts to Run chcon                                                | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80395-7 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - passwd   | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |

| CCE Number  | Rule Name                                                                          | Control Group | Default Status | Passed/Exception |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| CCE-80396-5 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - unix_chkpwd | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80397-3 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - gpasswd     | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80398-1 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - chage       | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80399-9 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - userhelper  | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80400-5 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - su          | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80401-3 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - sudo        | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80402-1 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - sudoedit    | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80403-9 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - newgrp      | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80404-7 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - chsh        | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80405-4 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - umount      | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80406-2 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - postdrop    | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80407-0 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - postqueue   | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |

| CCE Number  | Rule Name                                                                                  | Control Group | Default Status | Passed/Exception |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| CCE-80408-8 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - ssh-keysign         | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80410-4 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - crontab             | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80411-2 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - pam_timestamp_check | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80412-0 | Ensure auditd Collects File Deletion Events by User - rmdir                                | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80413-8 | Ensure auditd Collects File Deletion Events by User - renameat                             | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80414-6 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on Kernel Module Loading - init_module                  | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80415-3 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on Kernel Module Unloading - delete_module              | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80416-1 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on Kernel Module Unloading - rmmod                      | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80417-9 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on Kernel Module Loading and Unloading - modprobe       | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80430-2 | Record Events that Modify User/Group Information - /etc/security/opasswd                   | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80431-0 | Record Events that Modify User/Group Information - /etc/shadow                             | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80432-8 | Record Events that Modify User/Group Information - /etc/gshadow                            | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |

| CCE Number  | Rule Name                                                            | Control Group | Default Status | Passed/Exception |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| CCE-80433-6 | Record Events that Modify User/Group Information - /etc/group        | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80434-4 | Ensure Home Directories are Created for New Users                    | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80435-1 | Record Events that Modify User/Group Information - /etc/passwd       | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80436-9 | Mount Remote Filesystems with noexec                                 | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80437-7 | Configure PAM in SSSD Services                                       | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80438-5 | Configure Multiple DNS Servers in /etc/resolv.conf                   | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80439-3 | Configure Time Service Maxpoll Interval                              | services      | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80446-8 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on Kernel Module Loading - insmod | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80447-6 | Configure the Firewall Ports                                         | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80513-5 | Remove Host-Based Authentication Files                               | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80514-3 | Remove User Host-Based Authentication Files                          | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80515-0 | Configure SSSD LDAP Backend Client CA Certificate Location           | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80519-2 | Install Smart Card Packages For Multifactor Authentication           | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80537-4 | Configure auditd space_left on Low Disk Space                        | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80544-0 | Ensure Users Cannot Change GNOME3 Session Idle Settings              | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80545-7 | Verify and Correct Ownership with RPM                                | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |
| CCE-80546-5 | Configure SSSD LDAP Backend to Use TLS For All Transactions          | n/a           | n/a            | Exception        |

| CCE Number  | Rule Name                                                                                | Control Group | Default Status | Passed/Exception |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| CCE-80547-3 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on Kernel Module Loading and Unloading - finit_module | audit         | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80563-0 | Ensure Users Cannot Change GNOME3 Screensaver Lock After Idle Period                     | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80564-8 | Ensure Users Cannot Change GNOME3 Screensaver Idle Activation                            | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |
| CCE-80660-4 | Record Any Attempts to Run setfiles                                                      | audit         | enabled        | Exception        |
| CCE-80661-2 | Ensure auditd Collects Information on Kernel Module Loading - create_module              | audit         | enabled        | Exception        |
| CCE-81153-9 | Add nosuid Option to /home                                                               | n/a           | enabled        | Passed           |

## Exceptions to STIG Compliance

This topic contains:

- Rule [exceptions that are the responsibility of the customer](#) to resolve.
- Rule [exceptions that are "Not a Finding"](#) which means that they do not apply to NetWitness Platform. RSA has verified that the system meets these requirements.
- [Rules to be supported in future release](#).

## Key to Elements in Exception Descriptions

### CCE Number

The Common Configuration Enumeration (CCE), assigns unique entries (also called CCE numbers) to configuration guidance statements and configuration controls to improve workflow by facilitating fast and accurate correlation of configuration issues present in disparate domains. In this way, it is similar to other comparable data standards such as the **Common Vulnerability and Exposure (CVE®) List** (<http://cve.mitre.org/cve>), which assigns identifiers to publicly known system vulnerabilities. The OpenSCAP report lists exceptions by CCE number.

This sections lists the exceptions you can receive when you run the OpenSCAP report. The ID or Common Configuration Enumeration (CCE) number in the table is the identification number for the exception from the OpenSCAP report.

### Control Group ID

Number that identifies the control group you specify in the [manage-stig-controls](#) script to enable or disable the rule.

| ID | Group            | Description                       | Specified by Default |
|----|------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1  | ssh-prevent-root | Prevent root login through SSH.   | no                   |
| 2  | ssh              | SSH STIG configuration.           | yes                  |
| 3  | fips-kernel      | FIPS Kernel configuration         | no                   |
| 4  | auth             | Authentication STIG configuration | yes                  |
| 5  | audit            | Audit STIG configuration          | yes                  |
| 6  | packages         | RPM Package STIG configuration    | yes                  |
| 7  | services         | Services STIG configuration       | yes                  |

### Check

Describes what the rule checks to identify exceptions to DISA STIG compliance.

## Comments

Provides insight on why you would receive this exception. This section includes one of the following comments that describes the exception:

- **Customer Responsibility** - You are responsible to make sure the system meets this requirement.
- **Not a Finding** - Exception does not apply to NetWitness Platform. RSA has verified that the system meets this requirement.
- **Future Feature** - NetWitness Platform does not meet this requirement. RSA plans to fix this in a future release of NetWitness Platform.

## Customer Responsibility Exceptions

### CCE-26952-2 Configure Periodic Execution of AIDE (Control Group = audit)

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Check</b></p>    | <p>At a minimum, configure AIDE to run a weekly scan and at most, daily. To implement a daily execution of AIDE at 4:05am using cron, add the following line to the /etc/crontab file:</p> <pre>05 4 * * * root /usr/sbin/aide --check</pre> <p>To implement a weekly execution of AIDE at 4:05am using cron, add the following line to the /etc/crontab file:</p> <pre>05 4 * * 0 root /usr/sbin/aide --check</pre> <p>AIDE can be executed periodically through other means; this is merely one example. The usage of cron's special time codes, such as @daily and @weekly is acceptable.</p> |
| <p><b>Comments</b></p> | <p><b>Customer Responsibility.</b> NetWitness Platform does not provide AIDE because it has a negative impact on performance. If you must install it, run as infrequently as possible to adhere to your security policy.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

### CCE-27096-7 Install AIDE (Control Group = n/a)

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Check</b></p>    | <p>Install the AIDE package with the following command: <code>\$ sudo yum install aide</code></p>                                                                                                                            |
| <p><b>Comments</b></p> | <p><b>Customer Responsibility.</b> NetWitness Platform does not provide AIDE because it has a negative impact on performance. If you must install it, run as infrequently as possible to adhere to your security policy.</p> |

### CCE-27218-7 Remove the X Windows Package Group

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Check</b></p>    | <p>The Rule CCE-27218-7 "Remove the X Windows Package Group" is an exception for Log Collector and Log Decoder services.</p>                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><b>Comments</b></p> | <p><b>Customer Responsibility.</b> Log Collector plugin collection framework uses SELinux sandbox technology that has a direct dependency on the given rpm. Removing of the rpm will lead to loss of plugin collection functionality in Log Collector service.</p> |

**CCE-27295-5 Use Only FIPS 140-2 Validated Ciphers (Control Group = n/a)**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | <p>Limit the ciphers to those algorithms which are FIPS-approved. Counter (CTR) mode is also preferred over cipher-block chaining (CBC) mode. The following line in <code>/etc/ssh/sshd_config</code> demonstrates use of FIPS 140-2 validated ciphers:</p> <pre>Ciphers aes128-ctr,aes192-ctr,aes256-ctr</pre> <p>The following ciphers are FIPS 140-2 certified on RHEL 7:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- aes128-ctr - aes192-ctr - aes256-ctr - aes128-cbc - aes192-cbc</li> <li>- aes256-cbc - 3des-cbc - rijndael-cbc@lysator.liu.se</li> </ul> <p>Any combination of the above ciphers will pass this check. Official FIPS 140-2 paperwork for RHEL7 can be found at <a href="http://csrc.nist.gov/groups/STM/cmvp/documents/140-1/140sp/140sp2630.pdf">http://csrc.nist.gov/groups/STM/cmvp/documents/140-1/140sp/140sp2630.pdf</a>.</p> |
| <b>Comments</b> | <p><b>Customer Responsibility.</b> Enable FIPS Mode. Refer to the <i>System Maintenance Guide for RSA NetWitness Platform version 11.3</i> for instructions.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**CCE-27445-6 Disable SSH Root Login (Control Group = ssh-prevent-root)**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | <p>The root user should never be allowed to login to a system directly over a network.</p>                                                                                                         |
| <b>Comments</b> | <p><b>Customer Responsibility.</b> Disable root login through SSH by adding or editing the following line in the <code>/etc/ssh/sshd_config</code> file:</p> <pre>PermitRootLoginNetWitness.</pre> |

**CCE-80127-4 Install McAfee Virus Scanning Software (Control Group = n/a)**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | <p>Install McAfee VirusScan Enterprise for Linux antivirus software which is provided for DoD systems and uses signatures to search for the presence of viruses on the filesystem.</p> |
| <b>Comments</b> | <p><b>Customer Responsibility.</b> Install virus scanning software. RSA does not provide this software.</p>                                                                            |

**CCE-80129-0 Virus Scanning Software Definitions Are Updated (Control Group = n/a)**

|                 |                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | <p>Make sure that virus definition files are no older than 7 days or their last release.</p> |
| <b>Comments</b> | <p><b>Customer Responsibility.</b> RSA does not provide this software.</p>                   |

**CCE-80207-4 Enable Smart Card Login (Control Group = n/a)**

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b> | <p>For guidance on enabling SSH to authenticate against a Common Access Card (CAC), consult documentation at: <a href="https://access.redhat.com/documentation/en-US/Red_Hat_Enterprise_Linux/7/html/System-Level_Authentication_Guide/smartcards.html#authconfig-smartcards">https://access.redhat.com/documentation/en-US/Red_Hat_Enterprise_Linux/7/html/System-Level_Authentication_Guide/smartcards.html#authconfig-smartcards</a> <a href="https://access.redhat.com/solutions/82273">https://access.redhat.com/solutions/82273</a></p> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Customer Responsibility.</b> The NetWitness Platform supports username/certificate for authentication to shell. If you want to configure a smart card log in, you must do this outside of RSA NetWitness. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### CCE-80359-3 Enable FIPS Mode in GRUB2 (Control Group = fips-kernel)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | <p>To ensure FIPS mode is enabled, install the <code>dracut-fips</code> package and rebuild <code>initramfs</code> by running the following commands:</p> <pre>\$ sudo yum install dracut-fips dracut -f</pre> <p>After the <code>dracut</code> command has been run, add the <code>fips=1</code> argument to the default GRUB 2 command line for the Linux operating system in the <code>/etc/default/grub</code> file as shown in the following example:</p> <pre>GRUB_CMDLINE_LINUX='crashkernel=auto rd.lvm.lv=VolGroup/LogVol06 rd.lvm.lv=VolGroup/lv_swap rhgb quiet rd.shell=0 fips=1'</pre> <p>Finally, rebuild the <code>grub.cfg</code> file by using the <code>grub2-mkconfig -o</code> command as follows ( On BIOS-based machines, issue the following command as root):</p> <pre>~]# grub2-mkconfig -o /boot/grub2/grub.cfg</pre> <p>On UEFI-based machines, issue the following command as root:</p> <pre>~]# grub2-mkconfig -o /boot/efi/EFI/redhat/grub.cfg</pre> |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Customer Responsibility.</b> NetWitness Platform does not enabled by default. You can enable FIPS by following the procedures in the <a href="#">Configure FIPS Support</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

### CCE-80374-2 Configure Notification of Post-AIDE Scan Details (Control Group = n/a)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | <p>AIDE should notify appropriate personnel of the details of a scan after the scan has been run. If AIDE has already been configured for periodic execution in the <code>/etc/crontab</code> file, append the following line to the existing AIDE line:</p> <pre>  /bin/mail -s '\$(hostname) - AIDE Integrity Check' root@localhost</pre> <p>Otherwise, add the following line to the <code>/etc/crontab</code> file:</p> <pre>05 4 * * * root /usr/sbin/aide --check   /bin/mail -s '\$(hostname) - AIDE Integrity Check' root@localhost</pre> <p>AIDE can be executed periodically through other means. This is just one example.</p> |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Customer Responsibility.</b> NetWitness Platform does not provide AIDE because it has a negative impact on performance. If you must install it, run as infrequently possible to adhere to your security policy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

### CCE-80375-9 Configure AIDE to Verify Access Control Lists (Control Group = n/a)

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b> | <p>By default, the <code>acl</code> option is added to the FIPSR ruleset in AIDE. If using a custom ruleset or the <code>acl</code> option is missing, add <code>acl</code> to the appropriate ruleset. For example, add <code>acl</code> to the following line in the <code>/etc/aide.conf</code> file:</p> <pre>FIPSR = p+i+n+u+g+s+m+c+acl+selinux+xattrs+sha256</pre> <p>AIDE rules can be configured in multiple ways; this is merely one example that is already configured by default.</p> |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Customer Responsibility.</b> NetWitness Platform does not provide AIDE because it has a negative impact on performance. If you must install it, run as infrequently possible to adhere to your security policy. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### CCE-80376-7 Configure AIDE to Verify Extended Attributes (Control Group = n/a)

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b> | By default, the <code>xattrs</code> option is added to the FIPSR ruleset in AIDE. If using a custom ruleset or the <code>xattrs</code> option is missing, add <code>xattrs</code> to the appropriate ruleset. For example, add <code>xattrs</code> to the following line in the <code>/etc/aide.conf</code> file:<br><pre>FIPSR = p+i+n+u+g+s+m+c+acl+selinux+xattrs+sha256</pre> AIDE rules can be configured in multiple ways. This is just one example that is already configured by default. |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Customer Responsibility.</b> NetWitness Platform does not provide AIDE because it has a negative impact on performance. If you must install it, run as infrequently possible to adhere to your security policy. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### CCE-80377-5 Configure AIDE to Use FIPS 140-2 for Validating Hashes (Control Group = n/a)

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b> | By default, the <code>sha512</code> option is added to the <code>ORMAL</code> ruleset in AIDE. If using a custom ruleset or the <code>sha512</code> option is missing, add <code>sha512</code> to the appropriate ruleset. For example, add <code>sha512</code> to the following line in the <code>/etc/aide.conf</code> file:<br><pre>ORMAL = FIPSR+sha512</pre> AIDE rules can be configured in multiple ways; this is merely one example that is already configured by default. |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Customer Responsibility.</b> NetWitness Platform does not provide AIDE because it has a negative impact on performance. If you must install it, run as infrequently possible to adhere to your security policy. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### CCE-80519-2 Install Smart Card Packages For Multi-Factor Authentication (Control Group = n/a)

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b> | Configure the operating system to implement multifactor authentication by installing the required packages with the following command:<br><pre>\$ sudo yum install esc pam_pkcs11 authconfig-gtk</pre> |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Customer Responsibility.</b> The NetWitness Platform supports username/certificate for authentication to shell. If you want to configure a smart card log in, you must do this outside of RSA NetWitness. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Exceptions That Are Not a Finding

The following exceptions do not apply to NetWitness Platform. RSA has verified that the system meets these requirements.

**CCE-26404-4 Ensure /var Located On Separate Partition (Control Group = n/a)**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | The <code>/var</code> directory is used by daemons and other system services to store frequently-changing data. Ensure that <code>/var</code> has its own partition or logical volume at installation time, or migrate it using LVM. |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Not a Finding.</b> NetWitness software is installed in <code>/var/netwitness</code> by default and has a separate partition on <code>/var/netwitness</code> .                                                                     |

**CCE-26828-4 Disable DCCP Support (Control Group = n/a)**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | Verify that the GNOME Login Inactivity Timeout is set on the host (The graphical desktop environment must set the idle timeout to no more than 15 minutes.). |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Not a Finding.</b> NetWitness Platform does not use Gnome Graphical User Interface (GUI) Desktop.                                                         |

**CCE-26884-7 Set Lockout Time For Failed Password Attempts (Control Group = auth)**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | <p>To configure the system to lock out accounts after a number of incorrect login attempts and require an administrator to unlock the account using <code>pam_faillock.so</code>, modify the content of both <code>/etc/pam.d/system-auth</code> and <code>/etc/pam.d/password-auth</code> by adding the following line immediately before the <code>pam_unix.so</code> statement in the AUTH section:</p> <pre>auth required pam_faillock.so preauth silent deny= unlock_time= fail_interval=</pre> <p>Add the following line immediately after the <code>pam_unix.so</code> statement in the AUTH section:</p> <pre>auth [default=die] pam_faillock.so authfail deny= unlock_time= fail_interval=</pre> <p>Add the following line immediately before the <code>pam_unix.so</code> statement in the ACCOUNT section:</p> <pre>account required pam_faillock.s</pre> |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Not a Finding.</b> <code>root_unlock_time</code> is set to 600 seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**CCE-26971-2 Ensure /var/log/audit Located On Separate Partition (Control Group = audit)**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | Audit logs are stored in the <code>/var/log/audit</code> directory. Ensure that it has its own partition or logical volume at installation time, or migrate it later using LVM. Make absolutely certain that it is large enough to store all audit logs that will be created by the auditing daemon. |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Not a Finding.</b> NetWitness Platform has the <code>/var/log</code> directory as a separate partition.                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## CCE-27127-0 Enable Randomized Layout of Virtual Address Space (Control Group = n/a)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | <p>To set the runtime status of the <code>kernel.randomize_va_space</code> kernel parameter, run the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo sysctl -w kernel.randomize_va_space=2</pre> <p>If this is not the system default value, add the following line to the <code>/etc/sysctl.conf</code> file:</p> <pre>kernel.randomize_va_space = 2</pre> |
| <b>Comments</b> | <p><b>Not a Finding.</b> Value of <code>/proc/sys/kernel/randomize_va_space</code> is already 2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## CCE-27157-7 Verify File Hashes with RPM (Control Group = n/a)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | <p>Without cryptographic integrity protections, system executables and files can be altered by unauthorized users without detection. The RPM package management system can check the hashes of installed software packages, including many that are important to system security. To verify that the cryptographic hash of system files and commands match vendor values, run the following command to list which files on the system with hashes that differ from what is expected by the RPM database:</p> <pre>\$ rpm -Va   grep '^..5' A 'c'</pre> <p>in the second column indicates that a file is a configuration file, which may appropriately be expected to change. If the file was not expected to change, investigate the cause of the change using audit logs or other means. The package can then be reinstalled to restore the file. Run the following command to determine which package owns the file:</p> <pre>\$ rpm -qf</pre> <p>The package can be reinstalled from a yum repository using the command:</p> <pre>FILENAME \$ sudo yum reinstall</pre> <p>Alternatively, the package can be reinstalled from trusted media using the command:</p> <pre>PACKAGENAME \$ sudo rpm -Uvh PACKAGENAME</pre> |
| <b>Comments</b> | <p><b>Not a Finding.</b> Only mismatched files not marked as config files in rpms are Commercial Off the Shelf (COTS) product based that cannot be updated.</p> <p>Most File Hash/RPM combinations are in sync. Any discrepancies are COTS products that cannot be updated.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## CCE-27339-1 Record Events that Modify the System's Discretionary Access

### Controls - chmod

|              |                                                                                                                         |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b> | <p>Verify that the host records events that modify the system's discretionary access controls - <code>chown</code>.</p> |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Comments</b> | <p><b>Not a Finding.</b> Make sure that you have the correct chown configuration on the host. The following settings are the correct configuration.</p> <pre>[root@localhost nwadmin]# grep chown /etc/audit/* /etc/audit/audit.rules:-a exit,always -F arch=b64 -S chown -S chmod -S fchmod -S fchmodat -S fchown -S fchownat -S fremovexattr -S fsetxattr -S lchown -S lremovexattr -S lremovexattr -S lsetxattr -S removexattr -S setxattr -F auid&gt;=500 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm_mod /etc/audit/audit.rules:-a exit,always -F arch=b32 -S chown -S fchmod -S fchmodat -S fchown -S fchownat -S fremovexattr -S fsetxattr -S lchown -S lremovexattr -S lremovexattr -S lsetxattr -S removexattr -S setxattr -F auid&gt;=500 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm_mod</pre> |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### CCE-27209-6 Verify and Correct File Permissions with RPM (Control Group = n/a)

| Rule Name       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | <p>The RPM package management system can check file access permissions of installed software packages, including many that are important to system security. Verify that the file permissions of system files and commands match vendor values. Check the file permissions with the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo rpm -Va   grep '^.M'</pre> <p>Output indicates files that do not match vendor defaults. After locating a file with incorrect permissions, run the following command to determine which package owns it:</p> <pre>\$ rpm -qf FILENAME</pre> <p>Next, run the following command to reset its permissions to the correct values:</p> <pre>\$ sudo rpm --quiet --setperms PACKAGENAME</pre> |
| <b>Comments</b> | <p><b>Not a Finding.</b> The file permissions do not match the rpm, they are configured to be stricter during configuration management.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## CCE-27303-7 (Control ID = 2) Modify the System Login Banner (Control Group = ssh)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | <p>To configure the system login banner edit the <code>/etc/issue</code> file. Replace the default text with a message compliant with the local site policy or a legal disclaimer. The DoD required text is either:</p> <p>" You are accessing a U.S. Government (USG) Information System (IS) that is provided for USG-authorized use only. By using this IS (which includes any device attached to this IS), you consent to the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The USG routinely intercepts and monitors communications on this IS for purposes including, but not limited to, penetration testing, COMSEC monitoring, network operations and defense, personnel misconduct (PM), law enforcement (LE), and counterintelligence (CI) investigations.</li> <li>• At any time, the USG may inspect and seize data stored on this IS.</li> <li>• Communications using, or data stored on, this IS are not private, are subject to routine monitoring, interception, and search, and may be disclosed or used for any USG-authorized purpose.</li> <li>• This IS includes security measures (e.g., authentication and access controls) to protect USG interests -- not for your personal benefit or privacy. -Notwithstanding the above, using this IS does not constitute consent to PM, LE or CI investigative searching or monitoring of the content of privileged communications, or work product, related to personal representation or services by attorneys, psychotherapists, or clergy, and their assistants. Such communications and work product are private and confidential. See User Agreement for details."</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">or</p> <p>" I've read &amp; consent to terms in IS user agreem't."</p> |
| <b>Check</b>    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Comments</b> | <p><b>Not a Finding.</b> The login banner is displayed but does not hyphenate "agreem't"</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## CCE-27311-0 Very Permissions on SSH Server \*.pub Key Files (Control Group = na)

|                 |                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    |                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Comments</b> | <p><b>Not a Finding.</b> All public keys are set to with permissions 640 in the <code>/etc/ssh/</code> directory.</p> |

## CCE-27314-4 Enable SSH Warning Banner (Control Group = na)

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <b>Check</b> |  |
|--------------|--|

**Comments** **Not a Finding.** The required configuration exists in the `etc/ssh/sshd_conf` file.

### CCE-27349-0 Set Default `firewalld` Zone for Incoming Packets (Control Group = n/a)

**Check**

To set the default zone to drop for the built-in default zone which processes incoming IPv4 and IPv6 packets, modify the following line in the `/etc/firewalld/firewalld.conf` file to be:  
`DefaultZone=drop`

**Comments**

**Not a Finding.** NetWitness Platform `firewalld` service is disabled because it uses IP Tables, not FirewallD.

### CCE-27361-5 Verify `firewalld` Enabled (Control Group = n/a)

**Check**

The `firewalld` service can be enabled with the following command:  
`$ sudo systemctl enable firewalld.service`

**Comments**

**Not a Finding.** NetWitness Platform `firewalld` service is disabled because it uses IP Tables, not FirewallD.

### CCE-27386-2 Ensure Default SNMP Password Is Not Used (Control Group = n/a)

**Check**

Edit `/etc/snmp/snmpd.conf` file by removing or changing the default community strings of `public` and `private`. After the default community strings have been changed, restart the SNMP service:  
`$ sudo service snmpd restart`

**Comments**

**Not a Finding.** NetWitness Platform does not use `snmp`, and the `snmpd` service not enabled.

### CCE-27455-5 Use Only FIPS 140-2 Validated MACs (Control Group = na)

**Check**

**Comments**

**Not a Finding.** The following configuration exists in `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file:  
`MACs hmac-sha1,hmac-sha2-256,hmac-sha2-512`

### CCE-27471-2 Disable SSH Access via Empty Passwords (Control Group = n/a)

**Check**

Explicitly disallow SSH login from accounts with empty passwords, add or correct the following line in the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file.

**Comments**

**Not a Finding.** NetWitness Platform sets the `permitemptypasswords` parameter to `no` by default. This should pass the DISA STIG rule check.

### CCE-27485-2 Very Permissions on SHH Server Private \*.key Key Files (Control Group = na)

|                 |                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    |                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Not a Finding.</b> All private keys are set to with permissions 640 in the <code>/etc/ssh/</code> directory. |

### CCE-80156-3 Disable Kernel Parameter for Sending ICMP Redirects for All Interfaces (Control Group = n/a)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | To set the runtime status of the <code>t.ipv4.conf.all.send_redirects</code> kernel parameter, run the following command:<br><pre>\$ sudo sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.send_redirects=0</pre> If this is not the system default value, add the following line to the <code>/etc/sysctl.conf</code> file:<br><pre>t.ipv4.conf.all.send_redirects = 0</pre> |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Not a Finding.</b> NetWitness Platform does not accept incoming Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

### CCE-80157-1 Disable Kernel Parameter for IP Forwarding (Control Group = n/a)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | To set the runtime status of the <code>t.ipv4.ip_forward</code> kernel parameter, run the following command:<br><pre>\$ sudo sysctl -w net.ipv4.ip_forward=0</pre> If this is not the system default value, add the following line to the <code>/etc/sysctl.conf</code> file:<br><pre>t.ipv4.ip_forward = 0</pre> |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Not a Finding.</b> NetWitness Platform only uses FIPS certified MACs (for example, MACs <code>hmac-sha1</code> , <code>hmac-sha2-256</code> , <code>hmac-sha2-512</code> ).                                                                                                                                    |

### CCE-80158-9 Configure Kernel Parameter for Accepting ICMP Redirects for All Interfaces (Control Group = n/a)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | To set the runtime status of the <code>t.ipv4.conf.all.accept_redirects</code> kernel parameter, run the following command:<br><pre>\$ sudo sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_redirects=0</pre> If this is not the system default value, add the following line to the <code>/etc/sysctl.conf</code> file:<br><pre>t.ipv4.conf.all.accept_redirects = 0</pre> |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Not a Finding</b> NetWitness Platform does not accept incoming Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## CCE-80163-9 Configure Kernel Parameter for Accepting ICMP Redirects By Default (Control Group = n/a)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | To set the runtime status of the <code>t.ipv4.conf.default.accept_redirects</code> kernel parameter, run the following command:<br><pre>\$ sudo sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_redirects=0</pre> If this is not the system default value, add the following line to the <code>/etc/sysctl.conf</code> file:<br><pre>t.ipv4.conf.default.accept_redirects = 0</pre> |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Not a Finding</b> NetWitness Platform does not accept incoming Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## CCE-80165-4 Configure Kernel Parameter to Ignore ICMP Broadcast Echo Requests (Control Group = n/a)

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Rule Name</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Check</b>     | To set the runtime status of the <code>t.ipv4.icmp_echo_ignore_broadcasts</code> kernel parameter, run the following command:<br><pre>\$ sudo sysctl -w net.ipv4.icmp_echo_ignore_broadcasts=1</pre> If this is not the system default value, add the following line to the <code>/etc/sysctl.conf</code> file:<br><pre>t.ipv4.icmp_echo_ignore_broadcasts = 1</pre> |
| <b>Comments</b>  | <b>Not a Finding</b> NetWitness Platform does not accept incoming Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## CCE-80225-6 Print Last Log (Control Group = n/a)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | When enabled, SSH will display the date and time of the last successful account log in. To enable <code>LastLog</code> in SSH, add or correct the following line in the <code>/etc/ssh/sshd_config</code> file:<br><pre>PrintLastLog yes</pre> |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Not a Finding.</b> NetWitness Platform sets <code>printlastlog</code> to <code>yes</code> by default.                                                                                                                                       |

## CCE-80226-4 Enable Encrypted X11 Forwarding (Control Group = n/a)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | Enable Encrypted X11 Forwarding - By default, remote X11 connections are not encrypted when initiated by users. SSH has the capability to encrypt remote X11 connections when SSH's <code>X11Forwarding</code> option is enabled. To enable X11 Forwarding, add or correct the following line in the <code>/etc/ssh/sshd_config</code> file:<br><pre>X11Forwarding yes</pre> |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Not a Finding.</b> NetWitness Platform does not have X11 installed or running.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

### CCE-80348-6 Ensure gpgcheck Enabled for Repository Metadata (Control Group = n/a)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | Verify the operating system prevents the installation of patches, service packs, device drivers, or operating system components of local packages without verification of the repository metadata. Check that yum verifies the repository metadata prior to install with the following command. This should be configured by setting <code>repo_gpgcheck</code> to 1 in <code>/etc/yum.conf</code> . |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Not a Finding.</b> .NetWitness Platform rpm signing procedures do not support signing the repo metadata                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

### CCE-80349-4 The Installed Operating System Is Vendor Supported and Certified (Control Group = n/a)

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    | The installed operating system must be maintained and certified by a vendor. Red Hat Enterprise Linux is supported by Red Hat, Inc. As the Red Hat Enterprise Linux vendor, Red Hat, Inc. is responsible for providing security patches and meeting and maintaining government certifications and standards. |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Not a Finding.</b> The Operating System is a vendor supported and certified by CentOS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### CCE-80383-3 Record Attempts to ALTER Logon Events - faillock (Control Group = na)

|                 |                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Not a Finding.</b> The required rules are configured in the <code>/etc/audit/rules.d/nw-stig.rules</code> file. |

### CCE-80399-9 Ensure auditd Collects Information on the Use of Privileged Commands - userhelper (Control Group = na)

|                 |                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b>    |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Comments</b> | <b>Not a Finding.</b> The required rules are configured in the <code>/etc/audit/rules.d/nw-stig.rules</code> file. |

### CCE-80437-7 Configure PAM in SSSD Services (Control Group = n/a)

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Check</b> | SSSD should be configured to run SSSD pam services. To configure SSSD to know SSH hosts, add pam to services under the <code>[sssd]</code> section in <code>/etc/sss/sss.conf</code> file. For example: <code>[sssd] services = sudo, autofs, pam</code> |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Comments** **Not a Finding.** NetWitness Platform does not currently support Multi-Factor authentication. As a result, SSSD service is not installed on a NetWitness Host.

### CCE-80438-5 Configure Multiple DNS Servers in `/etc/resolv.conf` (Control Group = n/a)

**Check** Multiple Domain Name System (DNS) Servers should be configured in the `/etc/resolv.conf` file. This provides redundant name resolution services in the event that a domain server crashes. To configure the system to contain as least 2 DNS servers, add a corresponding `nameserver` entry in `ip_address /etc/resolv.conf` file for each DNS server where `ip_address` is the IP address of a valid DNS server. For example:  

```
search example.com nameserver 192.168.0.1 nameserver 192.168.0.2
```

**Comments** **Not a Finding.** NetWitness Platform orchestrates and configures an internal DNS server that all NetWitness hosts use for name resolution. You can configure external DNS servers, but it is dependent on your environment.

### CCE-80439-3 Configure Time Service Maxpoll Interval (Control Group = na)

**Check**

**Comments** **Not a Finding.** The required `maxpoll 10` value is set in the `/etc/ntp.conf` file.

### CCE-80447-6 Configure the Firewalld Ports (Control Group = n/a)

**Check** Configure the `firewalld` ports to allow approved services to have access to the system. To configure `firewalld` to open ports, run the following command:  

```
$ sudo firewall-cmd --permanent --add-port= or port_number/tcp $ sudo firewall-cmd --permanent --add-port=
```

  
Run the command list above for each of the ports listed below: <ports>  
To configure `service_name` `firewalld` to allow access, run the following command (s):  

```
firewall-cmd --permanent --add-service=ssh
```

**Comments** **Not a Finding.** NetWitness Platform `firewalld` service is disabled because it uses IP Tables, not FirewallD.

### CCE-80515-0 Configure SSSD LDAP Backend Client CA Certificate Location (Control Group = n/a)

**Check** Configure SSSD to implement cryptography to protect the integrity of LDAP remote access sessions. By setting the `ldap_tls_cacertdir` option in `/etc/sss/sss.conf` to point to the path for the X.509 certificates used for peer authentication.  

```
ldap_tls_cacertdir /path/to/tls/cacert
```

**Comments**

**Not a Finding.** NetWitness Platform does not currently support Multi-Factor authentication. As a result, SSSD service is not installed on a NetWitness Host.

### CCE-80545-7 Verify and Correct Ownership with RPM (Control Group = n/a)

**Check**

The RPM package management system can check file ownership permissions of installed software packages, including many that are important to system security. After locating a file with incorrect permissions, which can be found with `rpm -Va | grep '^.....\ (U\|.G\)'`

Run the following command to determine which package owns it:

```
$ rpm -qf
```

Next, run the following command to reset its permissions to the correct values:

```
FILENAME $ sudo rpm --setugids PACKAGENAME
```

**Comments**

**Not a Finding.** Files/Directories with ownership differing from the rpm are generally COTS based and have been changed from root ownership to a specified COTS related account.

### CCE-80546-5 Configure SSSD LDAP Backend to Use TLS For All Transactions (Control Group = n/a)

**Check**

This check verifies that RHEL7 implements cryptography to protect the integrity of remote LDAP authentication sessions. To determine if LDAP is being used for authentication, use the following command:

```
$ sudo grep -i useldapauth /etc/sysconfig/authconfig | grep USELDAPAUTH=yes
```

To check if LDAP is configured to use TLS, use the following command:

```
$ sudo grep -i ldap_id_use_start_tls /etc/sss/sss.conf
```

**Comments**

**Not a Finding.** NetWitness Platform does not currently support Multi-Factor authentication. As a result, the SSSD service is not installed on a NetWitness Host.

## Rules Supported in a Future Release

The following checks for non-compliance to STIG rules are not supported in NetWitness Platform and will be added in a future release.

### CCE-27277-3 Disable Modprobe Loading of USB Storage Driver (Control Group = services)

**Check**

To prevent USB storage devices from being used, configure the kernel module loading system to prevent automatic loading of the USB storage driver. To configure the system to prevent the usb-storage kernel module from being loaded, add the following line to a file in the `/etc/modprobe.d` directory :

```
install usb-storage /bin/true
```

This will prevent the `modprobe` program from loading the usb-storage module, but will not prevent an administrator (or another program) from using the `insmod` program to load the module manually.

**Comments** Future Feature.

### CCE-27309-4 Set Boot Loader Password in `grub2` (Control Group = `fips-kernel`)

The `grub2` boot loader should have a superuser account and password protection enabled to protect boot-time settings. To do so, select a superuser account name and password and modify the `/etc/grub.d/01_users` configuration file with the new account name. Because plain text passwords are a security risk, generate a hash for the password by running the following command:

```
$ grub2-setpassword
```

When prompted, enter the password that was selected.

**Check** NOTE: It is recommended not to use common administrator account names like `root`, `admin`, or `administrator` for the `grub2` superuser account. Change the superuser to a different username (The default is 'root').

```
$ sed -i s/root/bootuser/g /etc/grub.d/01_users
```

To meet FISMA Moderate, the bootloader superuser account and password MUST differ from the root account and password. Once the superuser account and password have been added, update the `grub.cfg` file by running:

```
grub2-mkconfig -o /boot/grub2/grub.cfg
```

NOTE: Do NOT manually add the superuser account and password to the `grub.cfg` file as the `grub2-mkconfig` command overwrites this file.

**Comments** Future Feature.

### CCE-80179-5 Configure Kernel Parameter for Accepting IPv6 Source-Routed Packets for All Interfaces

To set the runtime status of the `t.ipv6.conf.all.accept_source_route` kernel parameter, run the following command:

```
$ sudo sysctl -w net.ipv6.conf.all.accept_source_route=0
```

If this is not the system default value, add the following line to the `/etc/sysctl.conf` file:

```
t.ipv6.conf.all.accept_source_route = 0
```

**Comments** Future Feature.

### CCE-80660-4 Record Any Attempts to Run `setfiles` (Control Group = `audit`)

At a minimum, the audit system should collect any execution attempt of the `setfiles` command for all users and root. If the `auditd` daemon is configured to use the `augenrules` program to read audit rules during daemon startup (the default), add the following lines to a file with `.rules` in `/etc/audit/rules.d`: `-a always,exit -F path=/usr/sbin/setfiles -F perm=x -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=429496729as a suffix 5 -F key=privileged-priv_change`. If the `auditd` daemon is configured to use the `auditctl` utility to read audit rules during daemon startup, add the following lines to `/etc/audit/audit.rules` file:

```
-a always,exit -F path=/usr/sbin/setfiles -F perm=x -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -F key=privileged-priv_chang
```

**Comments** Future Feature.

**CCE-80661-2 Ensure `auditd` Collects Information on Kernel Module Loading -****`create_module` (Control Group = audit)****Check**

To capture kernel module loading events, use following line, setting ARCH to either b32 for 32-bit system, or having two lines for both b32 and b64 in case your system is 64-bit:

```
-a always,exit -F arch=
```

The place where you add the line depends on the way ARCH -S `create_module` -F key=modules `auditd` daemon is configured. If it is configured to use the `augenrules` program (the default), add the line to a file with the `.rules` suffix in the `/etc/audit/rules.d` directory. If the `auditd` daemon is configured to use the `auditctl` utility, add the line to the `/etc/audit/audit.rules` file .

**Comments****Future Feature.**

# Troubleshoot NetWitness Platform

---

For information about troubleshooting NetWitness Platform, see the following topics:

- [Debugging Information](#)
- [Error Notification](#)
- [Miscellaneous Tips](#)
- NwLogPlayer: see the *Log Parser Customization Guide* for details. Go to the [Master Table of Contents](#) to find all RSA NetWitness Platform 11.x documents. Under Additional Resources on the right, click **RSA Live Content**. The guide is located under Log Parsers.
- [Troubleshoot Feeds](#)

## Debugging Information

### NetWitness Platform Log Files

The following files contain NetWitness Platform log information.

| Component           | File                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| rabbitmq            | <code>/var/log/rabbitmq/nw@localhost.log</code><br><code>/var/log/rabbitmq/nw@localhost-sasl.log</code> |
| collectd            | <code>/var/log/messages</code>                                                                          |
| nwlogcollector      | <code>/var/log/messages</code>                                                                          |
| nwlogdecoder        | <code>/var/log/messages</code>                                                                          |
| sms                 | <code>/opt/rsa/sms/wrapper.log</code>                                                                   |
| sms                 | <code>/opt/rsa/sms/logs/sms.log</code>                                                                  |
| sms                 | <code>/opt/rsa/sms/logs/audit/audit.log</code>                                                          |
| NetWitness Platform | <code>/var/lib/netwitness/uax/logs/nw.log</code>                                                        |
| NetWitness Platform | <code>/var/lib/netwitness/uax/logs/audit/audit.log</code>                                               |
| NetWitness Platform | <code>/opt/rsa/jetty9/logs</code>                                                                       |

### Files of Interest

The following files are used in key NetWitness Platform components, and can be useful when trying to track down miscellaneous issues.

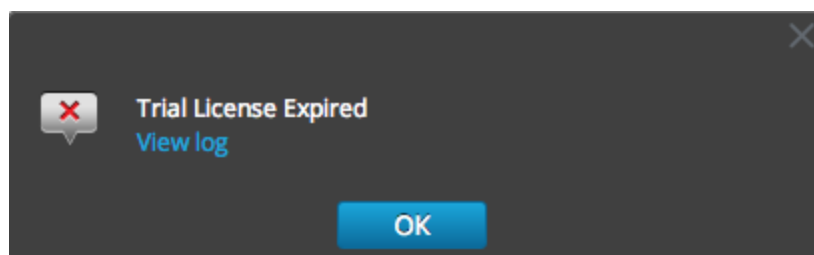
| Component | File                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| rabbit    | <code>/etc/rabbitmq/rabbitmq.config</code>     | RabbitMQ configuration file. This configuration file partially drives the behavior of RabbitMQ, particularly around network/SSL settings.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| rabbit    | <code>/etc/rabbitmq/rabbitmq-env.conf</code>   | RabbitMQ environment configuration file. This file specifies the RabbitMQ node name and location of the enabled plugins file.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| rabbit    | <code>/etc/rabbitmq/rsa_enabled_plugins</code> | This file specifies the list of enabled plugins in RabbitMQ. This file is managed by the RabbitMQ server, with the <code>rabbitmq-plugins</code> command. This file overrides the <code>/etc/rabbitmq/enabled_plugins</code> path to work around issues with upgrading the Log Collector from early versions. |
| rabbit    | <code>/etc/rabbitmq/ssl/truststore.pem</code>  | The RabbitMQ trust store. This file contains a sequence of PEM-encoded X.509 certificates, represented trust CAs. Any clients that connect to RabbitMQ and present a certificate that is signed by a CA in this list is considered a trusted client.                                                          |

| Component | File                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| rabbit    | /var/log/rabbitmq/mnesia/<br>nw@localhost | <p>The RabbitMQ Mnesia directory. Mnesia is the Erlang/OTP database technology, for storing Erlang objects persistently. RabbitMQ uses this technology for storing information such as the current set of policies, persistent exchanges and queues, and so forth.</p> <p>Importantly, the <code>msg_store_persistent</code> and <code>msg_store_transient</code> directories are where RabbitMQ stores messages that have been spooled to disk, for example, if messages are published as persistent messages, or have paged off to disk due to memory limitations. Keep a close eye on this directory if disk or memory alarms have tripped in RabbitMQ.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid yellow; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Caution:</b> Do not delete these files manually. Use RabbitMQ tools to purge or delete queues. Modifying these files manually may render your RabbitMQ instance inoperable.</p> </div> |

## Error Notification

NetWitness Platform has a set of error message types associated with different components and operations. NetWitness Platform displays feedback in the form of a simple error notification and a log entry.

When an error notification dialog is displayed, you have two options: simply acknowledge the message or view the system log for more information.



If you want to view the system log for more information when an error notification is displayed, click **View log**. The log opens in the **ADMIN > System** view with a list of messages. Timestamp and message level are also listed.

| Timestamp               | Level | Message                                                                                         |
|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2019-02-08T19:53:04.097 | INFO  | LicensingMiscConfiguration changed by admin                                                     |
| 2019-02-08T19:53:04.188 | ERROR | Failed to get license expiring info for SA - Broker java.lang.NullPointerException              |
| 2019-02-08T19:53:04.193 | ERROR | Failed to get license expiring info for ELHYB - Concentrator java.lang.NullPointerException     |
| 2019-02-08T19:53:04.218 | ERROR | Failed to get license expiring info for BROK - Broker java.lang.NullPointerException            |
| 2019-02-08T19:53:04.291 | ERROR | Failed to get license expiring info for ESAP - ESA Correlation java.lang.NullPointerException   |
| 2019-02-08T19:53:04.301 | ERROR | Failed to get license expiring info for PHYB - Concentrator java.lang.NullPointerException      |
| 2019-02-08T19:53:04.339 | ERROR | Failed to get license expiring info for ESASEC - ESA Correlation java.lang.NullPointerException |
| 2019-02-08T19:53:04.349 | ERROR | Failed to get license expiring info for ARCH - Archiver java.lang.NullPointerException          |
| 2019-02-08T19:53:04.354 | ERROR | Failed to get license expiring info for MA - Broker java.lang.NullPointerException              |
| 2019-02-08T19:53:04.364 | ERROR | Failed to get license expiring info for CONC - Concentrator java.lang.NullPointerException      |
| 2019-02-08T19:53:44.428 | INFO  | Recurring Feed Job execution started                                                            |
| 2019-02-08T19:53:44.434 | WARN  | X509 certificate verification is disabled.                                                      |
| 2019-02-08T19:53:47.869 | INFO  | The old CsvFile exists for Recurring Feed Job                                                   |
| 2019-02-08T19:53:47.873 | ERROR | java.lang.Exception: Device has been removed                                                    |
| 2019-02-08T19:53:47.877 | ERROR | java.lang.Exception: Device has been removed                                                    |
| 2019-02-08T19:53:47.881 | ERROR | java.lang.Exception: Device has been removed                                                    |
| 2019-02-08T19:53:47.884 | ERROR | java.lang.Exception: Device has been removed                                                    |

## Miscellaneous Tips

### Audit Log Messages

It can be useful to see which user actions result in which log message types in the `/var/log/messages` file.

The event categories spreadsheet included in the log parser package in the NetWitness Platform Parser v2.0.zip archive lists the event categories and the event parser lines to help with building reports, alerts, and queries.

### NwConsole for Health & Wellness

RSA has added the command option `logParse` in NwConsole. This command option supports log parsing, a convenient way to check a log parser without setting up the full system to perform log parsing. For more information about the `logParse` command, at the command line, type `help logParse`.

### Thick Client Error: remote content device entry not found

The *remote content device entry was not found* error can be generated for a correlation rule applied to a Concentrator. In NetWitness Platform Investigate, if you click the `correlation-rule-name` meta value in the Alert meta key, you do not get session information.

Instead of using correlation rules on Decoders and Concentrators, use ESA rules. The ESA rules **do** record the correlation sessions that match the ESA rule.

## View Example Parsers

Since Flex and Lua parsers are encrypted when they are delivered by Live, you cannot easily view their contents.

However, some plain text examples are available here: <https://community.emc.com/docs/DOC-41108>.

## Configure WinRM Event Sources

The following Inside Dell article has a video that walks through the process of setting up Windows RM (Remote Management) collection: <https://inside.dell.com/docs/DOC-122732>.

Additionally, it contains two scripts that are shortcuts for procedures described in the "Windows Event Source Configuration Guide."

## Troubleshoot Feeds

### Overview

The purpose of the feed generator is to generate a mapping of an event source to the list of groups to which it belongs.

If you have an event source from which you are collecting messages, and it is not displayed in the correct event source groups, this topic provides background and information to help you track down the problem.

### Details

The ESM Feed maps multiple keys to single value. It maps the DeviceAddress, Forwarder, and DeviceType attributes to groupName.

The purpose of the ESM feed is to enrich event source meta with the groupName collected on the Log Decoder.

### How it Works

The feed generator is scheduled to update every minute. However, it is triggered only if there are any changes (create, update, or delete) in event sources or groups.

It generates a single feed file with event-source-to-group mapping, and pushes the same feed to all of the Log Decoders that are connected to NetWitness Platform.

Once the feed file is uploaded on the Log Decoders, for any new events, it enriches events meta data with groupName, and appends this groupName to logstats.

Once the groupName is in logstats, the ESM Aggregator groups information and sends it to ESM. At this point, you should see the **Group Name** column under the **Event Source Monitoring** tab.

The entire process can take some time. Therefore, you may need to wait for several seconds after you add a new group or event source, before the Group name is displayed.

**Note:** If the event source type attribute changes when the feed is updated, NetWitness Platform adds a new logstats entry rather than updating the existing one. Thus, there will be two different logstats entries in `logdecoder`. Previously existing messages would have been listed under the previous type, and all new messages are logged for the new event source type.

## Feed File

The format of the feed file is as follows:

`DeviceAddress, Forwarder, DeviceType, GroupName`

The `DeviceAddress` is either `ipv4`, `ipv6`, or `hostname`, depending on which of these have been defined for the event source.

The following is a sample of the feed file:

```
"12.12.12.12", "d6", "NETFLOW", "grp1"
"12.12.12.12", "ld4", "netflow", "grp1"
"12.12.12.12", "d6", "netfow", "grp1"
"0:E:507:E6:D4DB:E:59C:A", "10.25.50.243", "apache", "Apachegrp"
"1.2.3.4", "LCC", "apache", "Apachegrp"
"10.100.33.234", "LC1", "apache", "Apachegrp"
"10.25.50.248", "10.25.50.242", "apache", "Apachegrp"
"10.25.50.251", "10.25.50.241", "apache", "Apachegrp"
"10.25.50.252", "10.25.50.255", "apache", "Apachegrp"
"10.25.50.253", "10.25.50.251", "apache", "Apachegrp"
"10.25.50.254", "10.25.50.230", "apache", "Apachegrp"
"10.25.50.255", "10.25.50.254", "apache", "Apachegrp"
"13.13.13.13", "LC1", "apache", "Apachegrp"
"AB:F255:9:8:6C88:EEC:44CE:7", , "apache", "Apachegrp"
"Appliance1234", , "apache", "Apachegrp"
"CB:F255:9:8:6C88:EEC:44CE:7", "10.25.50.253", "apache", "Apachegrp"
```

## Troubleshooting

You can check the following items to narrow down where the problem is occurring.

### Feed File Existence

Verify that the feeds ZIP archive exists in the following location:

```
/opt/rsa/sms/esmfeed.zip
```

Do not modify this file.

## Group Meta Populated on LD

Verify that the group meta is populated on the Log Decoder. Navigate to the Log Decoder REST and check logstats:

```
http://LogDecoderIP:50102/decoder?msg=logStats&force-content-type=text/plain
```


This is a sample logstats file with group information:

```
device=apache forwarder=NWAPPLIANCE10304 source=1.2.3.4 count=338
lastSeenTime=2015-Feb-04 22:30:19 lastUpdatedTime=2015-Feb-04 22:30:19
groups=IP1234Group , apacheGroup
device=apachetomcat forwarder=NWAPPLIANCE10304 source=5.6.7.8 count=1301
lastSeenTime=2015-Feb-04 22:30:19 lastUpdatedTime=2015-Feb-04 22:30:19
groups=AllOtherGroup , ApacheTomcatGroup
```

In the above text, the group information is **bold**.

## Device Group Meta on Concentrator

Verify that the **Device Group** meta data exists on the Concentrator, and that events have values for the `device.group` field.

**Device Group** (8 values) 

[testgroup \(28,878\)](#) - [localgroup \(3,347\)](#) - [squid \(3,346\)](#) - [allothergroup \(780\)](#) - [apachetomcatgroup \(561\)](#) - [ip1234group \(457\)](#) - [cacheflowelfff \(219\)](#) - [apachegroup \(91\)](#)

```
sessionid      = 22133
time          = 2015-02-05T14:35:03.0
size          = 91
lc.cid        = "NWAPPLIANCE10304"
forward.ip    = 127.0.0.1
device.ip     = 20.20.20.20
medium        = 32
device.type   = "unknown"
device.group = "TestGroup"
kig_thread    = "0"
```

## SMS Log File

Check the SMS log file in the following location to view informational and error messages:  
`/opt/rsa/sms/logs/sms.log`

The following are examples informational messages:

```
Feed generator triggered...
```

```
Created CSV feed file.
```

Created zip feed file.

Pushed ESM Feed to LogDecoder : <logdecoder IP>

The following are examples of error messages:

Error creating CSV File : <reason>Unable to push the ESM Feed: Unable to create feed zip archive.

Failed to add Group in CSV: GroupName: <groupName> : Error: <error>

Unable to push the ESM Feed: CSV file is empty, make sure you have at-least one group with at-least one eventsources.

Unable to push the ESM Feed: No LogDecoders found.

Unable to push the ESM Feed: Unable to push feed file on LogDecoder-<logdecoderIP>Unable to push the ESM Feed:

admin@<logdecoderIP>:50002/decoder/parsers received error: The zip archive "/etc/netwitness/ng/upload/<esmfeedfileName>.zip" could not be opened

Unable to push the ESM Feed: <reason>

## Verify Logstats Data is Getting Read and Published by ESMReader and ESMAggregator

These are the steps to verify that logstats are collected by `collectd` and published to Event Source Management.

### ESMReader

1. On LogDecoders add the **debug "true"** flag in `/etc/collectd.d/NwLogDecoder_ESM.conf`:

```
#
# Copyright (c) 2014 RSA The Security Division of EMC
#
<Plugin generic_cpp> PluginModulePath "/usr/lib64/collectd"
    debug "true"
    <Module "NgEsmReader" "all"> port "56002"
        ssl          "yes"
        keypath      "/var/lib/puppet/ssl/private_keys/d4c6dcd4-6737-4838-
a2f7-ba7e9a165aae.pem"
        certpath     "/var/lib/puppet/ssl/certs/d4c6dcd4-6737-4838-a2f7-
ba7e9a165aae.pem"
        interval     "600"
        query        "all"
```

```
<stats></stats></Module><Module "NgEsmReader" "update"> port
"56002" ssl "yes"
    keypath    "/var/lib/puppet/ssl/private_keys/d4c6dcd4-6737-4838-
a2f7-ba7e9a165aae.pem"
    certpath   "/var/lib/puppet/ssl/certs/d4c6dcd4-6737-4838-a2f7-
ba7e9a165aae.pem"
    interval   "60"
    query      "update"
<stats></stats></Module></Plugin>
```

2. Run the command:

```
collectd service restart
```

3. Run the following command:

```
tail -f /var/log/messages | grep collectd
```

Verify that ESMReader is reading logstats and there are no errors. If there are any read issues, you will see errors similar to the following:

```
Apr 29 18:47:45 NWAPPLIANCE15788 collectd[14569]: DEBUG: NgEsmReader_all:
error getting ESM data for field "groups" from logstat device=checkpointfw1
forwarder=PSRTEST source=1.11.51.212. Reason: <reason>Apr 29 18:58:36
NWAPPLIANCE15788 collectd[14569]: DEBUG: NgEsmReader_update: error getting ESM
data for field "forwarder" from logstat device=apachetomcat
source=10.31.204.240. Reason: <reason>
```

## ESMAggregator

1. On NetWitness Platform, uncomment the verbose flag in `/etc/collectd.d/ESMAggregator.conf`:

```
# ESMAggregator module collectd.conf configuration file
#
# Copyright (c) 2014 RSA The Security Division of EMC
#

<Plugin generic_cpp>    PluginModulePath "/usr/lib64/collectd"

<Module "ESMAggregator">
    verbose 1
    interval "60"
    cache_save_interval "600"
```

```

        persistence_dir "/var/lib/netwitness/collectd"
    </Module>    </Plugin>

```

2. Run the following command:

```
collectd service restart.
```

3. Run the following command:

```
run "tail -f /var/log/messages | grep ESMA"
```

Look for ESMAgregator data and make sure your logstat entry is available in logs.

Sample output:

```

Mar  1 02:32:08 NWAPPLIANCE15936 collectd[11203]: ESMAgregator: MetaData[0]
logdecoder[0] = d4c6dcd4-6737-4838-a2f7-ba7e9a165aae
Mar  1 02:32:08 NWAPPLIANCE15936 collectd[11203]: ESMAgregator: MetaData[1]
logdecoder_utcLastUpdate[0] = 1425174451
Mar  1 02:32:08 NWAPPLIANCE15936 collectd[11203]: ESMAgregator: MetaData[2]
groups = Cacheflowelfff,Mixed
Mar  1 02:32:08 NWAPPLIANCE15936 collectd[11203]: ESMAgregator: MetaData[3]
logdecoders = d4c6dcd4-6737-4838-a2f7-ba7e9a165aae
Mar  1 02:32:08 NWAPPLIANCE15936 collectd[11203]: ESMAgregator: MetaData[4]
utcLastUpdate = 1425174451
Mar  1 02:32:08 NWAPPLIANCE15936 collectd[11203]: ESMAgregator: Dispatching
ESM stat NWAPPLIANCE15788/esma_update-cacheflowelfff/esm_counter-3.3.3.3 with a
value of 1752 for NWAPPLIANCE15788/cacheflowelfff/esm_counter-3.3.3.3
aggregated from 1 log decoders
Mar  1 02:32:08 NWAPPLIANCE15936 collectd[11203]: ESMAgregator: MetaData[0]
logdecoder[0] = 767354a8-5e84-4317-bc6a-52e4f4d8bfff
Mar  1 02:32:08 NWAPPLIANCE15936 collectd[11203]: ESMAgregator: MetaData[1]
logdecoder_utcLastUpdate[0] = 1425174470
Mar  1 02:32:08 NWAPPLIANCE15936 collectd[11203]: ESMAgregator: MetaData[2]
groups = Cacheflowelfff,Mixed
Mar  1 02:32:08 NWAPPLIANCE15936 collectd[11203]: ESMAgregator: MetaData[3]
logdecoders = 767354a8-5e84-4317-bc6a-52e4f4d8bfff
Mar  1 02:32:08 NWAPPLIANCE15936 collectd[11203]: ESMAgregator: MetaData[4]
utcLastUpdate = 1425174470
Mar  1 02:32:08 NWAPPLIANCE15936 collectd[11203]: ESMAgregator: Dispatching
RRD stat NWAPPLIANCE15788/esma_rrd-cacheflowelfff/esm_counter-3.3.3.3 with a

```

value of 1752 for NWAPPLIANCE15788/cacheflowelff/esm\_counter-3.3.3.3  
aggregated from 1 log

## Configure JMX Feed Generator Job Interval

Although the feed generation job is scheduled to execute every minute by default, you can change this by using `jconsole`.

To change the feed generator job interval:

1. Open **jconsole** for the SMS service.
2. On the MBeans tab, navigate to **com.rsa.netwitness.sms > API > esmConfiguration > Attributes**.
3. Modify the value for the property **FeedGeneratorJobIntervalInMinutes**.
4. Go to **Operations** under the same navigation tree, and click **commit()**. This persists the new value in the corresponding json file under **/opt/rsa/sms/conf**, and uses the value if SMS is restarted.

Setting a new value reschedules the feed generator job for the new interval.

## Troubleshooting Cert-Reissue Command

You must contact Customer Support (<https://community.rsa.com/docs/DOC-1294>) to troubleshoot problems. You know there is a problem if any `<host-id>` does not return a `SuccessStatus`. `Success` indicates that certificates were reissued for a host.

### Argument Options Used for Troubleshooting

You use the following argument options with `cert-reissue --host-all` to troubleshoot problems.

You can run `cert-reissue --host--all<arguments>` multiple times without an adverse effect.

**Note:** Use the following Argument Options with caution. They force the `cert-reissue` command to execute for all the hosts.

| Argument Option                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>--skip-health-checks</code>    | <p>Reissues certificates for all hosts at one time without applying system health checks (force Reissue). This means that the command does not:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• verify that all hosts are online line.</li> <li>• verify that all services are running.</li> </ul> <p><b>Use case:</b> You have numerous hosts and you know that a small minority of them will fail. This updates all the hosts that conform to the checking rules and you can reissue certificates for the others subsequently with the help of Customer Support.</p>                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>--skip-version-checks</code>   | <p>Do not verify that hosts are running version 11.4.0.0 or later.</p> <p><b>Use Case:</b> You have numerous hosts and your know that some of them are not updated to 11.4 or later. This reissues certificates for all the hosts that are at 11.4 or later and you can reissue certificates for the others subsequently with the help of Customer Support.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>--ignore-trigger-errors</code> | <p>Ignore any errors that trigger failures. This option forces the cert reissue process to continue disregarding the errors instead of aborting or failing the cert reissue command quickly.</p> <p>When a cert reissue for a host succeeds, the reissued certificates on that host are not provisioned to other dependent hosts (referred to as trusts). In this case, the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• host with reissued certificates is reported as “Partial.”</li> <li>• the hosts with trusts that failed to update are listed separately in the summary table to tell you that these hosts may require a refresh using the new <code>--refresh-trusts-only</code> option.</li> </ul> |
| <code>--refresh-trusts-only</code>   | <p>Refreshes trusts exclusively for host identified by <code>&lt;id&gt;</code> (does not reissue certificates for that host).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Problems and How to Troubleshoot Them

This section describes solutions to problems that you may encounter when running the `cert-reissue` command to reissue certificates with suggested causes and solutions.

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Status</b>        | Failed!                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Error Message</b> | <pre> ... 2019-02-06 13:34:39.646 INFO 8540 --- [ main] c.r.n.i.o.client.OrchestrationClient : Checking host connections... ... 2019-02-06 13:34:57.861 ERROR 8540 --- [ main] c.r.n.i.o.client.HostValidator : Host '192.168.200.99' (nw-platform-esa- primary) verification failed! ... 2019-02-06 13:34:57.862 INFO 8540 --- [ main] c.r.n.i.o.client.OrchestrationClient : Checking status of services... 2019-02-06 13:35:57.931 ERROR 8540 --- [ main] c.r.n.i.o.client.HostValidator : Service 'nw-platform-node-zero - Investigate Server' not available! ... +-----+-----+-----+-----+          Host             Status   Message             +-----+-----+-----+-----+  &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;    Failed!  failed to connect, is host online?  &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;    Failed!  service(s) down  &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;    N/A     [ Skipped... ]  &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;    N/A     [ Skipped... ]  &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;    N/A     [ Skipped... ] +-----+-----+-----+-----+ </pre> |
| <b>Cause</b>         | <p><code>cert-reissue --host-all</code> failed because one or more hosts are offline or one or more run time services are unreachable. You can force this command to run in spite of this error by specifying the <code>--skip-health-checks</code> option, that is:</p> <pre>cert-reissue --host-all--skip-health-checks</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Solution</b>      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bring appropriate hosts back online or make sure the NW Server hosts run time services are running.</li> <li>2. Run <code>cert-reissue</code> for the hosts affected.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| <b>Status</b>            | Failed!                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                        |        |         |                          |         |                                                        |                          |         |                                                        |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|----------------|--------------------------|-----|----------------|--------------------------|-----|----------------|
| <b>Error Message</b>     | <pre> ... 2019-02-06 13:34:39.643 ERROR 8540 --- [ main] c.r.n.i.o.client.HostValidator : Host '192.168.200.102' (nw-platform- decoder) version '11.2.0.0' not supported, minimum required version: 11.3.0.0 2019-02-06 13:34:39.644 ERROR 8540 --- [ main] c.r.n.i.o.client.HostValidator : Host '192.168.200.101' (nw-platform- concentrator) version '11.2.0.0' not supported, minimum required version: 11.3.0.0 ... </pre> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Host</th> <th>Status</th> <th>Message</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt;host-id&gt;   &lt;IP-address&gt;</td> <td>Failed!</td> <td>version &lt;version-earlier-than-11.3.0.0&gt; not supported!</td> </tr> <tr> <td>&lt;host-id&gt;   &lt;IP-address&gt;</td> <td>Failed!</td> <td>version &lt;version-earlier-than-11.3.0.0&gt; not supported!</td> </tr> <tr> <td>&lt;host-id&gt;   &lt;IP-address&gt;</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>[ Skipped... ]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>&lt;host-id&gt;   &lt;IP-address&gt;</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>[ Skipped... ]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>&lt;host-id&gt;   &lt;IP-address&gt;</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>[ Skipped... ]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Host                                                   | Status | Message | <host-id>   <IP-address> | Failed! | version <version-earlier-than-11.3.0.0> not supported! | <host-id>   <IP-address> | Failed! | version <version-earlier-than-11.3.0.0> not supported! | <host-id>   <IP-address> | N/A | [ Skipped... ] | <host-id>   <IP-address> | N/A | [ Skipped... ] | <host-id>   <IP-address> | N/A | [ Skipped... ] |
| Host                     | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Message                                                |        |         |                          |         |                                                        |                          |         |                                                        |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |
| <host-id>   <IP-address> | Failed!                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | version <version-earlier-than-11.3.0.0> not supported! |        |         |                          |         |                                                        |                          |         |                                                        |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |
| <host-id>   <IP-address> | Failed!                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | version <version-earlier-than-11.3.0.0> not supported! |        |         |                          |         |                                                        |                          |         |                                                        |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |
| <host-id>   <IP-address> | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | [ Skipped... ]                                         |        |         |                          |         |                                                        |                          |         |                                                        |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |
| <host-id>   <IP-address> | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | [ Skipped... ]                                         |        |         |                          |         |                                                        |                          |         |                                                        |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |
| <host-id>   <IP-address> | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | [ Skipped... ]                                         |        |         |                          |         |                                                        |                          |         |                                                        |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |
| <b>Cause</b>             | <p>cert-reissue -host-all command string failed because one or more hosts are running a version earlier than 11.4.0.0</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You can force the reissue of certificates for the remaining hosts using the <code>-skip-version-checks</code> argument.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                        |        |         |                          |         |                                                        |                          |         |                                                        |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |
| <b>Solution</b>          | Update the host to 11.4 or later and run <code>cert-reissue</code> for that host again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                        |        |         |                          |         |                                                        |                          |         |                                                        |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |                          |     |                |

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Status</b>        | Partial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Error Message</b> | <pre> ... 2019-02-06 02:27:09.078 ERROR 20647 --- [ main] c.r.n.i.o.client.OrchestrationClient : Trigger failed for host '&lt;IP- address&gt;' (nw-platform-decoder)  2019-02-06 02:27:09.079 ERROR 20647 --- [ main] c.r.n.i.o.client.OrchestrationClient : Trigger failed for host '&lt;IP- address&gt;' (nw-platform-concentrator)  ...  2019-02-06 02:27:09.118 WARN 20647 --- [ main] c.r.n.i.o.client.OrchestrationClient : One or more host(s) may require manual refresh due to failed triggers:  +-----+-----+          Host        +-----+-----+  &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;    &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;   +-----+-----+  ...  +-----+-----+-----+-----+          Host        Status   Message        +-----+-----+-----+-----+  &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;   Partial   Reissue completed, triggers failed    &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;   N/A      [ Skipped... ]    &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;   N/A      [ Skipped... ]    &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;   N/A      [ Skipped... ]    &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;   N/A      [ Skipped... ]   +-----+-----+-----+-----+ </pre> |
| <b>Cause</b>         | cert-reissue command completed on NW Server host however one or more triggers failed. This aborted the cert-reissue command for other hosts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Solution</b>      | Address all the errors and run the cert-reissue --host--all<arguments> command string again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Status</b>        | Partial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Error Message</b> | <pre> ... 2019-02-06 14:18:03.208 ERROR 17800 --- [ main] c.r.n.i.o.client.OrchestrationClient : Trigger failed for host '192.168.200.82' (nw-platform-node-x) ... ... 2019-02-06 14:29:05.200 WARN 17800 --- [ main] c.r.n.i.o.client.OrchestrationClient : One or more host(s) may require manual refresh due to failed triggers:  +-----+-----+          Host        +-----+-----+  &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;   +-----+-----+ ... +-----+-----+-----+-----+          Host        Status   Message        +-----+-----+-----+-----+  &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;  Failed!  Cert reissue failed!    &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;  Partial  Reissue completed, triggers failed    &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;  Success   Cert reissue successful    &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;  Success   Cert reissue successful    &lt;host-id&gt;  &lt;IP-address&gt;  Success   Cert reissue successful   +-----+-----+-----+-----+ </pre> |
| <b>Cause</b>         | <p>One or more hosts did not pass system health checks. In addition, one or more of the unhealthy hosts are running core services, which will result in the NW Server host <code>cert-reissue</code> to fail (because of failed triggers explained above). By disabling health checks and trigger errors, you can continue the process and reissue certificates for the remaining hosts. The NW Server host <b>Status</b> is reported as <code>Partial</code> because the <code>cert-reissue</code> command completed for the NW Server but downstream triggers failed for other hosts.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Solution</b>      | <p>Manually refresh the failed core hosts (to synchronize trust peers).</p> <p>Submit the following command string to reissue certificates for healthy hosts.</p> <pre>cert-reissue --host-all --skip-health-checks --ignore-trigger-errors</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

# References

---

This section describes the NetWitness Platform user interface views in which you can perform system maintenance tasks. You use this interface to:

- Monitor and maintain services (settings, statistics, command and message syntax, REST API, RSA Console utility, and protocols supported in NetWitness Platform).
- Display the current NetWitness Platform version and license status.
- Manage your Local Update Repository from which you apply software version updates to hosts.

The following topics describe each interface in detail:

- [Health and Wellness View](#)
- [System View - System Info Panel](#)

## Health and Wellness View

The Health and Wellness settings allow you to set and view alarms, monitor events, and view policies and system statistics. For more details on each of these, see the following topics:

- [Health and Wellness View - Alarms View](#)
- [Event Source Monitoring View](#)
- [Health and Wellness Historical Graphs](#)
- [Health and Wellness Settings View - Archiver](#)
- [Health and Wellness Settings View - Event Sources](#)
- [Health and Wellness Settings View - Warehouse Connector](#)
- [Monitoring View](#)
- [Policies View](#)
- [System Stats Browser View](#)

## Health and Wellness View - Alarms View

You can monitor hosts and services to determine when user-defined limitations have been reached by viewing all the active alarms. Policy rules, that you define or assign to hosts and services, in the **Policies tab** trigger these alarms. You can:

- View all the alarms that are currently active for all your systems and services
- Select an alarm and view its details

### What do you want to do?

| Role          | I want to ...                                             | Show me how                    |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Administrator | View the alarm status of NetWitness Servers and services. | <a href="#">Monitor Alarms</a> |
| Administrator | View detailed information about a specific alarm.         | <a href="#">Monitor Alarms</a> |

### Related Topics

[Manage Policies](#)

### Quick Look

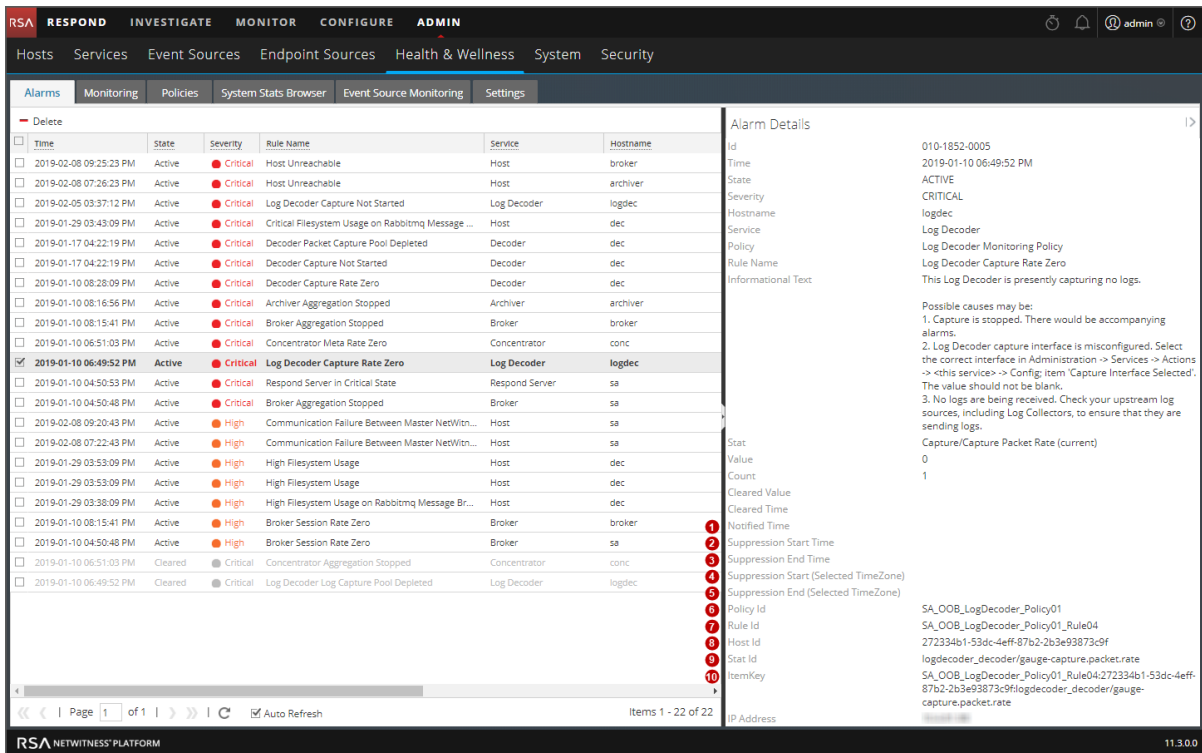
The required permission to access this view is **Manage services**. To access the Alarms view, go to **Admin > Health & Wellness**. The Health & Wellness view opens with the Alarms tab displayed. The Alarms tab contains an alarms list and an Alarm Details panel.

| Time                   | State   | Severity | Rule Name                                         | Service        | Hostname | IP Address | Stat                                             | Value    |
|------------------------|---------|----------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 2019-02-08 09:25:23 PM | Active  | Critical | Host Unreachable                                  | Host           | broker   | 10.4.0.10  | ProcessInfo/Appliance Down                       | True     |
| 2019-02-08 07:26:23 PM | Active  | Critical | Host Unreachable                                  | Host           | archiver | 10.4.0.10  | ProcessInfo/Appliance Down                       | True     |
| 2019-02-05 03:37:12 PM | Active  | Critical | Log Decoder Capture Not Started                   | Log Decoder    | logdec   | 10.4.0.10  | Capture/Capture Status                           | stopped  |
| 2019-01-29 03:43:09 PM | Active  | Critical | Critical Filesystem Usage on Rabbitmq Message ... | Host           | dec      | 10.4.0.10  | FileSystem/Mounted Filesystem Disk Usage Perc... | 77%      |
| 2019-01-17 04:22:19 PM | Active  | Critical | Decoder Packet Capture Pool Depleted              | Decoder        | dec      | 10.4.0.10  | Pool/Packet Capture Queue                        | 0        |
| 2019-01-17 04:22:19 PM | Active  | Critical | Decoder Capture Not Started                       | Decoder        | dec      | 10.4.0.10  | Capture/Capture Status                           | stopped  |
| 2019-01-10 08:28:09 PM | Active  | Critical | Decoder Capture Rate Zero                         | Decoder        | dec      | 10.4.0.10  | Capture/Capture Packet Rate (current)            | 0        |
| 2019-01-10 08:16:56 PM | Active  | Critical | Archiver Aggregation Stopped                      | Archiver       | archiver | 10.4.0.10  | Archiver/Status                                  | stopped  |
| 2019-01-10 08:15:41 PM | Active  | Critical | Broker Aggregation Stopped                        | Broker         | broker   | 10.4.0.10  | Broker/Status                                    | stopped  |
| 2019-01-10 06:51:03 PM | Active  | Critical | Concentrator Meta Rate Zero                       | Concentrator   | conc     | 10.4.0.10  | Concentrator/Meta Rate (current)                 | 0        |
| 2019-01-10 06:49:52 PM | Active  | Critical | Log Decoder Capture Rate Zero                     | Log Decoder    | logdec   | 10.4.0.10  | Capture/Capture Packet Rate (current)            | 0        |
| 2019-01-10 04:50:53 PM | Active  | Critical | Respond Server in Critical State                  | Respond Server | sa       | 10.4.0.10  | ProcessInfo/Overall Processing Status Indicator  | ERROR    |
| 2019-01-10 04:50:48 PM | Active  | Critical | Broker Aggregation Stopped                        | Broker         | sa       | 10.4.0.10  | Broker/Status                                    | stopped  |
| 2019-02-08 09:20:43 PM | Active  | High     | Communication Failure Between Master NetWitn...   | Host           | sa       | 10.4.0.10  | Error: ehosunre...                               | starting |
| 2019-02-08 07:22:43 PM | Active  | High     | Communication Failure Between Master NetWitn...   | Host           | sa       | 10.4.0.10  | FileSystem/Mounted Filesystem Disk Usage Perc... | 98%      |
| 2019-01-29 03:53:09 PM | Active  | High     | High Filesystem Usage                             | Host           | dec      | 10.4.0.10  | FileSystem/Mounted Filesystem Disk Usage Perc... | 98%      |
| 2019-01-29 03:53:09 PM | Active  | High     | High Filesystem Usage                             | Host           | dec      | 10.4.0.10  | FileSystem/Mounted Filesystem Disk Usage Perc... | 98%      |
| 2019-01-29 03:38:09 PM | Active  | High     | High Filesystem Usage on Rabbitmq Message Br...   | Host           | dec      | 10.4.0.10  | FileSystem/Mounted Filesystem Disk Usage Perc... | 66%      |
| 2019-01-10 08:15:41 PM | Active  | High     | Broker Session Rate Zero                          | Broker         | broker   | 10.4.0.10  | Broker/Session Rate (current)                    | 0        |
| 2019-01-10 04:50:48 PM | Active  | High     | Broker Session Rate Zero                          | Broker         | sa       | 10.4.0.10  | Broker/Session Rate (current)                    | 0        |
| 2019-01-10 06:51:03 PM | Cleared | Critical | Concentrator Aggregation Stopped                  | Concentrator   | conc     | 10.4.0.10  | Concentrator/Status                              | stopped  |
| 2019-01-10 06:49:52 PM | Cleared | Critical | Log Decoder Log Capture Pool Depleted             | Log Decoder    | logdec   | 10.4.0.10  | Pool/Packet Capture Queue                        | 0        |

- 1 Time when the alarm was triggered.
- 2 Status of the alarm:
  - **Active** - the statistical threshold was crossed triggering the alarm.
  - **Cleared** - the clearing threshold was crossed and the alarm is no longer active.
- 3 Severity assigned to this alarm:
  - **Critical**
  - **High**
  - **Medium**
  - **Low**
- 4 Name of the rule that triggers the alarm.
- 5 Service defined in the rule.
- 6 Host on which the alarm is triggered.
- 7 Statistic selected in the rule that triggers the alarm.
- 8 Value of the statistic that triggered the alarm.
- 9 Identification number of the alarm.

**Note:** NetWitness Platform sorts the alarms in time order. You can sort the relevant parameters in ascending or descending order.

This figure shows the Alarms tab with the Alarm Details panel expanded.



## Alarm Details Panel

The Alarm Details panel displays information for the alarm selected in the Alarms list. It contains all the information in the Alarms list plus the following fields.

- 1 Alarm Notified time
- 2 Suppression start time
- 3 Suppression end time
- 4 Suppression start (selected time zone)
- 5 Suppression end (selected time zone)
- 6 The Policy ID
- 7 The Rule ID
- 8 The Host ID
- 9 The Stat ID
- 10 Item key

## Event Source Monitoring View

**Note:** For NetWitness Platform 11.4.1, this view has been deprecated. To manage Event Sources, use the Admin > Event Sources view. For details, see "About Event Source Management" in the *RSA NetWitness Platform Event Source Management Guide*.

## Health and Wellness Historical Graphs

Configuring Archiver monitoring enables you to automatically generate notifications when critical thresholds concerning Archiver aggregation and storage have been met. The Historical Graph view provides a visualization of historical data.

**Note:** Historical graphs are not available for non-numeric statistics, and is indicated by a greyed-out icon.

See the following topics for more details:


- [Historical Graph View for Events Collected from an Event Source](#)
- [Historical Graph for System Stats](#)

### Historical Graph View for Events Collected from an Event Source

**Note:** For NetWitness Platform 11.4.1, this view has been deprecated. To manage Event Sources, use the Admin > Event Sources view. For details, see "About Event Source Management" in the *RSA NetWitness Platform Event Source Management Guide*.

### Historical Graph for System Stats

To access the Historical Graph for the System Stats:

1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.  
The Health & Wellness view is displayed with the Alarms tab open.
2. Click the **System Stats Browser** tab.  
The System Stats Browser tab is displayed.
3. In the **Historical Graph** column, select .  
The Historical graph for the selected statistic for a host is displayed.

The figure displays the system stats view for the Memory Utilization statistics.



### Parameters

You can customize the graph view as required. The table lists the various parameters used to customize the historical graph view.

| Parameter             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Time Frame            | Select the time frame for which you want to view the historical data. The available options are: <b>Current Day</b> , <b>Current Week</b> , <b>Current Month</b> , and <b>Current Year</b> . |
| From <date> To <date> | Select the date range for which you want to view the historical data,                                                                                                                        |

You can zoom in for a detailed view of the data in the Historical graph.

### Zoom in function 1 and 2:

You can select one of the values to view the historical data for the selected value. The figure below displays an example for the 6h frame selected for zoom in. The slider bar at the right bottom corner is also changed to a 6h window.

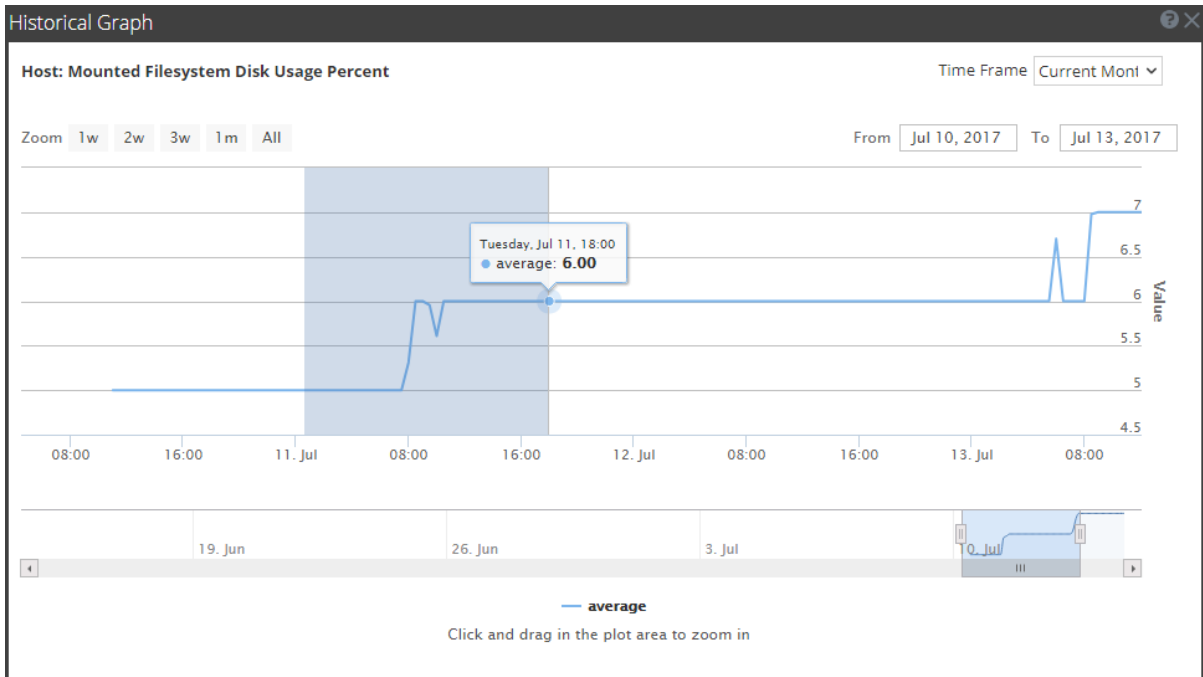
Alternatively, you can slide the bar in the right hand corner to zoom in to a required frame.



### Zoom in function 3:

You can click and drag in the plot area to zoom in for a required frame of time.

The figure below displays an example of how the graph appears while you click and drag.



## Health and Wellness Settings View - Archiver

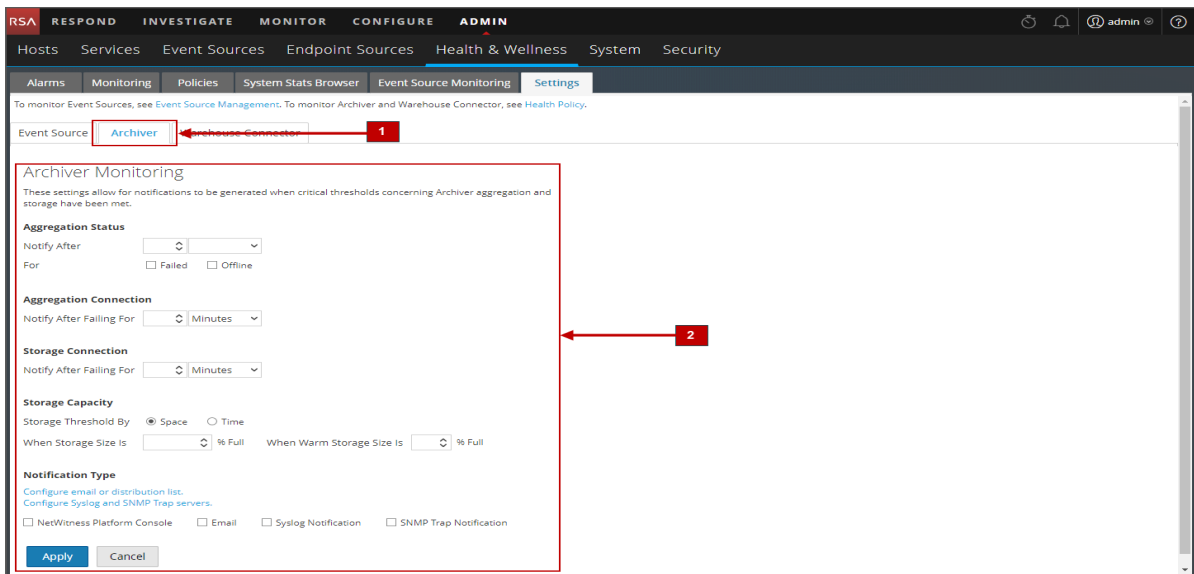
To access the Archiver Monitoring view:

1. Go to **Administration > Health & Wellness**.
2. Select **Settings > Archiver**.

### What do you want to do?

| Role          | I want to ...                       | Show me how                             |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Administrator | Monitor service details of Archiver | <a href="#">Monitor Service Details</a> |

### Quick Look



- 1 Displays Archiver Monitoring Panel
- 2 Configures Archiver Monitoring Panel to automatically receive notification

### Features

The following table lists the parameters required to configure Archiver to automatically generate notification when critical thresholds are reached.

| Parameter              | Value                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aggregation Status     | Notify After                                                   | Number of minutes or hours after which you are notified of aggregation status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                        | For                                                            | Failed - If enabled, you are notified when the Archiver aggregation status is failed for the defined number of minutes or hours.<br>Offline - If enabled, you are notified when the Archiver aggregation status is offline for the defined number of minutes or hours.                                                                                          |
| Aggregation Connection | Notify After Failing for                                       | Number of minutes or hours after which you receive notification if the Archiver aggregation connection fails.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Storage Connection     | Notify After Failing for                                       | Number of minutes or hours after which you receive notification if the Archiver storage connection fails.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Storage Capacity       | Storage Threshold By                                           | Select <b>Space</b> if you want to receive a notification when the Archiver storage capacity exceeds the percentage defined in the <b>When Storage Size Is</b> field.<br><br>Select <b>Time</b> if you want to receive a notification when the files stored in the Archiver exceeds the defined number of days in the <b>When Oldest Storage File Is</b> field. |
|                        | When Storage Size Is                                           | Enter the percentage of used storage to trigger a notification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                        | When Warm Storage Size Is                                      | Enter the percentage of used storage on the warm server to trigger a notification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Notification Type      | Configure email or distribution list                           | Click to configure email so that you can receive notifications in NetWitness Platform.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                        | Configure Syslog and SNMP Trap servers                         | Click to configure audit logs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                        | NW Console, Email, Syslog Notification, SNMP Trap Notification | Enable NW Console to get notifications on the NetWitness Platform UI notification toolbar.<br>Enable Email to get email notifications.<br>Enable Syslog Notification to generate syslog events.<br>Enable SNMP Trap Notification to get audit events as SNMP traps.                                                                                             |

## Health and Wellness Settings View - Event Sources

**Note:** For NetWitness Platform 11.4.1, this view has been deprecated. To manage Event Sources, use the Admin > Event Sources view. For details, see "About Event Source Management" in the *RSA NetWitness Platform Event Source Management Guide*.

## Health and Wellness Settings View - Warehouse Connector

Configuring the Warehouse Connector monitoring enables you to automatically generate notification when critical thresholds concerning Warehouse Connector and storage have been met.

### Access the Warehouse Connector Monitoring view

1. Go to **Admin > Health & Wellness**.
2. Select **Settings > Warehouse Connector**.

### What do you want to do?

| Role          | I want to ...                           | Show me how                                      |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Administrator | View the details of Warehouse connector | <a href="#">Warehouse Connector Details View</a> |

### Related topics

[Monitor Service Details](#)

### Quick Look

The Warehouse Connector Monitoring view is displayed.

The screenshot shows the RSA NetWitness Platform Admin console. The top navigation bar includes 'RESPOND', 'INVESTIGATE', 'MONITOR', 'CONFIGURE', and 'ADMIN'. The 'ADMIN' section is active, showing a breadcrumb trail: 'Hosts > Services > Event Sources > Endpoint Sources > Health & Wellness > System > Security'. Below this, there are tabs for 'Alarms', 'Monitoring', 'Policies', 'System Stats Browser', 'Event Source Monitoring', and 'Settings'. The 'Settings' tab is selected, and the 'Warehouse Connector' sub-tab is active. A red callout box labeled '1' points to the 'Warehouse Connector' tab. The main content area displays the 'Warehouse Connector Monitoring' settings panel. This panel includes a title, a description, and three sections: 'Source or Destination Status' (with a 'Notify Offline For' dropdown), 'Stream Status' (with 'Notify Stopped For' dropdown and several percentage-based thresholds), and 'Notification Type' (with checkboxes for 'NetWitness Platform Console', 'Email', 'Syslog Notification', and 'SNMP Trap Notification'). A red callout box labeled '2' points to the settings panel. At the bottom of the panel are 'Apply' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the console shows 'RSA NETWITNESS PLATFORM' and the version '11.3.0.0'.

- 1 Displays the Warehouse Connector Monitoring view panel.
- 2 Allows you to configure Warehouse Connector Monitoring parameters.

## Warehouse Connector Monitoring parameters

The following table lists the parameters required to configure the Warehouse Connector to automatically generate notification when critical thresholds are reached.

| Parameter                    | Value                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Source or Destination Status | Notify Offline For                                             | Number of minutes or hours after which you receive a notification if the source or destination connection fails.                                                                                                                                                    |
| Stream Status                | Notify Stopped For                                             | Number of minutes or hours after which you receive a notification when the Stream goes offline.                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                              | Disk Is                                                        | The limit on the percentage of disk usage after which you would like to receive a notification.                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                              | Source Is Behind                                               | Number of sessions after which a notification is raised if the source goes behind the defined number of sessions.                                                                                                                                                   |
|                              | Rejected Folder Size Is                                        | Limit on the percentage of folder usage after which you receive a notification.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                              | Number Of Files in Permanent Failure Folder                    | Limit on the number of files in the permanent failure folder after which you receive a notification.                                                                                                                                                                |
| Notification Type            | Configure email or distribution list                           | Click to configure email so that you can receive notifications in NetWitness Platform.                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                              | Configure Syslog and SNMP Trap servers                         | Click to configure audit logs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                              | NW Console, Email, Syslog Notification, SNMP Trap Notification | Enable NW Console to get notifications on the NetWitness Platform UI notification toolbar.<br>Enable Email to get email notifications.<br>Enable Syslog Notification to generate syslog events.<br>Enable SNMP Trap Notification to get audit events as SNMP traps. |

## Monitoring View

NetWitness Platform provides detailed statistics and other information about the host and the individual NetWitness Platform services in Details views. You can view the current health of all the hosts and the services running on the hosts in the Monitoring view.

### What do you want to do?

| Role          | I want to ...               | Show me how                                |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Administrator | View and Perform Procedures | <a href="#">Monitor Hosts and Services</a> |

### Quick Look

To access this view:

1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.
2. Click the **Monitoring** tab.

The Monitoring view is displayed.

- 1 The Monitoring tab shows health statistics for the NetWitness Platform hosts and services.
- 2 The Group panel enables you to view statistics for a selected group.
- 3 The Hosts panel displays operational statistics.

## Groups Panel

The Groups panel lists all of the groups of hosts available. When you select a group, the associated content is displayed in the Hosts panel.

**Note:** If the total host count in the Groups panel is lower than the actual number of hosts displayed in the Hosts panel, refer to the [Troubleshooting Health & Wellness](#) topic for possible causes of this issue and recommended solutions.



## Hosts Panel



The Hosts panel displays operational statistics for hosts and the services running on each host.


| Parameter                              | Description                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Filter                                 | Type a host name or a service name in the Filter field to display the corresponding hosts and services in the Host panel.                          |
| Stopped Services                       | Click <b>Stopped Services</b> to display a list of all stopped services. It also displays the host on which the service is installed.              |
| Stopped Processing                     | Click <b>Stopped Processing</b> to display a list of all the hosts that have services installed on them that are in the stopped processing status. |
| Physical drive Problems<br><#> host(s) | Click to view the hosts that have physical drive problems.                                                                                         |
| Logical Drive Problems<br><#> host(s)  | Click to view the hosts that have logical drive problems.                                                                                          |
| Full Filesystems<br><#> host(s)        | Click to view the hosts that have full file systems.                                                                                               |






**Note:** The summary information in the boxes at the top displays the System Statistics for all of the hosts configured in NetWitness Platform and does not change with the application of filters on the groups.

Below the boxes at the top of the Hosts panel is a list of hosts, the services installed on them, and information regarding the hosts and services.

| Parameter | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Host Name | Displays the host name.<br>If a host has services installed that are not in view, you will see a  prefixed to the host name.<br>Click  to view all the services installed on the host. |

| Parameter | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Status    | Displays the status of the Host.<br> - The host is active and running.<br> - The host is stopped or yet to start processing. |
| CPU       | Displays the current CPU usage of the host.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Memory    | Displays the Memory used by the host.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

When you click  prefixed to the host name, a list of all the services installed on the host is displayed. The table below describes parameters displayed for a service and their description.

| Parameter     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Service       | Displays the status of the service.<br> Ready - The service is active and running.<br> Stopped - The service is stopped or yet to start processing.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Health Status | Displays the processing status of the service.<br> - The process is running and the data is being processed at a rate greater than zero.<br> - The processing is stopped.<br> - The processing is turned on but the data is not being processed. |
| Rate          | Shows the rate at which data is being processed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Name          | Name of the service in the format <host> - <service>. Click the link in the Name field to get additional service details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Service Type  | Name of the type of service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| CPU           | Shows the current CPU usage of the service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Memory Usage  | Displays the Memory used by the service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Uptime        | Displays the time for which the service has been running.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Archiver Details View

The Archiver Details view provides information about the Archiver. The following figure shows the Archiver details.

| Service       |                      |                     |           |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| CPU           | 3%                   | Used Memory         | 319.57 MB |
| Running Since | 2019-Mar-04 20:50:06 | Max Process Memory  | 125.64 GB |
| Build Date    | 2019-Feb-26 15:10:02 | Version Information | 11.3.0.0  |

| Details                   |         |                               |                      |
|---------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Aggregation State         | started | Time Begin                    | 2019-Feb-28 14:16:00 |
| Session Free Pages        | 157     | Time End                      | 2019-Mar-06 16:45:23 |
| Meta Free Pages           | 37500   | Session Rate Max              | 31564                |
| Database Status           |         | Session Rate                  | 0                    |
| Database Session Rate     |         | Database Session Free Space   |                      |
| Database Session Rate Max |         | Database Session Volume Bytes |                      |

For the related procedure, see [Monitor Service Details](#)

This section displays the current generic statistics for the service.

| Statistic          | Description                                                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aggregation State  | State of data aggregation.                                  |
| Time Begin         | Time (UTC) when the first session was tracked by the index. |
| Session Free Pages | Session pages available for aggregation.                    |
| Time End           | Time (UTC) when the last session was tracked by the index.  |
| Meta Free Pages    | Pages available for aggregation.                            |
| Session Rate Max   | Maximum sessions per second rate.                           |

| Statistic                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Database Status               | Status of databases. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>closed</code> - not available for QUERY and UPDATE (databases are being initialized). This value is seldom seen.</li><li>• <code>opened</code> - available for QUERY and UPDATE.</li><li>• <code>failure</code> - failed to open. This can happen for any number of reasons. You can check this if CAPTURE fails to start or if queries fail to return data. This is normally caused by database corruption.</li></ul> |
| Session Rate                  | Sessions per second rate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Database Session Rate         | Per second rate at which the service is writing sessions to the database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Database Session Free Space   | Amount of session free space available for aggregation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Database Session Rate Max     | Maximum per second rate at which the service is writing sessions to the database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Database Session Volume Bytes | Number of session bytes in the database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Broker Details View

The Broker Details view provides information about the Broker. The following figure shows the Broker details.

The screenshot shows the RSA NetWitness Platform interface. The top navigation bar includes tabs for RESPOND, INVESTIGATE, MONITOR, CONFIGURE, and ADMIN. Below this, there are sub-tabs for Hosts, Services, Event Sources, Endpoint Sources, Health & Wellness, System, and Security. The main content area is titled 'Broker Details' and is divided into two sections: 'Service' and 'Details'.

| Service              |                      |                     |          |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------|
| CPU                  | 0.5%                 | Used Memory         | 10.52 MB |
| Reporting Engine     |                      | Max Process Memory  | 31.42 GB |
| Running Since        | 2019-Feb-25 14:59:44 | Version Information | 11.3.0.0 |
| Orchestration Server |                      |                     |          |
| Build Date           | 2019-Jan-08 17:46:18 |                     |          |

| Details           |         |               |   |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|---|
| Aggregation State | stopped | Meta Rate     | 0 |
| Session Rate      | 0       | Meta Rate Max | 0 |
| Session Rate Max  | 0       |               |   |

For the related procedure, see [Monitor Service Details](#).

This section displays the current generic statistics for the service.

| Statistic         | Description                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Aggregation State | State of data aggregation.                |
| Meta Rate         | Metadata objects per second rate.         |
| Session Rate      | Sessions per second rate.                 |
| Meta Rate Max     | Maximum metadata objects per second rate. |
| Session Rate Max  | Maximum sessions per second rate.         |

## Concentrator Details View

The Concentrator Details view provides information about the Concentrator. The following figure shows the Concentrator details.

The screenshot shows the RSA NetWitness Platform interface. The top navigation bar includes 'RESPOND', 'INVESTIGATE', 'MONITOR', 'CONFIGURE', and 'ADMIN'. The 'ADMIN' section is active, and the 'concentrator' sub-menu item is selected. The main content area is titled 'Concentrator Details' and is divided into two sections: 'Service' and 'Details'.

| Service       |                      |                     |           |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| CPU           | 1.4%                 | Used Memory         | 170.57 MB |
| Running Since | 2019-Feb-01 04:47:17 | Max Process Memory  | 7.80 GB   |
| Build Date    | 2019-Jan-28 18:52:20 | Version Information | 11.3.0.0  |

| Details           |         |            |                      |
|-------------------|---------|------------|----------------------|
| Aggregation State | started | Time Begin | 2016-Jun-24 06:19:03 |
| Meta Rate         | 0       | Time End   | 2019-Feb-01 20:21:02 |
| Meta Rate Max     | 238     |            |                      |
| Session Rate      | 0       |            |                      |
| Session Rate Max  | 9       |            |                      |

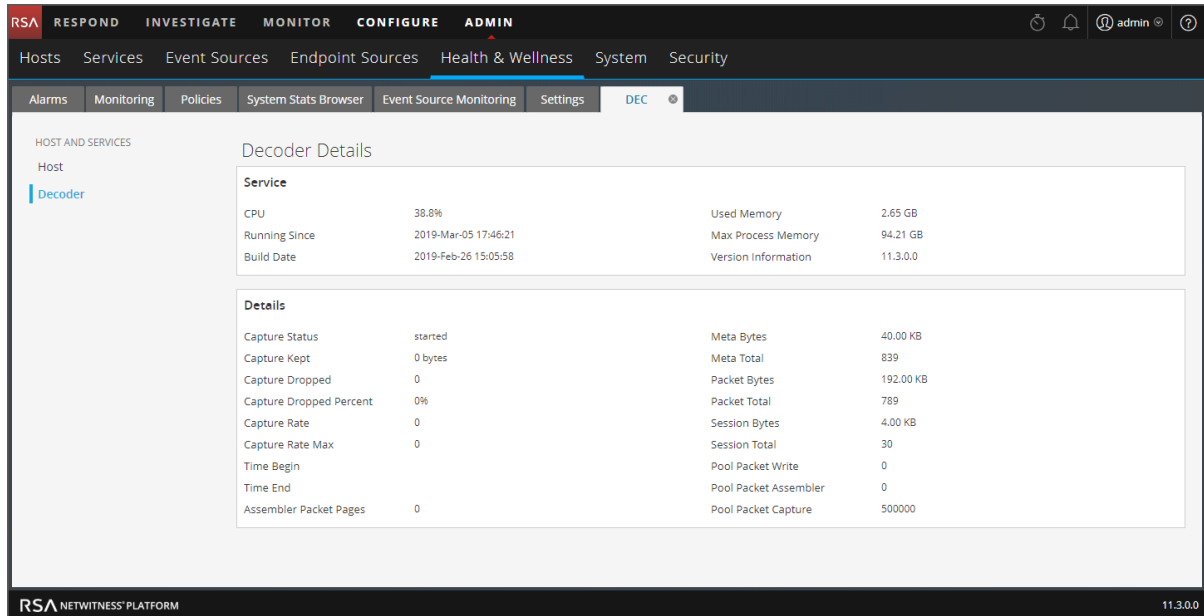
For the related procedure, see [Monitor Service Details](#)

The section displays the current generic statistics for the service.

| Statistic         | Description                                                 |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aggregation State | State of data aggregation.                                  |
| Time Begin        | Time (UTC) when the first session was tracked by the index. |
| Meta Rate         | Metadata objects per second rate.                           |
| Time End          | Time (UTC) when the last session was tracked by the index.  |
| Meta Rate Max     | Maximum metadata objects per second rate.                   |
| Session Rate      | Sessions per second rate.                                   |
| Session Rate Max  | Maximum sessions per second rate.                           |

## Decoder Details View

The Decoder Details view provides information about the Decoder. The following figure shows the Decoder details.



For the related procedure, see [Monitor Service Details](#).

This section displays the current generic statistics for the service.

| Statistic      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Capture Status | Status of data capture. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>starting - Starting data capture (not capturing data yet).</li> <li>started - Capturing data.</li> <li>stopping - Stopping data capture (received request to stop data capture, but not have not stopped capturing data yet).</li> <li>stopped - Not capturing data.</li> <li>disabled - Not configured as a Decoder service.</li> </ul> |
| Meta Bytes     | Number of meta bytes in the database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Capture Kept   | Number of packets kept during capture.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Meta Total     | Amount of metadata in the database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Statistic               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Capture Dropped         | Number of packets reported by the network card as dropped. After the service stops capturing data, the rate is reset to zero.                                                                                                           |
| Packet Bytes            | Number of packet bytes in the database.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Capture Dropped Percent | Packets reported by the network card as dropped as a percentage.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Packet Total            | Number of packet objects held in the packet database. The total decreases when the database rolls files off due to size constraints. After the service stops capturing data, the number is not reset.                                   |
| Capture Rate            | Megabits per second rate at which the service is capturing data. Rate is a rolling average sample over a short time period (10 seconds). After the service stops capturing data, rate is reset to zero.                                 |
| Session Bytes           | Number of session bytes in the database.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Capture Rate Max        | Maximum megabits per second rate at which the service is capturing data. Rate is a rolling average sample over a short time period (10 seconds). After the service stops capturing data, displays the maximum rate during data capture. |
| Session Total           | Number of sessions held in the session database. This value shrinks when the database rolls files off due to size constraints. After the service stops capturing data, the number is not reset.                                         |
| Time Begin              | Time when first packet was captured (time when the first packet was stored in the packet database). This time increases as packets are rolled out of the packet database.                                                               |
| Pool Packet Write       | Number of packet pages currently in the PCS pipeline that need to be written to the database.                                                                                                                                           |
| Time End                | Time when the last packet was captured (time when packet was written to the database). The time increases as new packets are captured.                                                                                                  |
| Pool Packet Assembler   | Number of pool packet pages waiting to be assembled.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Assembler Packet Pages  | Number of packet pages waiting to be assembled.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Pool Packet Capture     | Number of packet pages available for capture.                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## ESA Correlation Details View

The ESA Correlation Details view provides information for the ESA Correlation service. The following figure shows the ESA Correlation service details.

The screenshot shows the RSA NetWitness Platform interface. The top navigation bar includes tabs for RESPOND, INVESTIGATE, MONITOR, CONFIGURE, and ADMIN. The 'ADMIN' tab is active, and the 'Health & Wellness' sub-tab is selected. The main content area displays the 'ESAPrimary - ESA Correlation Details' view. The 'Service' section shows the following details:

|               |                      |                     |          |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------|
| CPU           | 0.2%                 | Used Memory         | 4.02 GB  |
| Running Since | 2019-Mar-15 09:10:07 | Max Process Memory  | 15.30 GB |
| Build Date    | 2019-Mar-09 01:45:29 | Version Information | 11.3.0.0 |

Below the service details, the 'Health Stats' tab is active, showing a table of health status for various components:

|                             |         |                          |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|
| Configuration Update Status | Healthy | Process Modules          | Healthy |
| Process JVM Memory          | Healthy | Security PKI Certificate | Healthy |
| Data Connection             | Healthy |                          |         |

For the related procedure, see [Monitor Service Details](#).

Many services, including the ESA Correlation service, have Health Stats and Java Virtual Machine (JVM) tabs. The Health Stats tab provides information about the health status of the service. The JVM tab shows the total memory used by the selected service and the total memory capacity of the host.

For more information on the ESA Correlation service and ESA Rule memory usage, see the *Alerting with ESA Correlation Rules User Guide*.

### Health Stats Tab

The Health Stats tab provides information about the health status of the selected service.

The close-up screenshot shows the 'Health Stats' tab with the following table of health status:

|                             |         |                          |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|
| Configuration Update Status | Healthy | Process Modules          | Healthy |
| Process JVM Memory          | Healthy | Security PKI Certificate | Healthy |
| Data Connection             | Healthy |                          |         |

The services on this tab can show one of three states:

- **Healthy:** The service is healthy.
- **Unhealthy:** The service is mostly functional, but it needs attention to mitigate potential down

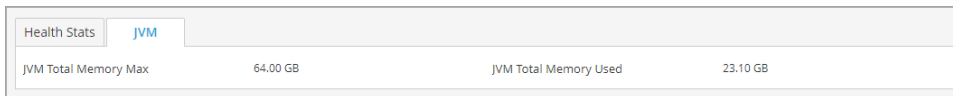
time.

- **Fatal:** Action needs to be taken to restore the service.

| Statistic                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Configuration Update Status | Indicates whether the service requires a restart for configuration changes to take effect. If the Configuration Update Status shows as Unhealthy, restart the service.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Process JVM Memory          | Indicates the memory usage status. An Unhealthy status occurs when heap memory usage is greater than or equal to 80%. A Fatal status occurs when heap memory usage is greater than or equal to 95%. If the service is using too much memory, you can add more memory or move services to other hosts. For more details on memory usage, go to the JVM tab. |
| Data Connection             | Indicates the health of the database connection of the service to MongoDB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Process Modules             | Indicates the health of the service. If a service is starting up, it shows as Unhealthy since its health is not yet determined. A service is Healthy if it is up and running properly. A service shows as Fatal if it is running in upgrade mode or if the service is running in safe or degraded mode.                                                    |
| Security PKI Certificate    | Indicates the service certificate health. It shows as Healthy if a given X509 certificate is self-signed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### JVM Tab

The JVM tab shows the total memory used by the selected service and the total memory capacity of the host.

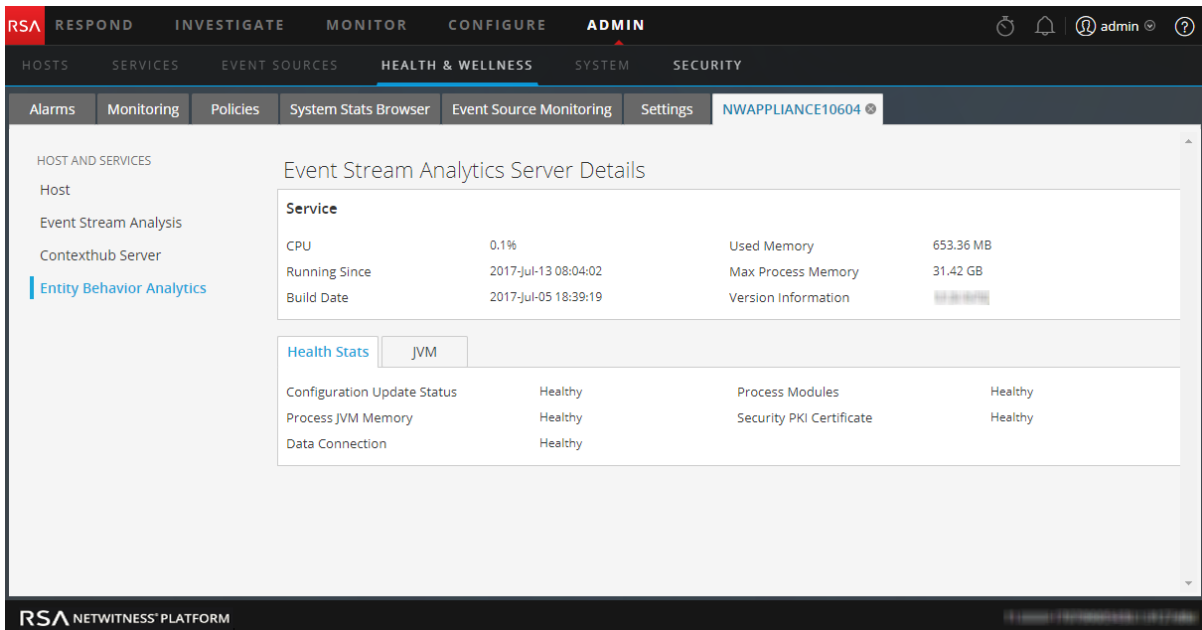


| Statistic             | Description                                                            |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| JVM Total Memory Max  | Shows the total memory capacity for the entire host.                   |
| JVM Total Memory Used | Shows the total memory used by all services and processes on the host. |

### ESA Analytics Details View

The ESA Analytics Details view provides health status information about the selected ESA Analytics service. ESA Analytics services process the data for automated threat detection. It is important that you address any item that shows a status other than healthy, so that data processing is not interrupted and critical events are not missed.

The following figure shows the ESA Analytics Details view.



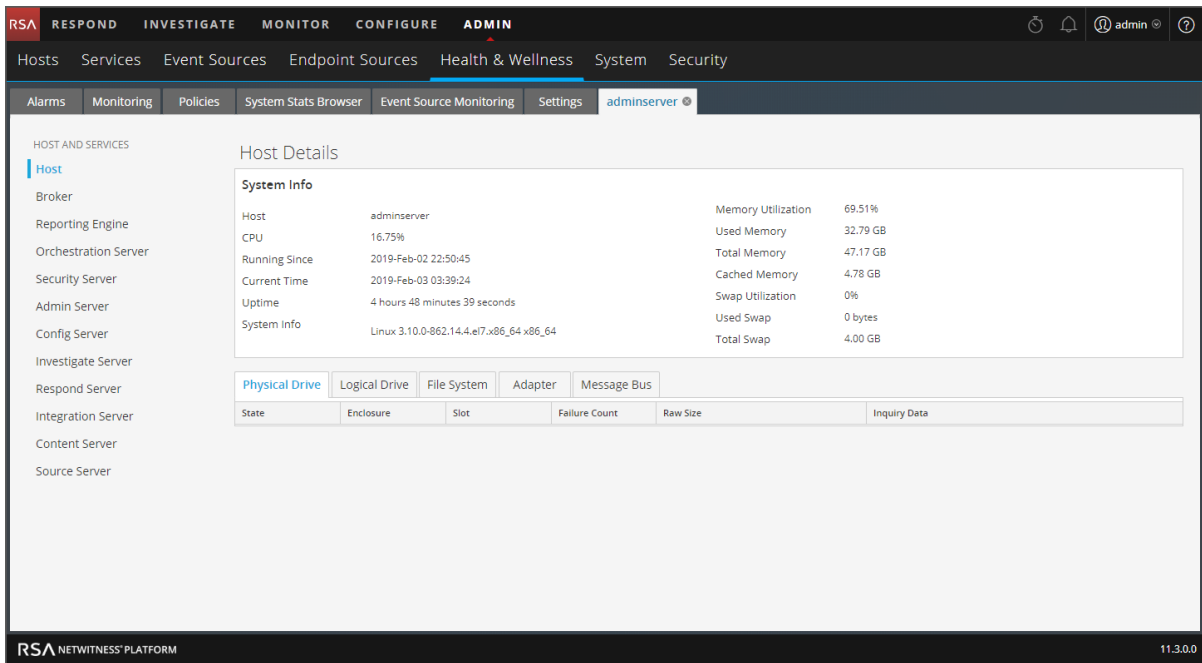
For the related procedure, see [Monitor Service Details](#).

Many services, including the ESA Analytics service, have **Health Stats** and Java Virtual Machine (**JVM**) tabs. The **Health Stats** tab provides information about the health status of the service. The **JVM** tab shows the total memory used by the selected service and the total memory capacity of the host. For more information, see [Health Stats Tab](#) and [JVM Tab](#).

For more information on ESA Analytics, see the *Automated Threat Detection Guide* and the *ESA Configuration Guide*.

## Host Details View

The Host Details view provides information about a host, as shown in the following figure.



The options panel on the left displays the host and the services installed on the host. You can click on a host or service to view the statistics and other pertinent information for that host or service.

The Details panel displays information that is specific to the host and provides additional information regarding the hardware of the host.

For the related procedure, see [Monitor Service Details](#)

The top section displays the current performance, capacity, and historical statistics for the host.

| Parameter          | Description                                     |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Host               | Hostname.                                       |
| CPU                | Current CPU usage of the host.                  |
| Running Since      | Time when the host was started.                 |
| Current Time       | Current time on the host                        |
| Uptime             | Time for which the host has been active.        |
| System Info        | OS version installed on the host.               |
| Memory Utilization | Percentage of memory utilized by the host.      |
| Used Memory        | Memory used in GB.                              |
| Total Memory       | Capacity of the memory installed on the system. |
| Cached Memory      | Memory that is cached to disk in GB.            |
| Swap Utilization   | Percentage of system swap in use.               |
| Used Swap          | Swap used in GB.                                |

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------|-------------|
|-----------|-------------|

|            |                                               |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Total Swap | Capacity of the swap installed on the system. |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------|

The lower section displays the current generic statistics for the host in the tabs described in the following table.

| Tab | Description |
|-----|-------------|
|-----|-------------|

|                |                                                                                                 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Physical Drive | Type of physical drive, its usage and additional information of the physical drive on the host. |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|               |                            |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| Logical Drive | Logical drive on the host. |
|---------------|----------------------------|

|             |                                                                                       |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| File System | File system information, the size, current usage, and available capacity on the host. |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|         |                           |
|---------|---------------------------|
| Adapter | Adapter used on the host. |
|---------|---------------------------|

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message Bus | <p>Publish In Rate - rate at which incoming messages are published to the message bus queue.</p> <p>Total Messages Queued - number of messages in the message queue.</p> <p>Memory Used - amount of memory used by the message bus (in bytes).</p> <p>Disk Free - free disk space available for the message bus (in bytes).</p> <p>Memory Limit - system memory limit. If the memory usage exceeds this value, this trips the Memory Alarm and NetWitness Platform stops accepting messages.</p> <p>Disk Free Limit - limit of free disk space available for the message bus. If the available disk space falls below this value, this trips the Disk Free Alarm and NetWitness Platform stops accepting messages.</p> <p>Memory Limit Available - Amount of memory available to this message broker (in bytes) before the Memory Used Alarm is tripped.</p> <p>Disk Limit Available - Amount of free disk space available to this message broker (in bytes) before the Disk Free Limit alarm is tripped.</p> <p>Disk Free Alarm - True or False. True indicates that the available disk space is below the value set in Disk Free Limit and NetWitness Platform has stopped accepting messages.</p> <p>Memory Alarm - True or False. True indicates that the available memory is below the value set in Memory Limit and NetWitness Platform has stopped accepting messages.</p> |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Log Collector Details View

The Log Collector Details view provides information for the Log Collector. The following figure depicts the Log Collector Details.

| Transport Protocol | Status  | EPS | Total Events | Errors | Warnings |
|--------------------|---------|-----|--------------|--------|----------|
| checkpoint         | stopped | 0   | 0            | 0      | 0        |
| netflow            | stopped | 0   | 0            | 0      | 0        |
| file               | stopped | 0   | 0            | 0      | 0        |
| sidee              | stopped | 0   | 0            | 0      | 0        |
| odbc               | stopped | 0   | 0            | 0      | 0        |
| vmware             | stopped | 0   | 0            | 0      | 0        |
| syslog             | stopped | 0   | 0            | 0      | 0        |
| windows            | stopped | 0   | 0            | 0      | 0        |

For the related procedure, see [Monitor Service Details](#).

The lower section consists of the Collection and Event Processing tabs that display generic statistics for the service.

### Collection Tab

Displays the event collection statistics for each Log Collection protocol you have implemented in NetWitness Platform (see "Log Collection Getting Started Guide" in the Log Collection Guides).

### Event Processing Tab

Displays statistics for the NetWitness Platform internal event processing protocol (that is, the Log Decoder) for Log Collection.

| Parameter          | Description                                                                      |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transport Protocol | NetWitness Platform protocol use for Log Collections (that is, the Log Decoder). |

| Parameter    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Status       | Status of the Log Decoder. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>starting - Starting data capture (not capturing data yet).</li> <li>started - Capturing data.</li> <li>stopping - Stopping data capture (received request to stop data capture, but not have not stopped capturing data yet).</li> <li>stopped - Not capturing data.</li> <li>disabled - Not configured as a Decoder service.</li> </ul> |
| EPS          | Rate (events per second) at which this the Log Decoder is processing events from the Log Collector.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Total Events | Total events processed by the Log Decoder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Errors       | Number of errors encountered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Warnings     | Number of warnings encountered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Byte Rate    | Current throughput in bytes per second.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Log Decoder Details View

The Log Decoder Details view provides information for the Log Decoder. The following figure shows the Log Decoder Details.

The screenshot shows the RSA NetWitness Platform interface. The top navigation bar includes 'RESPOND', 'INVESTIGATE', 'MONITOR', 'CONFIGURE', and 'ADMIN'. The 'MONITOR' section is active, and the 'Health & Wellness' sub-section is selected. The main content area displays 'Log Decoder Details' for a service named 'Log Decoder'. The 'Service' section provides high-level metrics: CPU usage is 97%, Used Memory is 8.10 GB, Running Since is 2019-Mar-05 08:44:53, and Build Date is 2019-Feb-26 15:06:05. The 'Details' section provides more granular statistics: Capture Status is 'started', Events Per Second is 71, Meta Rate is 26, Meta Rate Max is 88, Capture Dropped is 0, Capture Dropped Percent is 0%, Time End is 2019-Mar-06 20:30:52, Packet Rate Max is 1, Pool Packet Capture is 749998, Pool Packet Assembler is 0, Assembler Packet Pages is 0, Pool Packet Write is 0, and Time Begin is 2019-Mar-05 08:45:28.

For the related procedure, see [Monitor Service Details](#).

This section displays the current generic statistics for the service.

| Statistic               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Capture Status          | Status of data capture. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>starting - Starting data capture (not capturing data yet).</li> <li>started - Capturing data.</li> <li>stopping - Stopping data capture (received request to stop data capture, but not have not stopped capturing data yet).</li> <li>stopped - Not capturing data.</li> <li>disabled - Not configured as a Log Decoder service.</li> </ul> |
| Packet Rate Max         | Maximum per second rate at which the service is writing packets to the database. Rate is a rolling average sample over a short time period (10 seconds). After the service stops capturing data, displays the maximum rate during data capture.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Events Per Second       | Rate (events per second) at which the Log Decoder is processing events from the Log Collector.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Pool Packet Capture     | Number of packet pages available for capture.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Meta Rate               | Per second rate at which the service is writing metadata objects to the database. Rate is a rolling average sample over a short time period (10 seconds). After the service stops capturing data, rate is reset to zero.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Pool Packet Assembler   | Number of packet pages waiting to be assembled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Meta Rate Max           | Maximum per second rate at which the service is writing metadata objects to the database. Rate is a rolling average sample over a short time period (10 seconds). After the service stops capturing data, displays the maximum rate reached during data capture.                                                                                                                                                              |
| Assembler Packet Pages  | Number of packet pages waiting to be assembled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Capture Dropped         | Number of packets reported by the network card as dropped. After the service stops capturing data, rate is reset to zero.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Pool Packet Write       | Number of packet pages in the PCS pipeline that need to be written to the database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Capture Dropped Percent | Packets reported by the network card as dropped as a percentage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Statistic  | Description                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Time Begin | Time when first packet was captured (time when the first packet was stored in the packet database). This time increases as packets are rolled out of the packet database. |
| Time End   | Time when the last packet was captured (time when packet was written to the database). The time increases as new packets are captured.                                    |

## Malware Details View

The Malware Details view provides information for Malware Analysis. The following figure shows the Malware Details.

The screenshot shows the RSA NetWitness Platform interface. The top navigation bar includes 'RESPOND', 'INVESTIGATE', 'MONITOR', 'CONFIGURE', and 'ADMIN'. The 'ADMIN' section is active, showing 'Hosts', 'Services', 'Event Sources', 'Endpoint Sources', 'Health & Wellness', 'System', and 'Security'. The 'Health & Wellness' section is expanded, showing 'Alarms', 'Monitoring', 'Policies', 'System Stats Browser', 'Event Source Monitoring', 'Settings', 'adminserver', and 'malware'. The 'malware' tab is selected, displaying the 'Malware Details' view. The 'Service' section shows the following details:

| Service             |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| CPU                 | 0.2%                 |
| Running Since       | 2019-Feb-01 00:25:10 |
| Build Date          | 2019-Jan-30 07:07:47 |
| Used Memory         | 4.37 GB              |
| Max Process Memory  | 15.67 GB             |
| Version Information | 11.3.0.0             |

Below the service details, there are two tabs: 'Events' and 'JVM'. The 'Events' tab is active, displaying a table of statistical information:

| Event Metric                       | Value | Event Metric                 | Value          |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|----------------|
| Number Of Events For Past 24 Hours | 2     | Average Processing Time      | 0 milliseconds |
| Number Of Files For Past 24 Hours  | 2     | Events In Queue              | 0              |
| Number Of Events For Past 7 Days   | 2     | Events Processed             | 0              |
| Number Of Files For Past 7 Days    | 2     | Events Per Second Throughput | 0              |
| Number Of Events For Past Month    | 2     | Session Time Of Last Event   |                |
| Number Of Files For Past Month     | 2     |                              |                |
| Number Of Events For Past 3 Months | 2     |                              |                |
| Number Of Files For Past 3 Months  | 2     |                              |                |

For the related procedure, see [Monitor Service Details](#).

Displays the following event-related statistical information for the Malware Analysis service.

- Number of events for the past 24 hours
- Average processing time
- Number of files for the past 24 hours
- Events in queue
- Number of events for the past 7 days
- Events processed
- Number of events for the past 7 days

- Events per second throughput
- Number of events for the past month
- Session time of the last event
- Number of files for the past month
- Number of events for the past 3 months
- Number of files for the past 3 months

## Warehouse Connector Details View

The Warehouse Connector Details tab provides information for the Warehouse Connector, such as the date it was built, CPU, and version information. The following figure shows the Warehouse Connector Details.

| Service       |                      |                     |           |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| CPU           | 0.5%                 | Used Memory         | 22.21 MB  |
| Running Since | 2019-Mar-14 15:34:04 | Max Process Memory  | 125.64 GB |
| Build Date    | 2019-Mar-11 07:22:43 | Version Information | 11.3.0.0  |

| Details            |   |                 |   |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| Streams Complete   | 0 | Streams Running | 0 |
| Streams Incomplete | 0 | Streams Stopped | 0 |
| Streams Total      | 0 |                 |   |

For the related procedure, see [Monitor Service Details](#).

## Policies View

The required permission to access this view is **Manage services**.

### What do you want to do?

| Role          | I want to ...                                    | Show me how                     |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Administrator | View the policies NetWitness Server and Services | <a href="#">Manage Policies</a> |
| Administrator | Add, Edit, Duplicate, and Delete Policies        | <a href="#">Manage Policies</a> |

### Quick Look

The figure depicts the Policies view.








1 Policies Panel

2 Policy Detail Panel

1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.
2. Click the **Policies** tab.



### Policies Panel








In the Policies panel, you can add or delete policies for hosts and services in this panel.

| Feature                                                                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Displays available service types to create a new policy. Select one so that you can define a policy or policies for it.                                                                                                                                              |
|  | Deletes the selected policy from the Policies panel. You can only delete one policy at a time.                                                                                                                                                                       |
|  | Allows you to change the name of the policy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|  | Creates a copy of the selected policy. For example, if you select <b>First Policy</b> and click  , NetWitness Platform creates a copy of this policy and names it First Policy (1). |
|  | Expands the list of policies under the services and hosts in the Policies panel.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|  | Contracts the list of policies under the services and hosts in the Policies panel.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                   | List of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Services and hosts for which you have defined policies.</li> <li>• RSA standard policies that you can apply to hosts and services.</li> </ul>                                                                      |

## Policy Detail Panel

The Policy Detail panel displays the policy selected from the Policies panel.

| Feature                                                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Save                                                                                | Saves any changes you made in this panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Policy Type                                                                         | Displays the type of policy you selected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Modified Date                                                                       | Displays the last date this policy was modified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Enable                                                     | Enables or disables the policy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Services</b>                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|  | Displays menu in which you select: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Groups</b> to display the Groups dialog from which you select service groups to this policy.</li> <li>• <b>Service/Host</b> to display the Services/Hosts dialog from which you select services to add to this policy. If the policy type is Host, the menu displays Host (and not Service). You can select services based on policy type.</li> </ul> |
|  | Deletes the selected service or group from this policy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Feature                                                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Rules</b>                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|    | Displays the Add Rule dialog in which you define a rule for this policy.                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | Deletes the selected rule from this policy.                                                                                                                                                                                |
|    | Displays the Edit Rule dialog for the selected rule.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Policy Suppression</b>                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|    | Adds a policy suppression timeframe row.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | Deletes the selected policy suppression timeframe row.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Time Zone                                                                           | Selects the time zone for the Policy from the drop-down list. This time zone applies to both Policy Suppression and Rule Suppression.                                                                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                            | Selects the checkbox to select a policy suppression timeframe row.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Days                                                                                | Days of the week that you want to suppress the policy according to the time range specified. Click on the day of the week that you want to suppress the policy. You can select any combination of days including all days. |
| Time Range                                                                          | Time range during which the policy is suppressed for the days selected.                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Notification</b>                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|  | Adds an EMAIL notification row.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|  | Deletes the selected policy suppression timeframe row.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Notification Settings                                                               | Opens the Notification Servers view in which you can define the Email notification settings.                                                                                                                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                            | Selects a policy suppression time frame row.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Output                                                                              | The type of notification defined on the Global Notifications page. Can be email, SNMP, Syslog, or Script.                                                                                                                  |
| Recipient                                                                           | The name of the person receiving the notification.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Notification Server                                                                 | Selects the EMAIL notification server. See "Configure Notification Servers" in the <i>System Configuration Guide</i> for the source of the values in this drop-down list.                                                  |



| Feature  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Template | Selects the Template for this EMAIL notification. RSA provides the Health & Wellness Default SMTP Template and the alarms template. See "Configure Notification Templates" in the <i>System Configuration Guide</i> for the source of the other values in this drop-down list. |
|          | <b>Note:</b> Refer to <a href="#">Include the Default Email Subject Line</a> if you want to include the default Email subject line from the Health & Wellness template in your Health & Wellness Email notifications for specified recipients.                                 |

## Groups dialog

| Feature               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Groups panel</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Name                  | Displays the service groups you have defined. You can select: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>All</b> to display all your services in the Services panel.</li> <li>• A group to display the services in comprise that group in the Services panel.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Services panel</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Name                  | Displays the name of the service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Host                  | Displays the host on which the service is running.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Type                  | Displays the type of service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## Rules Dialog

| Feature                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Enable | Enables or disables the rule for this policy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Name                            | Describes the name of the rule.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description                     | Describes the rule. Include the following information in this field. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Informational description - purpose of the rule and what problem it monitors.</li> <li>• Remediation - steps to take to resolve the condition that triggers the alarm for this rule.</li> </ul> |

| Feature                                                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Severity                                                                            | <p>Defines the severity of the rule. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Critical</li> <li>• High</li> <li>• Medium</li> <li>• Low</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Statistic                                                                           | <p>Defines the statistics you want to check with this rule. You can select:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statistical category from the left drop-down list.</li> <li>• Statistic from the right drop-down list.</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>Note:</b> For Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) policy, select PKI in the category and statistics as any one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NetWitness Server PKI Certificate Expiration - Displays the time left before the certificate expires.</li> <li>- NetWitness Server PKI CRL Expiration - Displays the time left before the Certificate Revocation List (CRL) expires.</li> <li>- NetWitness Server PKI CRL Status - Displays the current status of the CRL.</li> </ul> </div> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">System Stats Browser View</a> for examples of the statistics you may want to check with a rule.</p> |
| Alarm Threshold                                                                     | <p>Defines the threshold of the rule that triggers the policy alarm:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amount</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>Note:</b> For CRL expiry the supported format is ddddhhmm, for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 10000 represents 1 day</li> <li>- 2359 represents 23 hours and 59 minutes</li> <li>- 10023 represents 1 day and 23 minutes</li> <li>- 3650100 represents 365 days and 1 hour</li> </ul> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time in minutes</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Recovery                                                                            | <p>Defines when to clear the threshold of the rule:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operator</li> <li>• Amount</li> <li>• Time in minutes</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Rule Suppression</b>                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|  | Adds a rule suppression timeframe row.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|  | Deletes the selected rule suppression time frame row.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Feature                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>       | Selects a rule suppression time frame row.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Time Zone:<br><i>time-zone</i> | Displays the Policy time zone. You select the time zone for a policy in the Policy Suppression panel.                                                                                                                          |
| Days                           | Defines days of the week that you want to suppress the rule according to the time range specified. Click on the day of the week that you want to suppress the rule. You can select any combination of days including all days. |
| Time Range                     | Defines the time range during which the rule is suppressed for the days selected.                                                                                                                                              |

## Threshold Operators

The **Alarm Threshold** and **Recovery Threshold** fields in the Rules dialog prompt you for either numeric or string operators based on the statistic criteria you specify.

Numeric operators drop-down menu:

String operators drop-down menu:

## RSA Health & Wellness Email Templates

**Note:** Please refer to [Include the Default Email Subject Line](#) if you want to include the default Email subject line from the Health & Wellness template in your Health & Wellness Email notifications for specified recipients.

**Health & Wellness Default SMTP Template**

RSA NetWitness Suite  
**Health Alarm Notification**

---

**File Collection Service is off on HOST1000**

---

State  
**Active**

Severity  
**High**

Host  
**HOST1000**

Service  
**Log Collector**

AlarmId  
**103-2248-0001**

---

Policy  
**Check Point**

Rule  
**File Collection Service is off**

Statistic  
**Collection State**

Value  
**stopped**

Time  
**April 13, 2018 10:48:13 PM UTC**

## Alarms Template

| RSA NetWitness Suite                             |                               |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Health Alarm Notification                        |                               |
| <b>File Collection Service is off onHOST1000</b> |                               |
| State                                            | Cleared                       |
| Severity                                         | High                          |
| Host                                             | HOST1000                      |
| Service                                          | Log Collector                 |
| AlarmId                                          | 103-2248-0001                 |
| Policy                                           | BootCamp Notification         |
| Rule                                             | Check Point Collection is off |
| Statistic                                        | Collection State              |
| Value                                            | Policy-Disabled               |
| Time                                             | April 14, 2018 2:31:21 AM UTC |

## NetWitness Platform Out-of-the-Box Policies

The following table lists the NetWitness Platform Out-of-the-Box Policies with the rules defined for each policy.

You can perform the following tasks on any of these policies:

- Change service and group assignments.
- Disable or enable policies.

You cannot perform the following tasks on any of these policies:

- Delete them.
- Edit Policy names.

**Note:** Additional information about the Out-of-the-Box Policies can be found in the User Interface under Health & Wellness > Policies.

| Policy Name | Rule Name                                                                     | Alarm Triggered                                                                                                            |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | Communication Failure Between Master NetWitness Server Host and a Remote Host | Host is down, Network is down, Message Broker is Down, or Invalid or missing security certificates for 10 minutes or more. |

| Policy Name                                        | Rule Name                                                                   | Alarm Triggered                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NetWitness<br/>Server<br/>Monitoring Policy</b> | Critical Usage on Rabbitmq Message Broker Filesystem                        | For <code>var/lib/rabbitmq</code> , Mounted Filesystem Disk Usage goes over 75%.                  |
|                                                    | Filesystem is Full                                                          | Overall Mounted Filesystem Disk Usage reaches 100%.                                               |
|                                                    | High Filesystem Usage                                                       | Overall Mounted Filesystem Disk Usage goes over 95%.                                              |
|                                                    | High System Swap Utilization                                                | Swap Utilization goes under 5 % for 5 minutes or more.                                            |
|                                                    | High Usage on Rabbitmq Message Broker Filesystem                            | Mounted Filesystem Disk Usage for <code>var/lib/rabbitmq</code> goes over 60%.                    |
|                                                    | Host Unreachable                                                            | Host down.                                                                                        |
|                                                    | LogCollector Event Processor Exchange Bindings Status                       | Issue with Log Collection Message Broker Queues for 10 minutes or more.                           |
|                                                    | LogCollector Event Processor Queue with No Bindings                         | Issue with Log Collection Message Broker Queues for 10 minutes or more.                           |
|                                                    | LogCollector Event Processor Queue with No Consumers                        | Issue with Log Collection Message Broker Queues for 10 minutes or more.                           |
|                                                    | Power Supply Failure                                                        | Host not receiving power.                                                                         |
|                                                    | RAID Logical Drive Degraded                                                 | For Raid Logical Drive, Drive State equals Degraded or Partially Degraded.                        |
|                                                    | RAID Logical Drive Failed                                                   | For Raid Logical Drive, Logical Drive State equals Offline, Failed, or Unknown.                   |
|                                                    | RAID Logical Drive Rebuilding                                               | For Raid Logical Drive, Logical Drive State equals Rebuild.                                       |
|                                                    | RAID Physical Drive Failed                                                  | For Raid Physical Drive, Physical Drive State does not equal Online, Online Spun Up, or Hotspare. |
|                                                    | RAID Physical Drive Failure Predicted                                       | For Raid Physical Drive, Physical Drive Predictive Failure Count is greater than 1.               |
|                                                    | RAID Physical Drive Rebuilding                                              | For Raid Physical Drive, Physical Drive State equals Rebuild.                                     |
| RAID Physical Drive Unconfigured                   | For Raid Physical Drive, Physical Drive State contains Unconfigured (good). |                                                                                                   |
| SD Card Failure                                    | SD Card Status does not equal ok.                                           |                                                                                                   |

| Policy Name                                           | Rule Name                           | Alarm Triggered                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NetWitness Platform Archiver Monitoring Policy</b> | Archiver Aggregation Stopped        | Archiver Status does not equal started.                            |
|                                                       | Archiver Database(s) Not Open       | Database Status does not equal opened.                             |
|                                                       | Archiver Not Consuming From Service | Devices Status does not equal consuming.                           |
|                                                       | Archiver Service in Bad State       | Service State does not equal started or ready.                     |
|                                                       | Archiver Service Stopped            | Server Status does not equal started.                              |
| <b>NetWitness Platform Broker Monitoring Policy</b>   | Broker >5 Pending Queries           | Queries Pending greater than or equal to 5 for 10 minutes or more. |
|                                                       | Broker Aggregation Stopped          | Broker Status does not equal started.                              |
|                                                       | Broker Not Consuming From Service   | Devices Status does not equal consuming.                           |
|                                                       | Broker Service in Bad State         | Service State does not equal started or ready.                     |
|                                                       | Broker Service Stopped              | Server Status does not equal started.                              |
|                                                       | Broker Session Rate Zero            | Session Rate (current) equals 0 for 2 minutes or more.             |

| Policy Name                                               | Rule Name                                      | Alarm Triggered                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NetWitness Platform Concentrator Monitoring Policy</b> | Concentrator >5 Pending Queries                | Queries Pending greater than or equal to 5 for 10 minutes or more.                 |
|                                                           | Concentrator Aggregation Behind >100K Sessions | Devices Sessions Behind is greater than or equal to 100000 for 1 minute or more.   |
|                                                           | Concentrator Aggregation Behind >1M Sessions   | Devices Sessions Behind is greater than or equal to 1000000 for 1 minute or more.  |
|                                                           | Concentrator Aggregation Behind >50M Sessions  | Devices Sessions Behind is greater than or equal to 50000000 for 1 minute or more. |
|                                                           | Concentrator Aggregation Stopped               | Broker Status does not equal started.                                              |
|                                                           | Concentrator Database(s) Not Open              | Database Status does not equal opened.                                             |
|                                                           | Concentrator Meta Rate Zero                    | Concentrator Meta Rate (current) equals 0 for 2 minutes or more.                   |
|                                                           | Concentrator Not Consuming From Service        | Devices Status does not equal consuming.                                           |
|                                                           | Concentrator Service in Bad State              | Service State does not equal started or ready.                                     |
|                                                           | Concentrator Service Stopped                   | Server Status does not equal started.                                              |
| <b>NetWitness Platform Decoder Monitoring Policy</b>      | Decoder Capture Not Started                    | Capture Status does not equal started.                                             |
|                                                           | Decoder Capture Rate Zero                      | Capture Rate (current) equals 0 for 2 minutes or more.                             |
|                                                           | Decoder Database Not Open                      | Database Status does not equal opened.                                             |
|                                                           | Decoder Dropping >1% of Packets                | Capture Packets Percent Dropped (current) is greater than or equal to 1%.          |
|                                                           | Decoder Dropping >10% of Packets               | Capture Packets Percent Dropped (current) is greater than or equal to 10%.         |
|                                                           | Decoder Dropping >5% of Packets                | Capture Packets Percent Dropped (current) is greater than or equal to 5%.          |
|                                                           | Decoder Packet Capture Pool Depleted           | Packet Capture Queue equals 0 for 2 minutes or more.                               |
|                                                           | Decoder Service in Bad State                   | Service State does not equal started or ready.                                     |
|                                                           | Decoder Service Stopped                        | Server Status does not equal started.                                              |

| Policy Name                                                        | Rule Name                            | Alarm Triggered                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NetWitness Platform Event Stream Analysis Monitoring Policy</b> | ESA Overall Memory Utilization > 85% | Total ESA Memory Usage % is greater than or equal to 85 %.                 |
|                                                                    | ESA Overall Memory Utilization > 95% | Total ESA Memory Usage % is greater than or equal to 95 %.                 |
|                                                                    | ESA Service Stopped                  | Server Status does not equal started.                                      |
|                                                                    | ESA Trial Rules Disabled             | Trial Rules Status does not equal enabled.                                 |
| <b>NetWitness Platform IPDB Extractor Monitoring Policy</b>        | IPDB Extractor Service in Bad State  | Service State does not equal started or ready.                             |
|                                                                    | IPDB Extractor Service Stopped       | Server Status does not equal started.                                      |
| <b>NetWitness Platform Incident Management Monitoring Policy</b>   | Incident Management Service Stopped  | Server Status does not equal started.                                      |
| <b>NetWitness Platform Log Collector Monitoring Policy</b>         | Log Collector Service Stopped        | Server Status does not equal started.                                      |
|                                                                    | Log Decoder Event Queue > 50% Full   | Number of events currently in the queue is using 50% or more of the queue. |
|                                                                    | Log Decoder Event Queue > 80% Full   | Number of events currently in the queue is using 80% or more of the queue. |
|                                                                    | Log Collector Service in Bad State   | Service State does not equal started or ready.                             |

| Policy Name                                                   | Rule Name                                      | Alarm Triggered                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NetWitness Platform Log Decoder Monitoring Policy</b>      | Decoder Dropping >10% of Packets               | Capture Packets Percent Dropped (current) is greater than or equal to 10% |
|                                                               | Log Capture Not Started                        | Capture Status does not equal started.                                    |
|                                                               | Log Decoder Capture Rate Zero                  | Capture Rate (current) equals 0 for 2 minutes or more.                    |
|                                                               | Log Decoder Database Not Open                  | Database Status does not equal opened.                                    |
|                                                               | Log Decoder Dropping >1% of Logs               | Capture Packets Percent Dropped (current) is greater than or equal to 1%. |
|                                                               | Log Decoder Dropping >5% of Logs               | Capture Packets Percent Dropped (current) is greater than or equal to 5%. |
|                                                               | Log Decoder Packet Capture Pool Depleted       | Packet Capture Queue equals 0 for 2 minutes or more.                      |
|                                                               | Log Decoder Service Stopped                    | Server Status does not equal started.                                     |
| Log Decoder Service in Bad State                              | Service State does not equal started or ready. |                                                                           |
| <b>NetWitness Platform Malware Analysis Monitoring Policy</b> | Malware Analysis Service Stopped               | Server Status does not equal started.                                     |

| Policy Name                                                      | Rule Name                                                                          | Alarm Triggered                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NetWitness Platform Reporting Engine Monitoring Policy</b>    | Reporting Engine Alerts Critical Utilization                                       | Alerts Utilization is greater than or equal to 10 for 5 minutes or more.              |
|                                                                  | Reporting Engine Available Disk <10%                                               | Available disk space is less than 10%.                                                |
|                                                                  | Reporting Engine Available Disk <5%                                                | Available disk space is less than or equal to 5%.                                     |
|                                                                  | Reporting Engine Charts Critical Utilization                                       | Charts Utilization is greater than or equal to 10 for 5 minutes or more.              |
|                                                                  | Reporting Engine Rules Critical Utilization                                        | Rules Utilization is greater than or equal to 10 for 5 minutes or more.               |
|                                                                  | Reporting Engine Schedule Task Pool Critical Utilization                           | Schedule Task Pool Utilization is greater than or equal to 10 for 15 minutes or more. |
|                                                                  | Reporting Engine Service Stopped                                                   | Server Status does not equal started.                                                 |
| Reporting Engine Shared Task Critical Utilization                | Shared Task Pool Utilization is greater than or equal to 10 for 5 minutes or more. |                                                                                       |
| <b>NetWitness Platform Warehouse Connector Monitoring Policy</b> | Warehouse Connector Service in Bad State                                           | Service State does not equal started or ready.                                        |
|                                                                  | Warehouse Connector Service Stopped                                                | Server Status does not equal started.                                                 |
|                                                                  | Warehouse Connector Stream Behind                                                  | Stream Behind is greater than or equal to 2000000.                                    |
|                                                                  | Warehouse Connector Stream Disk Utilization > 75%                                  | Stream Disk Usage (Pending Destination Load) is greater than or equal to 75.          |
|                                                                  | Warehouse Connector Stream in Bad State                                            | Stream Status does not equal consuming or online for 10 minutes or more.              |
|                                                                  | Warehouse Connector Stream Permanently Rejected Files > 300                        | Number of files in the permanently rejected files is greater than or equal to 300.    |
|                                                                  | Warehouse Connector Stream Permanently Rejected Folder > 75% Full                  | Rejected folder usage is greater than or equal to 75%.                                |
| <b>NetWitness Platform Workbench Monitoring Policy</b>           | Workbench Service in Bad State                                                     | Service State does not equal started or ready.                                        |
|                                                                  | Workbench Service Stopped                                                          | Server Status does not equal started.                                                 |

## System Stats Browser View

NetWitness Platform provides a way to monitor the status and operations of hosts and services. The System Stats Browser tab displays key statistics, service system information, and host system information for a host or service.

You can customize the stats view depending on the parameter you select to filter the data.

To access the System Stats Browser view:

1. Go to **ADMIN > Health & Wellness**.

The Health & Wellness view is displayed with the Alarms tab open.

2. Click the **System Stats Browser** tab.

### What do you want to do?

| Role          | I want to ...                         | Show me how                                       |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Administrator | View the System Stat Historical Graph | <a href="#">Historical Graph for System Stats</a> |

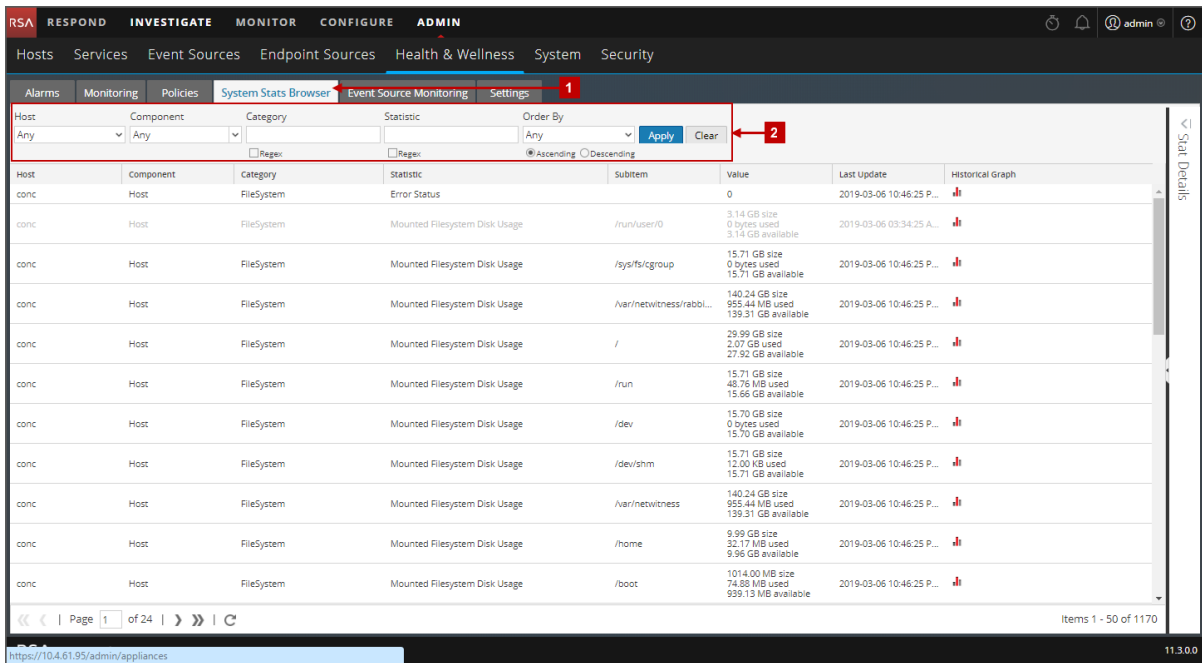
### Related Topics

[Monitor Service Statistics](#)

[Filter System Statistics](#)

### Quick Look

The System Stats Browser view is displayed.



**1** Displays System Stats Browser View

**2** Toolbar used to filter and customize the System Stats Browser View

**Note:** Historical graphs are enabled, and can be displayed, for statistics with numeric values. However, historical graphs are disabled for statistics with string values, for example, Health checks (Healthy), and are displayed as gray in the UI.

## Filters

This table lists the various parameters you can use to filter and customize the System Stats view.

| Parameter | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Host      | Select a host from the drop-down menu to display the stats of the selected host. Select <b>Any</b> to list all the available hosts.                                                                                                                                             |
| Component | Select a component from the drop-down menu to display the stats for the selected component. Select <b>Any</b> to list out all the components on a selected host.                                                                                                                |
| Category  | Type the category to display the stats for the required category. Select <b>Regex</b> to enable Regex filter. It performs a regular expression search against text and lists out the specified category. If <b>Regex</b> is not selected it supports globbing pattern matching. |

| Parameter | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Statistic | Type the statistic to display the required statistic on all the hosts or components. Select Regex to enable Regex filter. This performs a regular expression search against text and lists out the specified category. If Regex is not selected it supports globbing pattern matching. |
| Order By  | Select the order in which the list needs to be filtered.<br>Select Ascending to filter the list it in an ascending order.                                                                                                                                                              |

## Commands

| Command | Action                                                              |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Apply   | Click to apply the filters chosen and display the list accordingly. |
| Clear   | Click to clear the chosen filters.                                  |

## System Stats View Display

Displays statistics, service system information, and host system information for a host or service.

### Access Stats Details

Select one of the stats and click **Stats Details** on the right hand side of the panel.

The Stats details panel opens with details of the selected stats.

| Stat Details           |                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hostname               | 111Conc                                                                                                                  |
| Component ID           | messagebus                                                                                                               |
| Component              | MessageBus                                                                                                               |
| Name                   | Node Sockets Used                                                                                                        |
| Subitem                | rabbit@b619194b-6ba2-4508-95c4-4eb53df02eed                                                                              |
| Path                   |                                                                                                                          |
| Plugin                 | messagebus_localhost                                                                                                     |
| Plugin Instance        |                                                                                                                          |
| Type                   | gauge                                                                                                                    |
| Type Instance          | rabbit@b619194b-6ba2-4508-95c4-4eb53df02eed_sockets_used                                                                 |
| Description            | Number sockets used by this message broker.                                                                              |
| Category               | MessageBus                                                                                                               |
| Last Updated Time      | 2019-02-01 07:31:55 PM                                                                                                   |
| Value                  | 6                                                                                                                        |
| Raw Value              | 6.0                                                                                                                      |
| Graph Data Key         | b619194b-6ba2-4508-95c4-4eb53df02eed/messagebus_localhost/gauge-rabbit@b619194b-6ba2-4508-95c4-4eb53df02eed_sockets_used |
| Stat Key               | b619194b-6ba2-4508-95c4-4eb53df02eed/messagebus_localhost/gauge-rabbit@b619194b-6ba2-4508-95c4-4eb53df02eed_sockets_used |
| stat_collector_version | 11.3.0.0                                                                                                                 |
| Multi Value            | false                                                                                                                    |

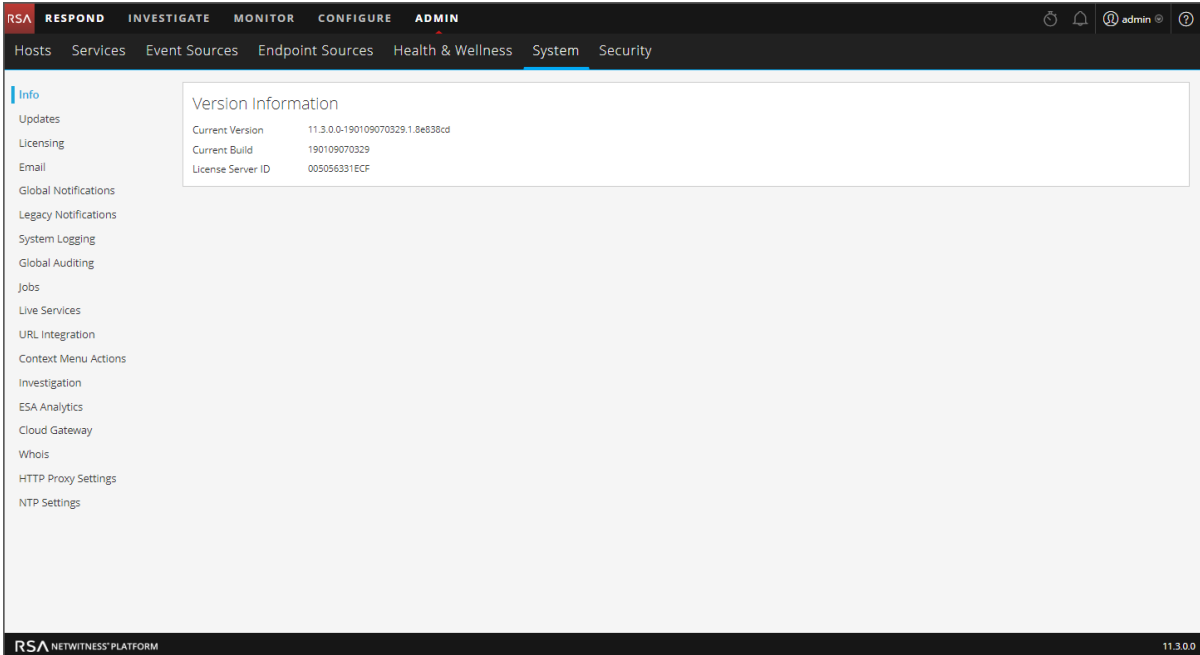
## System View - System Info Panel

This topic describes the System Information panel, which displays information about the system version and license status.

The required role to access this view is **Manage System Settings**.

To access this view, do one of the following:

- Go to **ADMIN > System**.  
The System Information panel is displayed by default.
- When you receive a notification that a new version of NetWitness Platform is available in the Notifications tray, click **View**.



The screenshot shows the NetWitness Platform interface. The top navigation bar includes 'RESPOND', 'INVESTIGATE', 'MONITOR', 'CONFIGURE', and 'ADMIN'. The 'ADMIN' section is active, and the 'System' sub-tab is selected. The main content area displays the 'Version Information' section, which contains the following data:

| Version Information |                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Current Version     | 11.3.0.0-190109070329.1.8e638cd |
| Current Build       | 190109070329                    |
| License Server ID   | 005056331ECF                    |

The left sidebar lists various system settings such as Updates, Licensing, Email, Global Notifications, Legacy Notifications, System Logging, Global Auditing, Jobs, Live Services, URL Integration, Context Menu Actions, Investigation, ESA Analytics, Cloud Gateway, Whois, HTTP Proxy Settings, and NTP Settings. The bottom of the interface shows the 'RSA NETWITNESS PLATFORM' logo and the version number '11.3.0.0'.

The Version Information section displays version information about the version of NetWitness Platform that is currently installed. The following table describes the features of the Version Information section.

| Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Current Version   | <p>Displays the version of NetWitness Platform that is currently running. The format of the version is <i>major-release.minor-release.stability-id.build-number</i>. Possible values for the <i>stability-id</i> are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 - Development</li><li>• 2 - Alpha</li><li>• 3 - Beta</li><li>• 4 - RC</li><li>• 5 - Gold</li></ul>                          |
| Current Build     | <p>Identifies the current build revision for use in troubleshooting situations.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| License Server ID | <p>Each client host is shipped with the Local Licensing Server (LLS) installed to manage host licenses. This field indicates whether the LLS is installed for this instance of NetWitness Platform.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When the LLS is installed, the Licensing Server ID is displayed.</li><li>• <b>Unknown</b> indicates that the LLS is not installed.</li></ul>    |
| License Status    | <p>Indicates whether or not the license is enabled. If the license is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Enabled, <b>Enabled</b> is displayed in this field and there is a <b>Disable</b> button to the right so you can disable it.</li><li>• Disabled, <b>Disabled</b> is displayed in this field and there is an <b>Enable</b> button to the right so you can enable it.</li></ul> |

## System Updates Panel - Settings Tab

System Updates Settings tab describes the interface you use to set up a connection to Live Update Repository. These settings ensure that the NetWitness Platform can reach the Live Update Repository and synchronize it with your Local Update Repository.

The required permission to access this view is **Apply System Updates**.

To access this view:

1. Go to **ADMIN > System**.
2. Select **Updates**.

### What do you want to do?

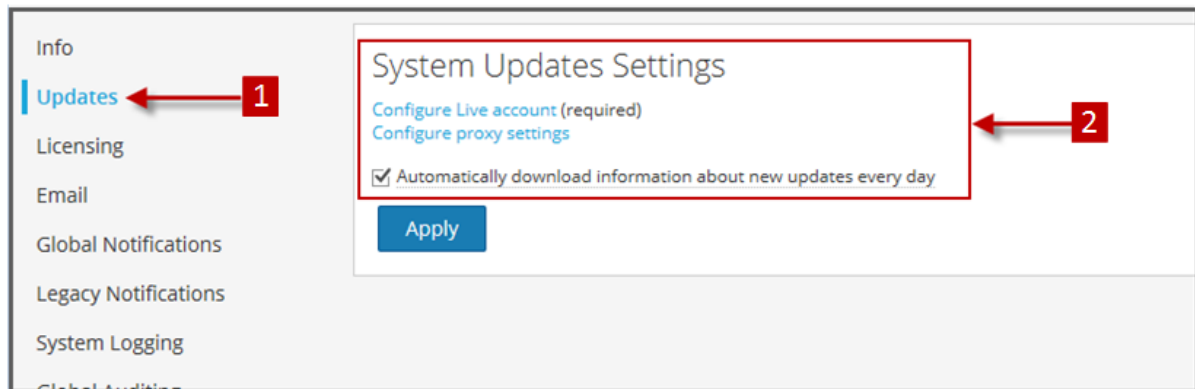
| Role          | I want to ...                  | Show me how                                                      |
|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Administrator | Automatically download updates | Enable automatic synchronization with the RSA update repository. |

### Related Topics

[Manage NetWitness Platform Updates](#)

### Quick Look

The System Updates Settings panel is displayed.



**1** Displays System Update Setting Tab

**2** Configure Account and Setting for Automatic Updates

### Features

This table describes the features in the System Updates Settings panel.

| Feature                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Configure Live account                                         | Displays the <b>ADMIN &gt; System &gt; Live Services</b> panel in which you can configure your Live Account credentials if they are not configured.                                              |
| Configure proxy settings                                       | Displays the <b>ADMIN &gt; System &gt; HTTP Proxy Settings</b> panel in which you can configure an HTTP proxy if it is not configured.                                                           |
| Automatically download information about new updates every day | Select to enable automatic synchronization with the RSA update repository. If there are new updates available, information will automatically be displayed in the <b>ADMIN &gt; HOSTS</b> panel. |
| Apply                                                          | Applies the settings in this tab.                                                                                                                                                                |

## System Logging - Settings View

The RSA NetWitness Platform Settings view in the System Logging panel configures the size of the log files, the number of backup log files maintained, as well as the default logging levels for the packages within NetWitness Platform. The "Configure Log File Settings" topic in the *System Configuration Guide* provides detailed procedures.

To access the Settings tab:

1. Go to **ADMIN > System**.
2. In the options panel, select **System Logging**.

The System Logging panel opens to the Realtime tab by default.

3. Click the **Settings** tab.

### What do you want to do?

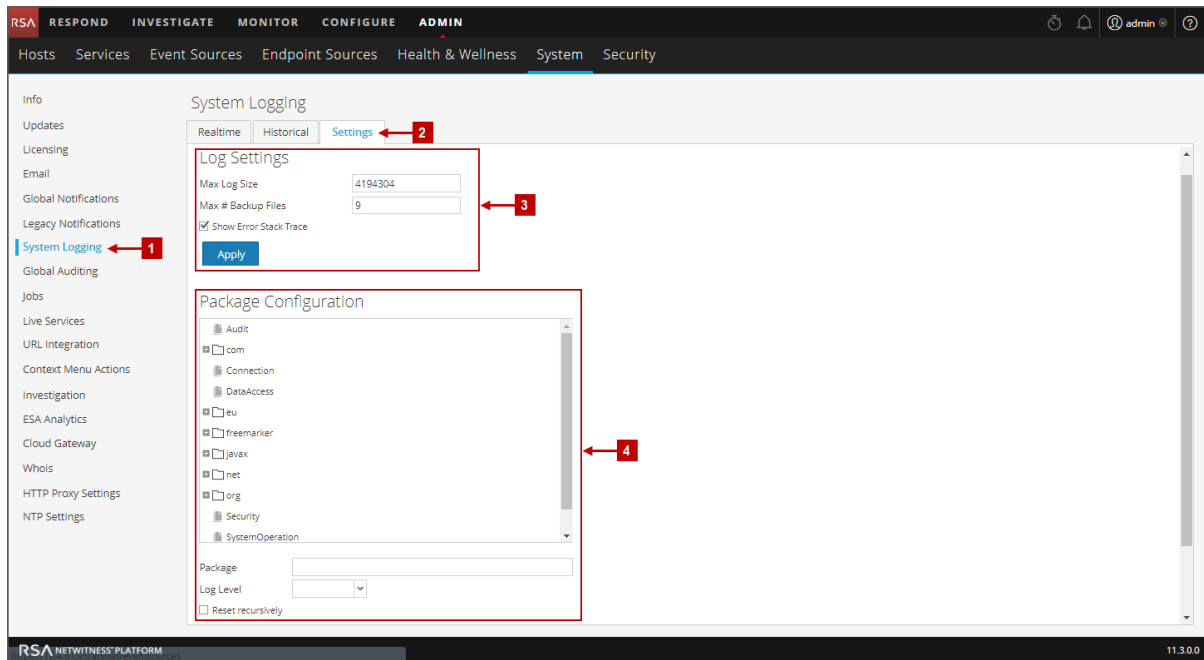
| Role          | I want to ...                       | Show me how                                                                          |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Administrator | Configure the size of the Log files | See the "Configure Log File Settings" topic in the <i>System Configuration Guide</i> |

### Related Topics

[System Logging - Historical Tab](#)

[System Logging - Realtime Tab](#)

## Quick Look



- 1 Displays System Logging Panel
- 2 Displays Settings Tab
- 3 Configure Log Settings
- 4 Configure Packages

## Features

The Settings tab has two sections: Log Settings and Package Configuration.

### Log Settings

The Log Settings section configures the size of the NetWitness Platform log files and the number of backup logs that NetWitness Platform maintains.

| Feature            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max Log Size       | Configures the maximum size in bytes of each log file. The minimum value for this setting is <b>4096</b> .                                                                                                            |
| Max # Backup Files | Specifies how many backup log files are maintained. The minimum value for this setting is <b>0</b> . When the maximum number of log files is attained, and a new backup file is made, the oldest backup is discarded. |

| Feature                                         | Description                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Show Error Stack Trace | Displays ERROR, STACK, and TRACE log messages.                 |
| Apply                                           | Puts the settings into effect immediately for all future logs. |

## Package Configuration

The Package Configuration section shows the NetWitness Platform packages in a tree structure.

| Feature                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Package tree                               | Contains all the packages used within NetWitness Platform. You can drill down into the tree to view the log levels of each package.<br>The <b>root</b> logging level represents the default log level for all packages that are not explicitly set. The root level is set to <b>INFO</b> |
| Package field                              | The name of the selected package when you select a package in the <b>Package</b> tree.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Log Level                                  | If the selected package has a log level explicitly set, the value is displayed in the <b>Log Level</b> field.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reset recursively | Resets the log recursively.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Apply                                      | Puts settings into effect immediately for all future logs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Reset                                      | Resets the selected package to the log level of <b>root</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## System Logging - Realtime Tab

This topic describes the features of the System Logging > Realtime tab and the Services Logs view > Realtime tab.

The Realtime tab is a view of the NetWitness Platform log or a service log. When it is initially loaded, the view contains the last 10 log entries. As new entries become available, the view is updated with those entries.

To access the Realtime tab:

1. Go to **ADMIN > System**.
2. In the options panel, select **System Logging**.  
The System Logging panel opens to the **Realtime** tab by default.

### What do you want to do?

| Role          | I want to ...            | Show me how                                     |
|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Administrator | See details of Log entry | <a href="#">Display System and Service Logs</a> |

### Related Topics

[System Logging - Settings View](#)

[System Logging - Historical Tab](#)

## Quick Look

The following is an example of the **Realtime** tab in the System Logging panel.

The screenshot shows the RSA NetWitness Platform interface. The top navigation bar includes 'RESPOND', 'INVESTIGATE', 'MONITOR', 'CONFIGURE', and 'ADMIN'. Below this, there are tabs for 'Hosts', 'Services', 'Event Sources', 'Endpoint Sources', 'Health & Wellness', 'System', and 'Security'. The 'System' tab is active, and the 'System Logging' panel is displayed. The left sidebar contains various system components, with 'System Logging' highlighted. The main content area shows the 'Realtime' tab selected, displaying a table of log entries. A red box labeled '1' points to the 'System Logging' menu item, and another red box labeled '2' points to the 'Realtime' tab.

| Timestamp               | Level | Message                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2019-03-06T23:05:29.124 | ERROR | Connect to cms.netwitness.com:443 [cms.netwitness.com/52.224.176.196] failed: connect timed out org.apache.http.conn.ConnectTimeoutException: Connect to cms.netwitness.com:443 [cms.netw...         |
| 2019-03-06T23:05:29.128 | INFO  | CMS authentication failure for admin : org.apache.http.conn.ConnectTimeoutException: Connect to cms.netwitness.com:443 [cms.netwitness.com/52.224.176.196] failed: connect timed out                 |
| 2019-03-06T23:05:29.128 | INFO  | Failed to get quicklist of resources: CMS authentication failure for admin : org.apache.http.conn.ConnectTimeoutException: Connect to cms.netwitness.com:443 [cms.netwitness.com/52.224.176.196...   |
| 2019-03-06T23:05:45.150 | WARN  | Error retrieving Whois configuration elements com.rsa.asoc.launch.api.transport.client.RequestTimeoutException: Request to esa-analytics-server.any.rsa/process/ready timed out at com.rsa.asoc.L... |
| 2019-03-06T23:06:45.153 | WARN  | Error retrieving Whois configuration elements com.rsa.asoc.launch.api.transport.client.RequestTimeoutException: Request to esa-analytics-server.any.rsa/process/ready timed out at com.rsa.asoc.L... |
| 2019-03-06T23:08:54.835 | WARN  | Host has not received update, resetting broker                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2019-03-06T23:08:54.835 | WARN  | Host has not received update, resetting archiver                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2019-03-06T23:13:53.661 | WARN  | Conversion to List failed as connection to ContextHub was not established                                                                                                                            |
| 2019-03-06T23:13:54.835 | WARN  | Host has not received update, resetting broker                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2019-03-06T23:13:54.835 | WARN  | Host has not received update, resetting archiver                                                                                                                                                     |

1 Displays System Logging Panel

2 Displays Realtime Tab

The following is an example of the Realtime tab in the Services Logs view, which is similar.


The screenshot shows the RSA NetWitness Platform interface. The top navigation bar includes 'RESPOND', 'INVESTIGATE', 'MONITOR', 'CONFIGURE', and 'ADMIN'. Below this, there are tabs for 'Hosts', 'Services', 'Event Sources', 'Endpoint Sources', 'Health & Wellness', 'System', and 'Security'. The 'Services' tab is active, and the 'Services Logs' panel is displayed. The left sidebar contains various system components, with 'Services' highlighted. The main content area shows the 'Realtime' tab selected, displaying a table of log entries. A red box labeled '1' points to the 'Services' menu item, and another red box labeled '2' points to the 'Realtime' tab.

| Timestamp               | Level | Message                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2019-03-06T23:22:14.000 | WARN  | User admin has a mismatch for query.timeout in local account and trusted credentials. Using supplied value 5.                                                        |
| 2019-03-06T23:22:14.000 | WARN  | User admin has a mismatch for session.threshold in local account and trusted credentials. Using supplied value 100000.                                               |
| 2019-03-06T23:22:14.000 | DEBUG | Trusted user admin has been granted QT: 5 ST: 100000 QP: 0                                                                                                           |
| 2019-03-06T23:22:14.000 | AUDIT | User admin (session 24971, 10.4.61.95:52960) has logged in                                                                                                           |
| 2019-03-06T23:22:15.000 | INFO  | Accepting connection from trusted peer 10.4.61.95 with subject name C = US, ST = VA, L = Reston, O = RSA, OU = NetWitness, CN = 55c9f2dc-6896-49c9-8b6a-30ed509e7eb7 |
| 2019-03-06T23:22:15.000 | DEBUG | Trusted user admin has been granted QT: 60 ST: 0 QP: 0                                                                                                               |
| 2019-03-06T23:22:15.000 | AUDIT | User admin (session 24997, 10.4.61.95:46932) has logged in                                                                                                           |
| 2019-03-06T23:22:15.000 | DEBUG | Ignoring groups PRIVILEGED_CONNECTION_AUTHORITY, Respond_Administrator, UEBA_Analysts for user escalateduser that are not defined on this service                    |
| 2019-03-06T23:22:15.000 | DEBUG | Trusted user escalateduser has been granted QT: 0 ST: 0 QP: 0                                                                                                        |
| 2019-03-06T23:22:15.000 | AUDIT | User escalateduser (session 25022, 10.4.61.95:46932) has logged in                                                                                                   |

## Features

The Realtime tab has a toolbar with input fields to allow filtering of the entries, and below the toolbar is a grid containing the log entries.

### Toolbar

| Feature                                                                                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Log Level drop-down</b><br> | Selects the log level for entries to display in the grid. The <b>Log Level</b> drop-down shows the available log levels for the system or the service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• System logs have seven log levels.</li> <li>• Service logs have only six log levels because they do not include the <b>TRACE</b> level.</li> <li>• The default is <b>ALL</b> log entries.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Keywords field</b>                                                                                           | Specifies a keyword to use when filtering entries. This field is the same for system and service log filtering.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Service field (Service Logs only)</b>                                                                        | Specifies the service type to use when filtering service log entries. Possible values are the host or the service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Search button</b>                                                                                            | Click to activate filtering based on the log level, keyword, and service selections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

### Log Grid Columns

| Column           | Description                            |
|------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Timestamp</b> | This is the timestamp for the entry.   |
| <b>Level</b>     | This is the log level for the message. |
| <b>Message</b>   | This is the text of the log entry.     |

## System Logging - Historical Tab

The Historical tab provides a searchable view of a NetWitness Platform log or a service log in a paged format. When initially loaded, the grid shows the last page of the log entries for the system or the system.

To access the Historical tab:

1. Go to **ADMIN > System**.
2. In the options panel, select **System Logging**.  
The System Logging panel opens to the **Realtime** tab by default.
3. Click the **Historical** tab.

### What do you want to do?

| Role          | I want to ...             | Show me how                                       |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Administrator | View the Historical Graph | <a href="#">Historical Graph for System Stats</a> |

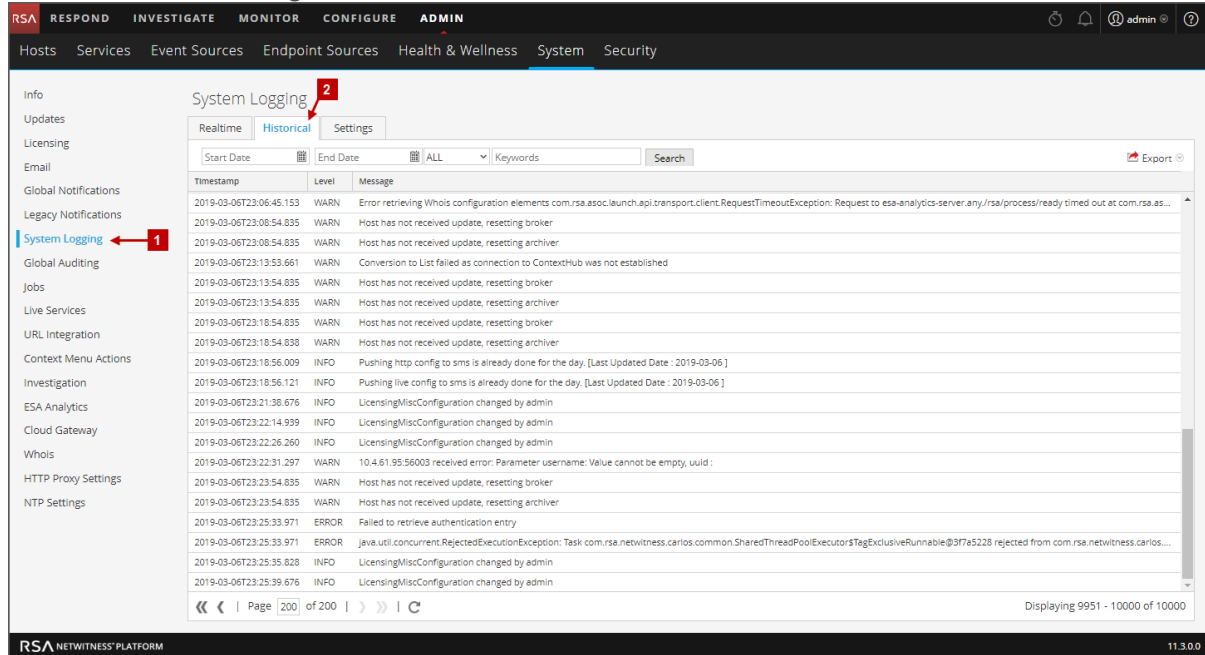
### Related Topics

[System Logging - Realtime Tab](#)

[System Logging - Settings View](#)

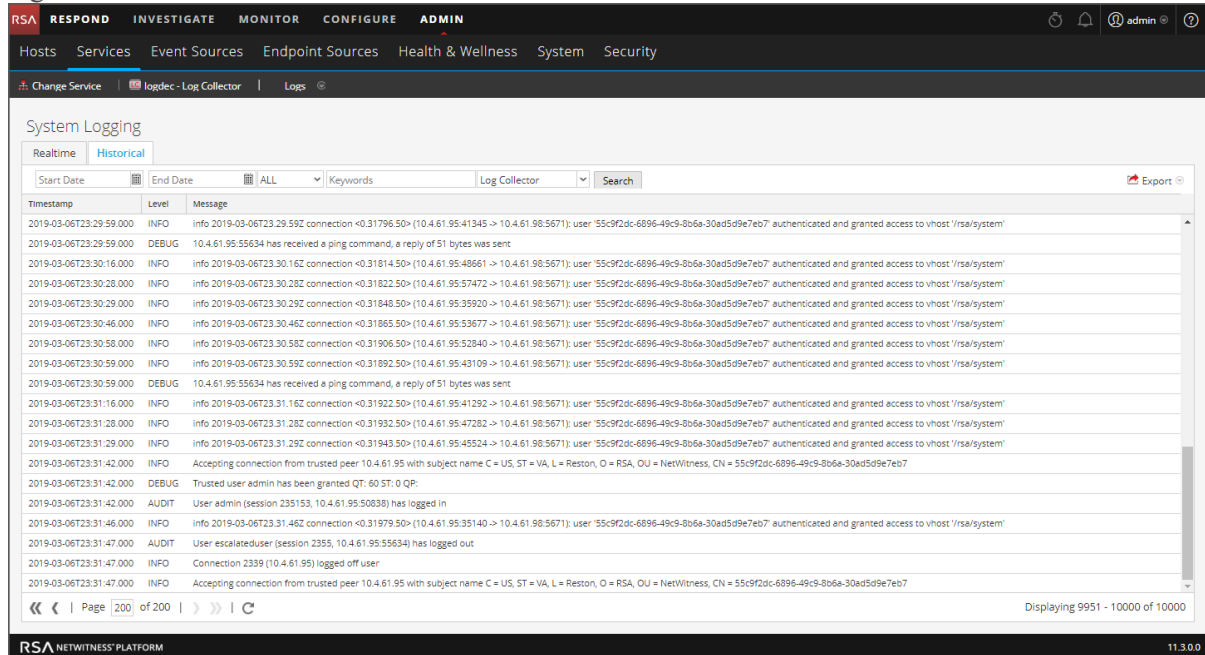
## Quick Look

The following is an example of the **Historical** tab in the System Logging panel. It shows the NetWitness Platform logs.



- 1 Displays System Logging Tab
- 2 Displays Historical Tab

The following is an example of the Historical tab in the Services Logs view. It shows the services logs.



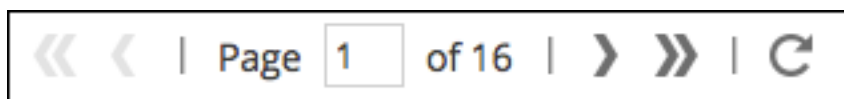
## Features

The Historical tab has a toolbar with input fields to allow filtering of the entries, a grid containing the log entries, and paging tools.

| Feature                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Start Date and End Date           | The Start Date and End Date range search options limit the log entries to a point in time. When used, you must provide both a start and end date. The times are optional. The date range is validated to assure that the end date is not before the start date.                                                                                                                 |
| Log Level drop-down               | Selects the log level for entries to display in the grid. The Log Level drop-down shows the available log levels for the system or the service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• System logs have seven log levels.</li> <li>• Service logs have only six log levels because they do not include the TRACE level.</li> <li>• The default is ALL log entries.</li> </ul> |
| Keyword field                     | Specifies a keyword to use when filtering entries. This field is the same for system and service log filtering.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Service field (Service Logs only) | Specifies the service type to use when filtering service log entries. Possible values are the host or the service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Search button                     | Click to activate a search based on the start and end date, log level, keyword, and service selections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Export                            | Click to export the currently viewed grid entries to a text file. You can select either comma-separated or tab-separated format for the entries in the file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Column    | Description                            |
|-----------|----------------------------------------|
| Timestamp | This is the timestamp for the entry.   |
| Level     | This is the log level for the message. |
| Message   | This is the text of the log entry.     |

The paging tools below the grid provide a way to navigate through the pages of log entries.



## Search Log Entries

To search the results shown in the Historical tab:

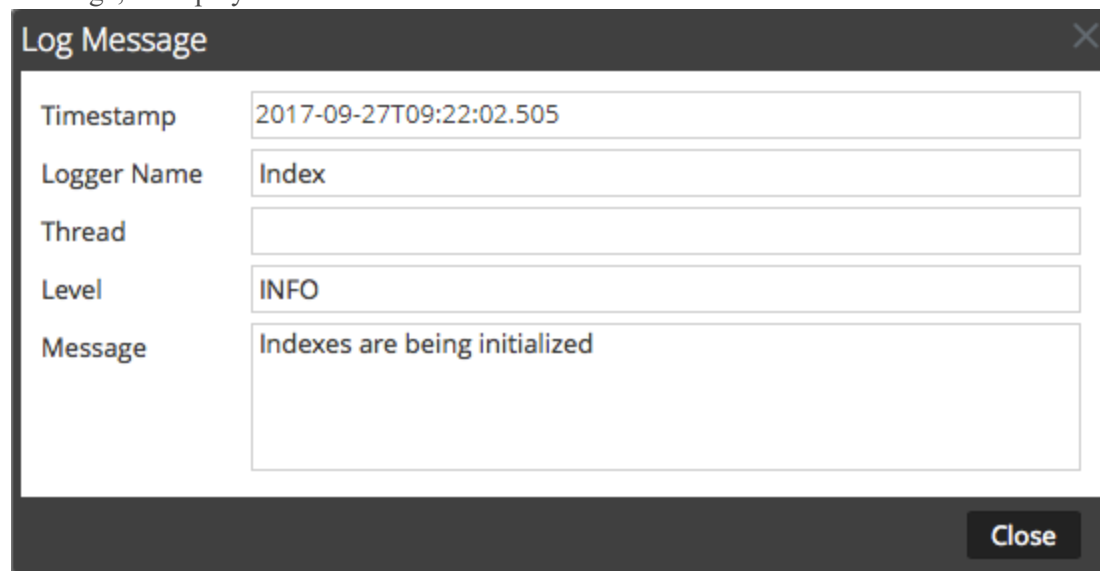
1. (Optional) Select a **Start Date** and **End Date**. Optionally, select a **Start Time** and **End Time**.
2. (Optional) For system and service logs, select a **Log Level** and a **Keyword**, or both.
3. (Optional) For service logs, select the **Service**: host or service.
4. Click **Search**.

The view is refreshed with the most recent 10 entries matching your filter. As new matching log entries become available, the view is updated to show those entries.

## Show Details of a Log Entry

Each row of the Historical tab Log grid provides the summary information of a log entry. To view complete details:

1. Double-click a log entry.  
The Log Message dialog, which contains the Timestamp, Logger Name, Thread, Level and Message, is displayed.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Log Message" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog contains five fields:

|             |                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Timestamp   | 2017-09-27T09:22:02.505       |
| Logger Name | Index                         |
| Thread      |                               |
| Level       | INFO                          |
| Message     | Indexes are being initialized |

A "Close" button is located at the bottom right of the dialog.

2. When finished viewing, click **Close**.

## Page Through the Entries

To view the different pages of the grid, use the paging controls on the bottom of the grid as follows:

- Use the navigation buttons
- Manually enter the page you want to view, and press **ENTER**.

## Export

To export the logs in the current view:

Click **Export**, and select one of the drop-down options, **CSV Format** or **Tab Delimited**.

The file is downloaded with a filename that identifies the log type and the field delimiter. For example, a NetWitness Platform system log exported with comma-separated values is named `UAP_log_export_CSV.txt`, and an appliance log exported with tab-separated values is named `APPLIANCE_log_export_TAB.txt`.

